

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of minutes from regular council meeting of January 26, 2016 and special called meetings of May 17, 2016, June 7, 2016 August 16, 2016, and September 20, 2016.**

2. Party Making Request: **City Secretary, Ann Franklin**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

4. Policy Implication:

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing:	<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____
c)	_____	_____	_____	_____

8. Staff Recommendation: Approval

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Action Taken: _____

**MINUTES OF REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL
JANUARY 26, 2016**

The Bastrop City Council met in a Regular Meeting on Tuesday, January 26, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers, located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. Members present were Mayor Ken Kesselus, Mayor Pro Tem Willie DeLaRosa, and Council Members Dock Jackson, Gary Schiff, Kay Garcia McAnally and Kelly Gilleland.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Kesselus called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. The Bastrop City Council met at 6:33 p.m. in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, *et seq.*, to discuss any or all of the following matters:

A. SECTION 551.071(1)(A) & SECTION 551.071(2) – Consultation with Attorney concerning: (1) potential, pending, threatened or contemplated litigation or claims, including but not limited to: *Pine Forest, et al, v. City, et al, Vandiver v Bastrop BOA; Watson v. City of Bastrop; SOAH* (Administrative Hearing) on *the City's LPGWD pending permit for City Well No. 1*; and/ or matters upon which the attorney has a duty and/or responsibility to report to the governmental body concerning same, and or any other matters posted on the agenda. Pursuant to Section 551.129, which provides that a governmental body may use a telephone conference call to conduct a private consultation in a closed meeting of the governmental body, one or more Attorneys representing the City may/will attend the above-referenced closed, executive session by telephone.

B. SECTION 551.072 – Deliberation regarding real property: Regarding the purchase, exchange, lease, disposition, or value of real property;

C. SECTION 551.0-74 – Personnel Matters: CITY MANAGER

2. The Bastrop City Council reconvened at 7:12 p.m. into open session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mike Talbot, City Manager led the Pledge of Allegiance and the Pledge to the Texas Flag.

INVOCATION

Mayor Kesselus gave the Invocation.

PRESENTATIONS

A. Update on TxDOT projects – TxDot Personnel

The presentation on the Highway 71 project was made by Dale and Diane Scholtz.

Questions/Answers

Q. As traffic travel south on Waters Street to College Street is traffic able to go under the overpass?
(Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa)

A. From downtown on Waters Street there is a one way frontage road which goes under. (Dale)

Q. Are sidewalks built into the bridges in the new plan? (Mayor Kesselus)

A. The designs have not been started yet but the plan is to have everything with pedestrian accessibility. (Dale)

B. Update on Bastrop Economic Development Corp. – Executive Director Shawn Kirkpatrick

Shawn Kirkpatrick provided the update.

- Bastrop Economic Development Corporation (BEDC) meeting was held earlier on January 11, 2016.
- Elliot Electric Supply provided a presentation regarding their project in the park which should be breaking ground as soon as the permit clears the Planning Department.
- Discussed 903 Main Street, public hearing scheduled for February 22, 2016 the potential disposition of this property.
- The BEDC made two recommendations to the Council regarding the on-site hotel for the Convention Center which were 1) the board could recommend to the Council to look into that or 2) The Council could send that down to BEDC. It was the voice of the board that if Council wanted the BEDC to look at it the Council would give that direction to the BEDC, no action was taken.
- Brief discussion on committees and how the BEDC use committees typically the board chair and board will appoint ADHOC committees related to the specific agenda items

PROCLAMATIONS - NONE**CITIZEN COMMENTS**

Becki Womble – Spoke regarding the promotion of the candidate forums. Gave thanks to the City of Bastrop's IT Department for the great job of live streaming and recording the forums.

Margaret Silbernagel – Spoke to encourage other City employees to get involved in the political process of the City. She asked that Council to pay attention to the citizens and give them what they deserve.

ANNOUNCEMENTS - NONE

- A. Update on Comprehensive Plan Steering Committee – Kay Garcia McAnally and Dock Jackson -
None

A. CONSENT AGENDA

All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests.

- A.1 Consideration, discussion and possible action regarding approval of minutes from Special Workshop of November 17, 2015.
- A.2 Approval of Contract for Election Services between Bastrop County Elections Administrator and the City of Bastrop, Texas.
- A.3 Approval of a Bastrop County Agreement to Conduct a Joint Election between the City of Bastrop, Bastrop County Water Control and Improvement District No. 2, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1A, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1B, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1C, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1D, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1E, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1F, the Colony Municipal Utility District 1G and the Bastrop Independent School District for the May 7, 2016 Election
- A.4 Approval of a resolution calling for and establishing procedure for a General Election in Bastrop, Texas for the May 7, 2016 Election.
- A.5 Approval of the Final Plat of Home Place Subdivision being +/-5.098 acres out of the Stephen F. Austin Survey, Abstract No. 2 located on Lovers Lane in the Bastrop, Texas Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ).

Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa made the motion to approve the Consent Agenda, seconded by Council Member Schiff. The Consent Agenda was approved on a vote of 5-0.

B. PUBLIC HEARINGS, ORDINANCES, & OTHER ITEMS ELIGIBLE FOR CONSIDERATION AND/OR ACTION

- B.1 **Second reading of an ordinance granting a zone change from SF9, Single Family Residential-9 and A/OS–Agricultural/Open space to PD, Residential Planned Development for approximately 90.91 acres within A11 Bastrop Town Tract, located north of the railroad tracks on the northwest corner of Riverwood/Hawthorne and Carter street within the City limits of Bastrop, Texas as part of the Piney Creek Bend; setting out conditions and establishing an effective date.**
Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa made a motion to deny the rezoning request, seconded by Council Member Gilleland.

A substitute motion was made by Council Member Schiff to instruct the developer to go back and reconsider the current plan and to come back to Council with revisions and a better plan than what is being presented, seconded by Council Member Gilleland. The motion was approved on a vote of 4-1. Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa voted nay.

Council Member Schiff volunteered to work with the City Manager and the developer to come up with a compromise plan.

Mayor Kesselus recessed the Council meeting at 9:27 p.m.

Mayor Kesselus called the meeting back to order at 9:35 p.m.

D. NEW BUSINESS CONTINUED**D.7 Presentation and Discussion Regarding The Proposed "Public Improvement District" For The XS Ranch Project.**

Presentation was made by Dan Wegmiller, Specialized Public Finance Inc.

B. PUBLIC HEARINGS, ORDINANCES, & OTHER ITEMS ELIGIBLE FOR CONSIDERATION AND/OR ACTION CONTINUED**B.2 PUBLIC HEARING: Conduct a public hearing to receive citizens input on an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance, Chapter 14, Section 36.2, Zoning Use Charts and A-3, Definitions regulating the movement of existing building(s) structures(s). Adopting a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) process within residential zoning classifications for relocation and rehabilitation of such moved buildings and amend Chapter 3, Building Regulations, Article 3.16.002 and 3.16.006.**

The public hearing was conducted.

B.3 First reading of an ordinance of the City of Bastrop amending the zoning ordinance, Chapter 14, Section 36.2, Zoning Use Charts and A.3 Definitions Regulating the Movement of Existing Building(S)/Structure(S); adopting a conditional use permit process within residential zoning classifications for relocation and rehabilitation of such moved buildings; amending Chapter 3, "Building Regulations" Article 3.16.002 and 3.16.006; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

Council Member Gilleland made the motion to approve the ordinance, seconded by Council Member Schiff. The motion was approved on a 5-0 vote.

C. OLD BUSINESS - NONE**D. NEW BUSINESS CONTINUED****D.8 Review And Discussion Regarding a Presentation by representatives of The 1832 Farmers Markets Regarding the 1832 Farmers Market Located on City Property Adjacent to the Bastrop Convention Center.**

The presentation was made by Erica Bradshaw.

D.1 Consideration, discussion and possible action on renting the property west of Bastrop Convention Center.

This item was withdrawn without objection.

D.2 Discussion regarding presence of three council members on the Bastrop Economic Development Corporation Board.

The discussion was had.

D.3 Consideration, discussion and possible action regarding clarification of appointment for Jimmy Crouch to the Construction Standards Board.

Direction was given to staff to ask Jimmy Crouch to resign from the Construction Standards Board.

- D.4 **First reading of an ordinance of the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, amending Chapter 8 of the City Code, entitled “Offenses & Nuisances,” and revising certain definitions in Section 8.07.001, amending Section 8.07.003 entitled “Carrying in City Building Or Vehicle”, providing for publication; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.**

This item was withdrawn without objection.

- D.5 **Discussion on item presented at the January 23rd Council Retreat.**

This item was withdrawn without objection.

- D.6 **Consideration, discussion and possible action regarding items posted for discussion at the January 23, 2016 Council Planning Meeting:**

- A. **Baron de Bastrop Video – Stan Ginsel and BEDC**
- B. **Best practices for meetings – Katherine Ray**
- C. **Council meetings**
- D. **City Manager reports and questions:**
 - **Water**
 - **Waste water**
 - **Traffic**
 - **Comprehensive plan**
 - **Priorities for City Manager and staff**
 - **Issues related to the North Area of Town**
 - **City Manager’s contract**
 - **Staff Restructuring**
 - **Volume of Open Meeting and Open Records Requests**
 - **Police Department**
 - **The Y contract**
 - **Ally D and Main Street project**
 - **Other outstanding issues and projects**

E. Prioritized Items

- i. **Bond:**
 - **fire station;**
 - **street improvements;**
 - **infrastructure improvement need for infill development; and**
 - **other**
- ii. **Possible extension/revision of the Bastrop Marketing Corporation**
- iii. **Consideration of creating a Destination Marketing Organization**
- iv. **Annexation Issues**
- v. **City legal fees and consideration of hiring an in-house attorney**
- vi. **Quality of Life Issues**
- vii. **Consideration of issues regarding boards and commissions (other than diversity)**
- viii. **Open Meetings Act and who gets to say what at Council meetings; Roles & Responsibilities of City Council and Mayor (review charter?)**
- ix. **Applications of Rules for new projects and questions of whether we need to change any rules**
- x. **Diversity on Boards, Commissions, committees, and task forces**
- xi. **Team work between city council and staff**

This item was withdrawn without objection.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Bastrop City Council met at 11:30 p.m. in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.072, to discuss the following:

1. **SECTION 551.071(1)(A) & SECTION 551.071(2)** – Consultation with Attorney concerning: (1) potential, pending, threatened, and/or contemplated litigation or claims, including but not limited to water permits and supply and/or (2) matter upon which the Attorney has a duty and/or responsibility to report to the governmental body, concerning same, and/or any other matters posted on the agenda including contracts.

At 11:49 p.m. the Bastrop City Council reconvened into open session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

ADJOURNMENT

Council Member Schiff made the motion to adjourn at 11:50 p.m., Council Member Jackson seconded the motion which passed on a 4-0 vote. Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa was off the dais.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Mayor Ken Kesselus

City Secretary Ann Franklin

**SPECIAL MEETING
Bastrop City Council
May 17, 2016**

The Bastrop City Council met in a Special Meeting on Tuesday, May 17, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers, located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. Members present were Mayor Ken Kesselus, Mayor Pro Tem Willie DeLaRosa and Council Members, Kelly Gilleland, Kay Garcia McAnally, Gary Schiff and Dock Jackson.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Kesselus called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - MAYOR KESSELUS

INVOCATION – PASTOR BOB LONG

Canvass of Election returns and declare results of May 7, 2016 City of Bastrop General Election.

Council Members Jackson and Schiff were appointed by the Mayor to canvass the Election. Council Member Jackson stated that he and Council Member Schiff reviewed the results and read into record the results as follows.

PLACE 1

Herb Goldsmith	224 votes
W.L. Bill Peterson	369 votes

PLACE 5

Deborah Jones	315 votes
Kelly Gilleland	275 votes

Council Member Jackson made the motion to accept the results, seconded by Council Member Schiff. The motion was approved on a vote of 5-0.

Presentations in Appreciation for Service of Council Member Kelly Gilleland, Place 5

Mayor Ken Kesselus
Council Member, Place 4. Kay McAnally
Comments by other council members

Presentations in Appreciation for Service of Council Member Dock Jackson, Place 1

Mayor Pro Tem Willie DeLaRosa, Place 4
Council Member Gary Schiff, Place 2
Comments by other council members

Incoming Council Member Bill Peterson, Place 1

Swearing Oath of Office, The Honorable Benton Eskew, Bastrop County Court at Law
Signature of official documents, Ann Franklin, City Secretary
Welcome by Council
Comments by Council Member Peterson

Incoming Council Member, Deborah Jones, Place 5

Swearing Oath of Office, The Honorable Benton Eskew, Bastrop County Court at Law
Signature of official documents, Ann Franklin, City Secretary
Welcome by Council
Comments by Council Member Jones

Message from the City Manager

Steve Adcock, Acting City Manager conveyed City Manager Mike Talbot's regrets for not being able to be in attendance. The Acting City Manager read a message of thanks and appreciation to the outgoing City Council Members and a message of welcome to the newly elected City Council Members.

Election of Mayor Pro Tem

Council Member Peterson made the motion to nominate Council Member Willie DeLaRosa as the Mayor Pro Tem, seconded by Council Member Schiff. The motion was approved on a vote of 4-0.

Considering and possible action to adopt Roberts Rules of Order to govern Council Procedures.

Council Member Schiff made the motion to adopt Roberts Rules of Order to govern Council procedures, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa. The motion was approved on a vote of 5-0.

At 6:44 p.m., Council Member Peterson made the motion to adjourn, Council Member Jones seconded the motion which passed on a 5-0 vote.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Mayor Ken Kesselus

City Secretary Ann Franklin

**SPECIAL MEETING
Bastrop City Council
June 7, 2016**

The Bastrop City Council met in a Special Meeting on Tuesday, June 7, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers, located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. Members present were Mayor Ken Kesselus, Mayor Pro Tem Willie DeLaRosa and Council Members, Deborah Jones, Kay McAnally, and Gary Schiff.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Kesselus called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. Council Member Peterson was absent.

WORKSHOP SESSION - The Bastrop City Council recessed the special meeting at 6:02 p.m. and convened into Workshop Session to discuss the following.

D.1. Presentation and discussion regarding the West Side Wastewater Study by BEFCO Engineering.

The presentation was made by Gene Krupper, Joseph Willrich and Chad Emmel of BEFCO Engineering.

D.2 Discussion regarding the Bond Election.

City Manager Mike Talbot provided an update on the proposed streets for improvements and reconstruction.

The Bastrop City Council recessed the Workshop Session at 7:02 p.m. and reconvened into the special meeting to take any necessary action(s).

ACTION ON WORKSHOP ITEMS

D.2 Discussion regarding the Bond Election.

Council Member Jones made the motion to have the Council consider what is before them and come up with a plan on how to move forward, prioritizing projects deemed most worthy and possible dates for public forums, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa. Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa, the maker of the motion later withdrew his second.

Council Member Jones made the motion to have a list of projects worthy and timeline provided to Council within two weeks, seconded by Council Member Schiff. The motion was approved on a vote of 4-0.

Council Member Schiff suggested creating a list of projects by July, 2017 to insert in the City of Bastrop Electric bills a one sheet summary that states the Council's projected priorities of the City, the costs associated with it, the impact of each million dollar worth of bonding and do it by each million dollar basis in order for the public to more easily comprehend the cost to their budget with the target date of the public hearing.

The Bastrop City Council reconvened the Workshop Session at 7:09 p.m.

D.3 Discussion regarding Charter change proposal.

The discussion was conducted.

The Bastrop City Council adjourned the Workshop Session at 7:19 p.m. and reconvened into the special meeting to take any necessary action(s).

EXECUTIVE SESSION

C.1 The Bastrop City Council met at 7:20 p.m. in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, *et seq.*, to discuss the following:

1. **SECTION 551.074** – Personnel Matters: City Manager

C.2 The Bastrop City Council reconvened into open session at 8:49 p.m. to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive sessions noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related items.

NO ACTION TAKEN

At 8:51 p.m., Council Member Schiff moved to adjourn, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa. The motion carried unanimously.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Ken Kesselus, Mayor

Ann Franklin, City Secretary

**MINUTES OF SPECIAL CALLED MEETING
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL
AUGUST 16, 2016**

The Bastrop City Council met in a special called meeting on Tuesday, August 16, 2016 at 6:30 PM at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers, located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. Members present were Mayor Kesselus, Council Members, Schiff, Peterson, DeLaRosa and Jones. Council Member McAnally was absent.

At 6:30 PM Mayor Kesselus called the meeting to order with a Quorum being present. Council Member McAnally was absent.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. At 6:35 PM Mayor Kesselus called The Bastrop City Council to meet in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, *et seq*, and discussed the following:

1. **SECTION 551.071(1)(A)(B) & SECTION 551.071(2)** – Consultation with Attorney concerning: (1) potential, pending, threatened, and/or contemplated litigation, claims, and/or settlement/mediation, including (*but not limited to*) the following: contracts concerning municipal water supply, pending and/or potential code enforcement, litigation related to subdivision development, and/or (2) matter upon which the Attorney(s) have a duty and/or responsibility pursuant to the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas to report to the governmental body, concerning these matters, and/or any other matters posted on the agenda.

2. At 7:21 PM the Bastrop City Council reconvened into open (public) session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive session(s) items noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related agenda items.

Mayor Kesselus stated that there would be no action taken. He also stated that the Council was better informed on some water contract issues and would look at that more closely at the next meeting.

APPROVAL OF SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, CALLING FOR A SPECIAL ELECTION TO BE HELD IN THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS ON NOVEMBER 8, 2016 FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUBMITTING CHARTER AMENDMENTS TO THE VOTERS; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION IN A NEWSPAPER OF GENERAL CIRCULATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Mayor Kesselus read the caption of the Ordinance. Council Member Schiff made the motion to approve the second reading of the ordinance. Council member DeLaRosa seconded the motion which passed unanimously.

Board appointment by Mayor Ken Kesselus and confirmation by the Bastrop City Council Members on the appointment of Patrick Connell to Place 2 on the Planning and Zoning with a term of 2016 - 2019.

Council Member DeLaRosa made the motion to approve the appointment. Council Member Schiff seconded the motion which passed unanimously.

Board appointment by Mayor Ken Kesselus and confirmation by the Bastrop City Council Members on the appointment of Nasseem Khonsari to Place 4 on the Main Street Program Advisory Board for an unexpired term ending in 2017 replacing Kevin Goertz, who resigned.

Council Member Schiff made the motion to approve the appointment. Council member DeLaRosa seconded the motion which passed unanimously.

Mayor Kesselus convened the Bastrop City Council into a Workshop Session and discussed the following:

- A. 2016-2017 Budget – A review and discussion with the Interim City Manager regarding Development of the FY 2017 Budget and the proposed tax rate.

Mr. Townsend asked Tracy Waldron, CFO to come forward to address the Council. Ms. Waldron explained to the Council that there were several correspondences from the YMCA regarding their request for funding. She also stated that Mr. Trey Job, Director of PW, Parks, Utilities and Recreation had a PowerPoint presentation for the Council to view. Mr. Job explained that he wanted to let the Council know what type of recreation the City currently provides to its citizens. The PowerPoint provided an in depth look at the many recreational and event activities. Mr. Job also showed the Council a promotional advertisement for Movies in the Park which was created by Parks interns. Mr. Job recommended that the Council amend the contractual services to include the \$42,000 that the YMCA is requesting while allowing the City to expand its own recreational department. General discussion was held among Council and Mr. Job. The Mayor stated that he would like to see the Bastrop Water Utility and Bastrop Power & Light resources to be used to take care of the water and electric needed to run the State Park Pool and would like to see it in this budget year. Mr. Schiff stated he felt the pool is a tourism asset and feels that HOT money could be used toward the pool upkeep. Ms. Waldron, CFO, stated she will check and see if that is appropriate under the HOT guidelines. Ms. Jones indicated she would like to see a Master Plan including the pool, golf course, arena, YMCA and county and would like to see the whole area become a major partnership. She would like to see a 5-year plan between all entities. Mr. DeLaRosa acknowledged that all these plans would be great but wants to see how the City would pay for this. He also pointed out that the YMCA lost money on the pool to the tune of \$30,000 and would like to know where the City would draw the line. Mr. Schiff stated he did not feel that you provide recreation to make money but that it is a community service. The Mayor acknowledged that the State of Texas has shut down many pools and that the YMCA stepped up and has kept our running and the City should make a contribution to help to continue to keep it open. CM Townsend stated that he understood the direction the Council would like to go. CFO Waldron informed the Council that the County has increased the amount the City will pay for dispatching services. It will be going from \$188,000 to \$ 233,000. CM Townsend informed the Council that this is a workable amount into the budget. Mr. DeLaRosa reminded the Council that the County is interested in some City owned property for County purposes and perhaps we could work on bringing that dispatching number down. He asked Chief Adcock what the cost, per year, for a City owned dispatch unit. Chief responded that it would be about \$330,000 per year. Mr. DeLaRosa indicated that perhaps revisit the City dispatching unit in a couple of years. CM Townsend stated that normally a centralized dispatch unit runs more effectively. Discussion continued. Ms. Jones stated that she was ready for the workshop session to be over and therefore the meeting be over. Mayor Kesselus asked about a budget item for \$160,000 engineering for sidewalk project. CFO Waldron explained that this is part of a grant and this was our match for that grant and she explained that in the budget it is actually called design not engineering. Trey explained that it is our match of this grant. It is for sidewalks leading to the state park. Ms. Waldron informed Council that she must file a proposed budget with the City Secretary Office by August 26, 2016. Ms. Jones stated that she was waiting on a phone call and hoped to get some private funding on the \$160,000 match on the Sidewalk grant. Richard Smarzik asked to address the Council. He stated he just wanted to be sure there would be money in the budget to fund the work in Alley D. Ms. Waldron explained that it is funded by a bond. Andrew Wiggins from the YMCA addressed the Council. He agreed that a joint effort for recreation would be a great partnership. He addressed Mr. DeLaRosa and stated that the \$30,000 was only the cost of electricity and water and that the cost to operate the pool is much greater. Mayor Kesselus stated that he would like the BP&L and Water Departments take care of these expenses. Mr. DeLaRosa informed the Council that he has concerns about losing some of the City's revenue due to all the construction going on Hwy 71 and asked that departments watch their spending at the start of the new budget year.

The Bastrop City Council Adjourned Workshop Session and reconvened into Special Session to take the following necessary action(s).

Mr. Schiff made the motion to instruct the City Manager to work with the finance director to make sure that the budget fits the YMCA request of \$42,000 for operating expenses and \$ 30,000 for water and electricity for the pool operations. Ms. Jones seconded the motion. Mayor Kesselus stated he would like to see the City pay for

100% of the utilities to operate the pool. Mr. Schiff stated he would be happy to amend his motion to include to put the \$30,000 in the budget but he be prepared to amend the budget to meet the actual cost of the utilities for the pool. Ms. Jones seconded the amended motion. CM Townsend informed the Council that it was his understanding that the pool has a major leak and that the State will be repairing the pool after this season which could result in less water used. Motion passed unanimously.

Mayor Kesselus asked if there was a motion on dispatching. CFO Waldron stated that a motion was not needed since this item was already in the budget.

Sarah O'Brian from the Main Street Program addressed the Council about the scope of service with DMOPROZ for the creation of a DMO for the City of Bastrop. She informed the Council that it would be in three phases and that all parties were ready to proceed forward. Ms. Jones made the motion to move forward with phase one as proposed by Ms. O'Brian. Mr. Schiff seconded the motion. Motion passed unanimously.

At 8:00 PM Mr. Schiff made the motion to adjourn. Mr. DeLaRosa seconded the motion which passed unanimously.

APPROVED:

Mayor Ken Kesselus

City Secretary Ann Franklin

**SPECIAL MEETING
Bastrop City Council
September 20, 2016**

The Bastrop City Council met in a Special Meeting on Tuesday, September 20, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. at the Bastrop City Hall Council Chambers, located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. Members present were Mayor Ken Kesselus, and Council Members, Deborah Jones, Kay Garcia McAnally, Gary Schiff and Bill Peterson. Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa was absent.

1. Call to Order.
Mayor Kesselus called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

2. Consideration, discussion and possible action on the Preliminary Plat for Pecan Park Section 6A being +/-10.961 acres within the Mozea Rousseau Survey A-56, located east of Childers Drive (Childers Drive to be extended) and south of the 100' wide LCRA easement within the city limits of Bastrop, Texas.
Council Member McAnally made the motion to approve the preliminary plat for Pecan Park Section 6A, seconded by Council Member Jones. The motion was approved on a 4-0 vote. Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa was absent.

3. Recommend substituting the Fort Worth firm of Taylor, Olson, Adkins, Stralla and Elam, L.L.P. for attorney Charles Bundren in the red light camera case of Watson v. Allen et al. The firm represents 24 Texas cities in the same litigation. The lawsuit is now in District Court in Fort Worth. The firm's hourly rate of \$260 for partner work is less than the \$295 per hour being paid. The costs incurred will be evenly distributed among the 25 cities being represented by the firm.
Council Member Schiff made the motion to approve the substitution of Taylor, Olson, Adkins, Stralla and Elam, L.L.P. for attorney Charles Bundren in the red light camera case of Watson v. Allen et al, seconded by Council Member Peterson. The motion was approved on a 4-0 vote. Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa was absent.

4. Consideration, discussion and possible action on the City Council casting an official ballot for the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees Election.
Council Member Schiff made the motion to cast the ballots as follows, seconded by Council Member Jones. The motion was approved on a 4-0 vote. Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa was absent.

Place 6 – Mary Gauer

Place 7 – C.J. Wax

Place 8 – Larry Melton

Place 9 – Andres Garza

E. EXECUTIVE SESSION

E1. The Bastrop City Council met at 6:47 p.m. in a closed/executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, *et seq*, to discuss the following:

- A. **SECTION 551.071(1)(A)(B) & SECTION 551.071(2)** – Consultation with Attorney concerning: (1) potential, pending, threatened, and/or contemplated litigation, claims, and/or settlement/mediation, including (*but not limited to*) the following: contracts concerning municipal water supply, pending and/or potential code enforcement, litigation related to subdivision development, and/or (2) matter upon which the Attorney(s) have a duty and/or responsibility pursuant to the Texas

Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas to report to the governmental body, concerning these matters, and/or any other matters posted on the agenda.

- B. **SECTION 551.074** –Personnel matters: search for City Manager and consideration of proposals for City Manager selection consultant.

E2. The Bastrop City Council reconvened at 7:33 p.m. into open (public) session to discuss, consider and/or take any actions necessary related to the executive session(s) items noted herein, or regular agenda items, noted above, and/or related agenda items.

Action Taken on Executive Session

- B. **SECTION 551.074** –Personnel matters: search for City Manager and consideration of proposals for City Manager selection consultant.

Council Member Schiff made the motion to instruct the City Manager to notify Chris Hartung Consulting and Strategic Government Resources (SGR) that they are the finalists as search firms for the new city manager and that the firms be instructed to bring the specific consultant that the City of Bastrop will be working with to an interview session at a time yet to be determined, seconded by Council Member Peterson. The motion was approved on a 4-0 vote. Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa was absent.

At 7:35 p.m., Council Member Schiff made the motion to adjourn, Council Member Peterson seconded the motion which passed on a 4-0 vote. Mayor Pro Tem DeLaRosa was absent.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Mayor Ken Kesselus

City Secretary Ann Franklin

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Board appointment by Mayor Ken Kesselus and confirmation by the Bastrop City Council Members on the appointment of Diedre Ciriello to Place 2 on the Vision Task Force with a term of 2016 - 2017.**

2. Party Making Request: **Mayor Kesselus**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing:	<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____
c)	_____	_____	_____	_____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Requested: Approve Edward Skarnulis to the Bastrop Arts in Public Places.



4/14/16

CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602
 (512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>

**Application for
 City Board/Commission/Committee
 Please Print or Type Clearly.**

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION			
Last Name	Ciriello	First	Deidra
		Middle	Leanne
Street Address	508 Elm St.		Mailing Address
Apt/Unit #	City	State	ZIP Code
—	Bastrop	TX	78602
Phone	E-mail Address		
(502) 486-8123			
Date Available	I have lived in Bastrop	years	Place of Employment
5/1/16	7 mos		Self Employed
Have you filed an application here before?		If so, when?	
YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Have you ever been convicted of a crime?		If so, when?	
YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?		Currently Employed	
YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	
<p><i>Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.</i></p>			

SECTION B: REFERENCES	
Please list three professional references.	
Full Name	Relationship
Kay McAnally	Friend
Company	Phone
Bastrop City Council	(512) 581-1341
Full Name	Relationship
Anne Smarzik	Friend
Company	Phone
Relics Jewelry, owner	(512) 581-5399
Full Name	Relationship
Jill Sigal	Previous Supervisor
Company	Phone
Conservation International	(703) 341-2400

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
Do you currently serve on any other boards, commissions, or committees? Please list any below: <i>No</i>
What qualifies you to serve on the board(s) you are applying for? <i>I have over 20 years of government and government relations experience including stakeholder coordination, strategic planning, community outreach, and legislative development.</i>
Why do you want to serve on the board(s) you are applying for? <i>Bastrop is on the cusp of a significant growth in population so it is important to contribute to strategic planning for the community.</i>

SECTION D: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	X Other: <i>Vision Task Force</i>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.
- I agree to participate and complete any required training the city deems necessary, such as Open Meetings Act training, as a condition of my board service, and I agree to submit a copy of completion documentation on file with the City Secretary.
- If selected, I agree to adhere to the City of Bastrop's Ethics Ordinance and to represent the City's business ethically at all times.

Signature *Deirda Cuijlo* Date *4-12-16*

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	<i>4/14/16</i>	Application Received by:	<i>Ann Franklin</i>
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE
BASTROP'S CODE OF ETHICS

VISION TASK FORCE

The Vision Task Force (VTF) Commission members are tasked with acting as an "informal advisory group" of individuals who meet periodically to discuss and develop "big picture" creative concepts for programs and projects that will enhance the lives of citizens in the Bastrop community, encourage a healthy economy and the growth of local businesses in town, and facilitate communication and cooperation between local entities, governmental groups, business organizations and non-profits and other groups, for the long-range benefit of the entire Bastrop community. As some VTF programs end, others will arise and be identified. Thus, the ever-shifting scope of the VTF's work makes it very difficult to effectively develop a set of 'conflict of interest' questions that is pertinent to all VTF projects, throughout time. Nevertheless, certain basic background information may be of assistance, and that is what this form is seeking from you, as a member of the VTF.

Answer the following questions by checking the boxes and providing additional detailed information, as needed.

Yes No

I work, or one of my relatives* works, in a company that provides services or products to the City of Bastrop.

Who: _____ Relationship: _____

What do they do: _____

Explain further: _____

I own, operate or one of my relatives* owns, operates a company that does business directly with the City of Bastrop.

Who: _____ Relationship: _____

What type of business activity is done:

I own shares or serve, or one of my relatives* owns shares or serves, on the board of directors of a company that is in some way related to the City of Bastrop.

Who: _____ Name of Company: _____

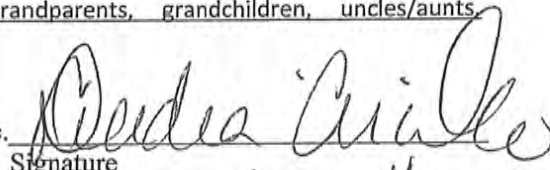
Explain further: _____

*In some cases, your relatives, whether by blood or marriage, may tie you so closely to contracts, businesses and other organizations that you have a 'conflict of interest' and need to refrain from working on a particular matter or case while serving on a City board or commission. The relatives that generally fall within the City's Ethics Code (and that you need to list on this form above)

POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE
BASTROP'S CODE OF ETHICS

include your spouse, parents, children, grandparents, grandchildren, uncles/aunts,
nieces/nephews, in-laws and cousins.

I have read and understand the statement above.


Signature

Deidra Cirillo
Printed Name

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Board appointment by Mayor Ken Kesselus and confirmation by the Bastrop City Council Members on the appointment of Pablo Serna to Place 5 on the Vision Task Force with a term of 2016 - 2017.**

2. Party Making Request: **Mayor Kesselus**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____

Budgeted Amount: _____
Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

- a) _____
- b) _____
- c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Requested: Approve Edward Skarnulis to the Bastrop Arts in Public Places.



3/31/16

CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602
 (512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>

**Application for
 City Board/Commission/Committee
 Please Print or Type Clearly.**

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name Serna		First Paul (aka "Pablo")	Middle Ricardo
Street Address 126 Cotton Top Dr.		Mailing Address	
Apt/Unit # n/a	City Cedar Creek	State Texas	ZIP Code 78612
Phone (512) 963-0919		E-mail Address pabloserna@me.com	
Date Available 04/2016	I have lived in Bastrop 9 years.	Place of Employment Self-Employed	
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		If so, when? n/a	
Have you ever been convicted of a crime? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		If so, when? n/a	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Currently Employed YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>	

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name Milosav Cekic	Relationship Mentor
Company MC/Architects, Inc.	Phone (512) 689-7934
Full Name Antonio Naylor	Relationship Professional Colleague
Company Fromberg Associates, inc.	Phone (512) 415-4853
Full Name Bill McHugh	Relationship Client
Company Tier 1 Group, LLC	Phone (512) 986-8306

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Do you currently serve on any other boards, commissions, or committees? Please list any below:

Bastrop Main Street Program, Design Committee

What qualifies you to serve on the board(s) you are applying for?

Architectural background; understanding of Form Codes and New Urbanist land planning model on future development.

Why do you want to serve on the board(s) you are applying for?

I really see Bastrop becoming a "city-center" down the road as the rapid development around Central Texas begins to look outside of the dense Austin-SA-Dallas corridor toward satellite "city-centers" to relieve congestion. I would like to see Bastrop take advantage of its natural resources and proximity to grow smarter without losing its small town, Texas appeal.

SECTION D: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other: Bastrop Vision Task Force	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.
- I agree to participate and complete any required training the city deems necessary, such as Open Meetings Act training, as a condition of my board service, and I agree to submit a copy of completion documentation on file with the City Secretary.
- If selected, I agree to adhere to the City of Bastrop's Ethics Ordinance and to represent the City's business ethically at all times.

Signature



Date March 21, 2016

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	3/31/16	Application Received by:	
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Board appointment by Mayor Ken Kesselus and confirmation by the Bastrop City Council Members on the appointment of Alyssa Halle-Schramm to Alternate 1 on the Zoning Board of Adjustment with a term of 2016 – 2018.**

2. Party Making Request: **Mayor Kesselus**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____

Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____

Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Requested: Approve Edward Skarnulis to the Bastrop Arts in Public Places.



CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602
 (512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>

Application for City Board/Commission/Committee Please Print or Type Clearly.

New Appointment:

Request for Re-Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name	Halle-Schramm	First	Alyssa	Middle	-
Street Address	3950 Hwy 71 E		Mailing Address	same as street address	
Apt/Unit #	815	City	Bastrop	State	TX
				ZIP Code	78602
Phone	(910) 547-4563		E-mail Address	alyssa.halle@gmail.com	
Date Available	08/01/16	I have lived in Bastrop	1 month years.	Place of Employment	The University of Texas at Austin
Have you filed an application here before?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?		
Have you ever been convicted of a crime?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If so, when?		
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop?	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>	Currently Employed	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.

Full Name	Jim Walker	Relationship	Current supervisor
Company	The University of Texas at Austin, Office of Sustainability	Phone	(512) 499-0526
Full Name	Denny Cochrane	Relationship	Former co-worker
Company	Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University (Virginia Tech), Office of Energy and Sustainability	Phone	(540) 231-5184
Full Name	Karen Drake	Relationship	Former internship supervisor & liaison to Town of Blacksburg's Long Range Planning Cmte.
Company	Town of Blacksburg, VA, Planning and Building Department	Phone	(757) 570-3622

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Do you currently serve on any other boards, commissions, or committees? Please list any below:

Texas Regional Alliance for Campus Sustainability (TRACS) - Executive Committee & Communications Committee
 TRACS is a network of sustainability professionals in higher education institutions across Texas. TRACS seeks to share resources, best practices, and connect individuals to a network of professionals facing similar sustainability challenges and opportunities.

What qualifies you to serve on the board(s) you are applying for?

I have extensive experience in city planning, land use issues, and sustainability (see resume). I received dual master's degrees in Urban & Regional Planning and Public Administration. I have worked as staff in public sector planning offices, higher education sustainability offices, and previously served on a sub-committee of a Planning Commission. My passions are public sector planning and sustainability.

Why do you want to serve on the board(s) you are applying for?

I strongly believe in serving my community. I enjoy comprehensive planning and was excited to see the City is currently updating its plan. Previously, I helped update a town's comprehensive plan, revised Virginia Tech's sustainability plan, and recently developed UT's first-ever sustainability plan. Though new to the area, I am a quick learner and my past experiences would be an asset to the City.

SECTION D: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference. * **NUMBERED IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board (3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation (4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission (1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment (5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board (2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	

<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	<p>*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under.</p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member
---	--

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.
- I agree to participate and complete any required training the city deems necessary, such as Open Meetings Act training, as a condition of my board service, and I agree to submit a copy of completion documentation on file with the City Secretary.
- If selected, I agree to adhere to the City of Bastrop's Ethics Ordinance and to represent the City's business ethically at all times.

Signature <i>Alysa Halle-Schramm</i>	Date 7/25/16
--------------------------------------	--------------

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

RECEIVED

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:	Application Received by: <i>Ann Franklin</i>
Position Appointed:	Date Appointed:
Term Starts:	Term Expires:

POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE
BASTROP'S CODE OF ETHICS

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

Planning and Zoning Commission members are tasked with advising the City Council and making recommendations regarding: (1) amendments to the Comprehensive Plan and general City planning; (2) changes to current zoning; (3) the zoning to be applied to newly-annexed areas; (4) the approval of plats of subdivisions; and (5) other related matters.

Answer the following questions by checking the boxes and providing additional detailed information, as needed.

Yes No

I work, or one of my relatives* works, in the residential, commercial, industrial and/or public property development industry.

Who: _____ Relationship: _____

What trade: _____

Explain further: I HAVE NO RELATIVES IN BASTROP OR THE STATE OF TEXAS OTHER THAN MY HUSBAND, WHO WORKS AT TEXAS A&M'S AGRILIFE EXTENSION, TEXAS WATER RESOURCES INSTITUTE

I have, or one of my relatives* has, an interest in a company that is involved in the residential, commercial, industrial and/or public property development industry.

Who: _____ Relationship: _____

What type of activity is done: _____

I own shares or serve, or one of my relatives* owns shares or serves, on the board of directors of a property development company.

Who: _____ Name of Company: _____

Explain further: _____

POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE
BASTROP'S CODE OF ETHICS

Yes No

I have an interest in or work for, or one of my relatives* has an interest in or works for, a company that owns real property that could potentially derive an economic benefit from a change in zoning or in the City's Comprehensive Plan.

Who: _____ Relationship: _____

Explain the interest or company position: _____

*In some cases, your relatives, whether by blood or marriage, may tie you so closely to contracts, businesses and other organizations that you have a 'conflict of interest' and need to refrain from working on a particular matter or case while serving on a City board or commission. The relatives that generally fall within the City's Ethics Code (and that you need to list on this form above) include your spouse, parents, children, grandparents, grandchildren, uncles/aunts, nieces/nephews, in-laws and cousins.

I have read and understand the statement above.

Signature

Alyssa Halle-Schramm
Printed Name

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Board appointment by Mayor Ken Kesselus and confirmation by the Bastrop City Council Members on the appointment of Edward Skarnulis to Place 6 on the Bastrop Arts in Public Places with a term of 2016 - 2019.**

2. Party Making Request: **Mayor Kesselus**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____

Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____

Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing:	<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____
c)	_____	_____	_____	_____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Requested: Approve Edward Skarnulis to the Bastrop Arts in Public Places.



CITY OF BASTROP

City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602
 (512) 332-8800
<http://www.cityofbastrop.org>

Application for City Board/Commission/Committee Please Print or Type Clearly.

Request for Re-Appointment:

New Appointment:

SECTION A: APPLICANT INFORMATION

Last Name <i>Skarnulis</i>		First <i>Ed</i>	Middle <i>Russell</i>
Street Address <i>157 Territory Dr.</i>		Mailing Address <i>Same</i>	
Apt/Unit #	City <i>Bastrop</i>	State <i>TX</i>	ZIP Code <i>78602</i>
Phone <i>(512) 581-8259</i>	E-mail Address <i>eskarnulis@gmail.com</i>		
Date Available <i>Immediately</i>	I have lived in Bastrop <i>10</i> years.	Place of Employment <i>Retired</i>	
Have you filed an application here before? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		If so, when?	
Have you ever been convicted of a crime? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		If so, when?	
Do you reside within the City Limits of Bastrop? <i>ETS</i> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Currently Employed YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Note: Various boards, commissions and committees of the City either allow for or require appointments of persons who reside in the County, the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and/or the Bastrop Independent School District. For more information on this please refer to the Articles of Incorporation or By Laws of the entities of interest. The City Secretary is able to assist in obtaining copies of the By-Laws, upon request.

SECTION B: REFERENCES

Please list three professional references.


Full Name <i>Anne Beck</i>	Relationship <i>Friend</i>
Company <i>Retired</i>	Phone <i>(512) 581-1505</i>
Full Name <i>Christopher Smith</i>	Relationship <i>Friend</i>
Company <i>Make A Wish Foundation</i>	Phone <i>(512) 963-1393</i>
Full Name <i>Robin Rieck</i>	Relationship <i>Friend</i>
Company	Phone <i>(512) 581-2335</i>

SECTION C: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Do you currently serve on any other boards, commissions, or committees? Please list any below:
No

What qualifies you to serve on the board(s) you are applying for?
Care About Bastrop. PhD in education. Am currently taking art class with Al Legge

Why do you want to serve on the board(s) you are applying for?
Same.



Dr. Edward R. Skarnulis
 157 Territory Dr
 Bastrop, TX 78602

SECTION D: BOARDS/COMMISSIONS/COMMITTEES

Please indicate the Boards, Commissions or Committees you are interested in serving. List in order of preference.

<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Parks Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Housing Authority
<input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission	<input type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Standards Board of Adjustments
<input type="checkbox"/> Main Street Advisory Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Cemetery Advisory Board	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Art in Public Places Board
<input type="checkbox"/> Hunters Crossing Local Government Corporation Board	<input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop Library Board (<input type="checkbox"/> City Resident / <input type="checkbox"/> BISD Area Resident)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Red Light Advisory Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Historic Landmark Commission	*Please indicate which position(s) you are qualified to serve under. <input type="checkbox"/> Architect, Planner, Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Licensed Real Estate Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Own Commercial Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> Own Residential Historic Structure/Property <input type="checkbox"/> General Resident of City of Bastrop <input type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Member <input type="checkbox"/> Bastrop County Historic Society Member	

DISCLAIMER AND SIGNATURE

- It is understood and agreed upon that any misrepresentation by me on this application will be sufficient cause for cancellation of this application and/or separation from the board/commission/committee.
- I give the City of Bastrop the right to investigate all references and to secure additional information about me, if related. I hereby release from liability the City of Bastrop and its representatives for seeking such information and all other persons, corporations or organizations for furnishing such information.
- This application is kept on active file at the City Secretary's Office for 1 year. At the conclusion of this time, if I have not heard from the City Secretary and still wish to be considered for a board/commission/committee, it will be necessary to fill out a new application.
- I understand that just as I am free to resign at any time, the City of Bastrop reserves the right to terminate my status as member at any time, with or without cause and without prior notice. I understand that no representative of the City of Bastrop has the authority to make any assurances to the contrary.
- I understand it is the City of Bastrop's policy not to refuse to hire a qualified individual with a disability because of this person's need for an accommodation that would be required by the ADA.
- I agree to participate and complete any required training the city deems necessary, such as Open Meetings Act training, as a condition of my board service, and I agree to submit a copy of completion documentation on file with the City Secretary.
- If selected, I agree to adhere to the City of Bastrop's Ethics Ordinance and to represent the City's business ethically at all times.


Signature ER Skarnicki Date 9/13/16

WRITTEN NOTICE

A hardcopy of this application with the original signature must be printed and mailed to be officially accepted for a board/commission/committee. Please return by mail or in person to:

City of Bastrop, TX
 City Secretary's Office
 1311 Chestnut Street
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application Received:		Application Received by:	Ann Franklin
Position Appointed:		Date Appointed:	
Term Starts:		Term Expires:	

POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE
BASTROP'S CODE OF ETHICS

BASTROP ART IN PUBLIC PLACES

BAIPP members are tasked with assisting the City in the selection, display and maintenance of art in public places, including the acquisition of artwork by purchase, loan, and donation of works of art for public display. (Art includes all types and art media, including art design, photography, video, etc.)

Answer the following questions by checking the boxes and providing additional detailed information as needed.

Yes No

I am, or one of my relatives* is, an artist who is involved in the production of artwork for sale, exhibition donation and/or display. (Whether public or private.)

Who: _____ Relationship: _____

I have, or one of my relatives* has, offered to sell, loaned, exhibited, or displayed artwork made by me/them in the City of Bastrop, in a public place. (Not a private display or sale.)

Who: _____ Relationship: _____

When: _____ What Artwork: _____

I work for or own, or a relative* works for or owns, a company that designs, produces, and/or sells works of art for public display.

Who: _____ Name of Company: _____

Position held: _____ How long employed: _____

*In some cases, your relatives, whether by blood or marriage, may tie you so closely to contracts, businesses and other organizations that you have a 'conflict of interest' and need to refrain from working on a particular matter or case while serving on a City board or commission. The relatives that generally fall within the City's Ethics Code (and that you need to list on this form above) include your spouse, parents, children, grandparents, grandchildren, uncles/aunts, nieces/nephews, in-laws and cousins.

I have read and understand the statement above.

ER Skarnulis
Signature

Ed SKARNULIS
Printed Name



Dr. Edward R. Skarnulis
157 Territory Dr
Bastrop, TX 78602

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Consideration, discussion and possible action on acceptance of the unaudited Monthly Financial Reports for the period ending Aug. 31, 2016.**

2. Party Making Request: **Tracy Waldron, Chief Financial Officer**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

Provide City Council monthly financial report overview for four major funds to include General Fund, Water-Wastewater Fund, Bastrop Power & Light and the Hotel Motel Fund.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____

Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____

Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: Acceptance of monthly financial reports

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Requested: Motion to accept the unaudited monthly financial report for period ending August 31, 2016

**CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR PERIOD ENDING August 31, 2016**



HIGHLIGHTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD
AS OF AUG. 31, 2016

General Fund:

- Revenue projections are on track to exceed budgeted revenue amount
- Organizational Legal Fees YTD are \$761,156 with \$576,565 of this amount associated with the Pine Forest Inter-local defense
- City Economic Development Incentives:

<u>Agreement with</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Remaining Balance YTD</u>
Schulman Theaters	March 7, 2012	\$200,000 or 7 Years	\$83,609
Bastrop Retail Partners (Burleson Crossing)	August 30, 2007	\$7,370,694 or 15 Years	\$3,718,790

- City Manager department is over budget due to Mr. Talbot's final check, and the cost of the Interim City Manager consultant fees
- Planning – Legal YTD is \$72,410 (most of this is the Vandiver lawsuit) and the Comprehensive plan YTD is approx. \$140,000 out of a \$200,000 contract (the other \$200,000 is a traffic study and is grant funded)

Water/Wastewater Fund:

- Legal fees for the water permit were re-classified from this fund to the 2014 Bond fund. This was a credit to the Water/Wastewater fund of \$461,000.

Hotel/Motel Tax Fund:

- Revenue projections are on track to exceed budgeted revenue amount slightly



CITY OF BASTROP
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
AS OF AUG. 31, 2016

Fiscal year 2016 is 11 month or 91.7% completed as of Aug. 31, 2016.

Revenues

Expenditures

	FY 2016 Budget*	FY 2016 YTD Actual	% of FY2016 Budget	FY 2016 Budget*	FY 2016 YTD Actual	% of FY2016 Budget
General Fund	\$ 9,654,723	\$ 9,078,304	94%	\$ 12,750,590	\$ 9,878,839	77.5%
WWW Fund	\$ 4,258,480	\$ 4,536,093	106%	\$ 6,960,286	\$ 4,049,135**	60.1%
Electric Fund	\$ 7,528,000	\$ 6,264,502	83.2%	\$ 8,436,474	\$ 6,379,155	75.6%
Hotel Motel Fund	\$ 2,801,500	\$ 2,538,161	91%	\$ 2,678,706	\$ 2,391,708	89.3%

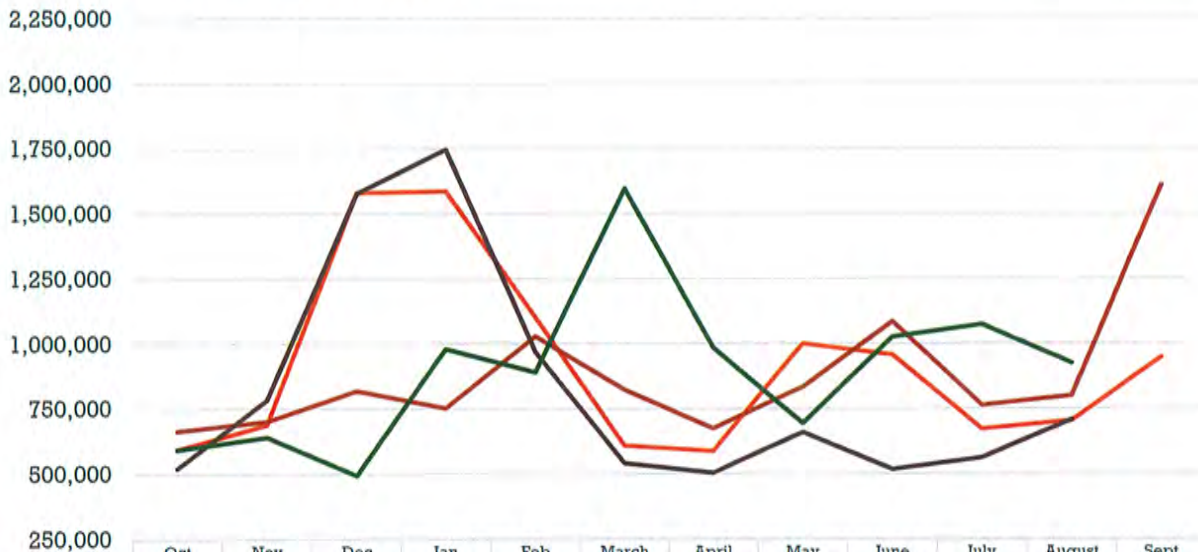
*Budget amounts reflect any budget amendments approved by Council during the Fiscal Year

**Large Capital item in Budget that hasn't been expensed yet



GENERAL FUND REVENUE & EXPENDITURES AS OF AUG 31, 2016

- Revenues will increase in December, January, and February due to collection of the Ad Valorem Taxes.
- Due to an audit adjustment that accrues our revenue into the period it was earned, the Sales Tax revenue earned in October and November are estimated.
- The Revenue spiked in May 2015 due to the transfer from BP&L of \$200,000 for the Comprehensive Plan and the donated land from BEDC of \$183,000 in-kind income
- FY2016 reflects a re-class of the overhead allocation from W/WW, BP&L and Convention Center for Administrative support. This use to come in as revenue but do to auditors adjustments, are being re-classed as a reduction of expense in each department. (This amounts to approximately \$86,500 a month)
- FY2016 March expenses reflect approved budget amendment to move \$625,000 out of General fund into Vehicle/Equip. Replacement fund, also 50% payment on new restrooms at Fisherman's Park

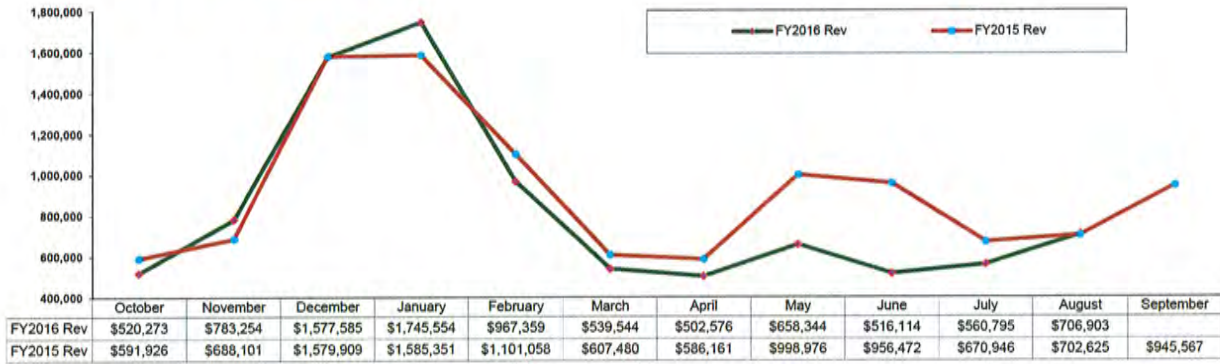


	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept
— FY2015 Revenues	\$591,926	\$688,101	\$1,579,909	\$1,585,351	\$1,101,058	\$607,480	\$586,161	\$998,976	\$956,472	\$670,946	\$702,625	\$945,567
— FY2015 Expenses	\$663,660	\$700,904	\$818,271	\$751,303	\$1,027,451	\$822,206	\$672,916	\$832,928	\$1,084,109	\$761,772	\$798,934	\$1,607,829
— FY2016 Revenues	\$520,273	\$783,254	\$1,577,585	\$1,745,554	\$967,359	\$539,544	\$502,576	\$658,344	\$516,114	\$560,796	\$706,903	
— FY2016 Expenses	\$592,109	\$640,105	\$492,501	\$978,544	\$889,284	\$1,594,857	\$983,706	\$693,410	\$1,024,616	\$1,072,779	\$924,315	

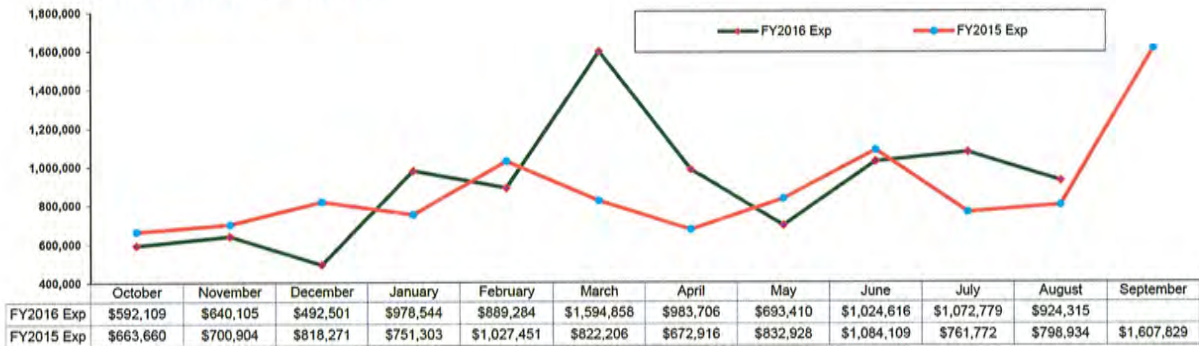


GENERAL FUND REVENUE & EXPENDITURES
AS OF AUG 31, 2016

FY 2015 & 2016 Revenues



FY 2015 & 2016 Expenditures



NEW in FY16 expense reflects a credit amount in each fund for the allocated overhead for Admin. support from W/WW, BP&L and Convention Center instead of being recorded as revenue.

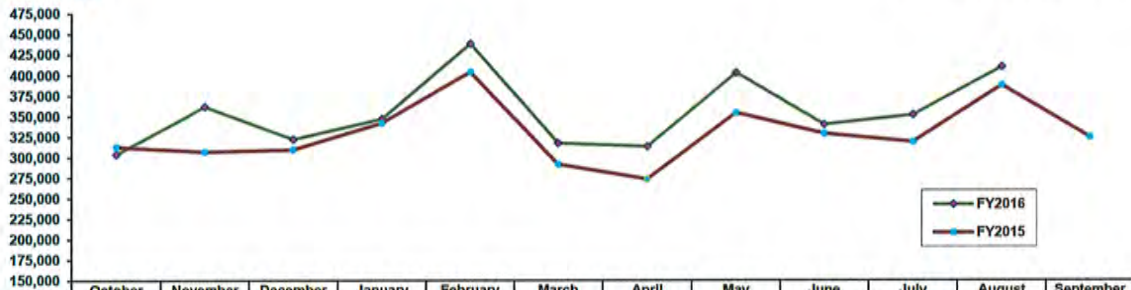


GENERAL FUND REVENUE
AS OF AUG. 31, 2016

FY2016 Budgeted \$4,228,237

FY2016 YTD \$3,908,051

Sales Tax

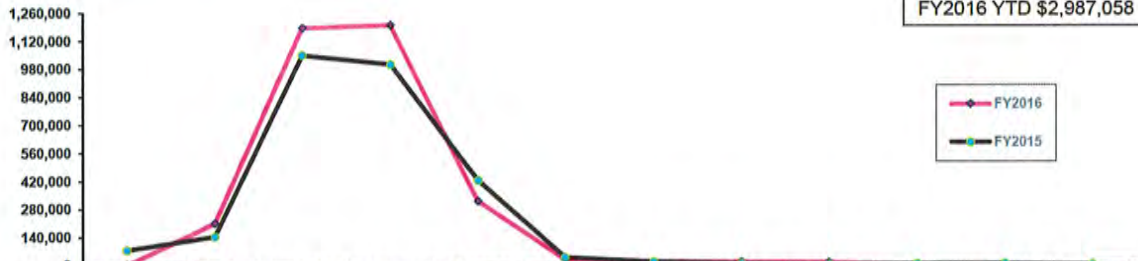


	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2016	\$303,779	\$361,829	\$322,222	\$346,959	\$438,281	\$317,294	\$313,272	\$402,883	\$339,823	\$351,731	\$409,979	
FY2015	\$312,824	\$306,921	\$309,509	\$341,867	\$403,916	\$291,598	\$273,392	\$354,175	\$328,846	\$318,738	\$387,708	\$324,463

Ad Valorem Taxes

FY2016 Budget \$2,989,945

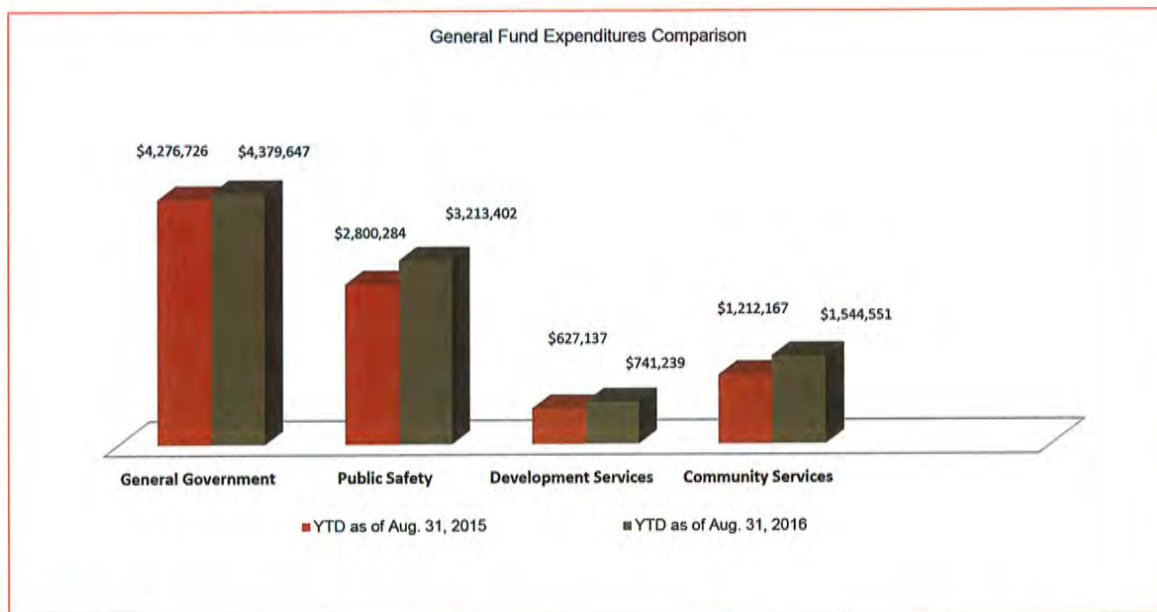
FY2016 YTD \$2,987,058



	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
FY2016	\$1,648	\$211,218	\$1,185,592	\$1,199,215	\$319,103	\$26,912	\$15,760	\$14,722	\$12,313	\$576		0
FY2015	\$76,364	\$143,957	\$1,047,611	\$1,001,843	\$422,263	\$38,079	\$16,106	\$6,545	\$883	\$4,678	\$5,859	\$0



GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES
AS OF AUG. 31, 2016

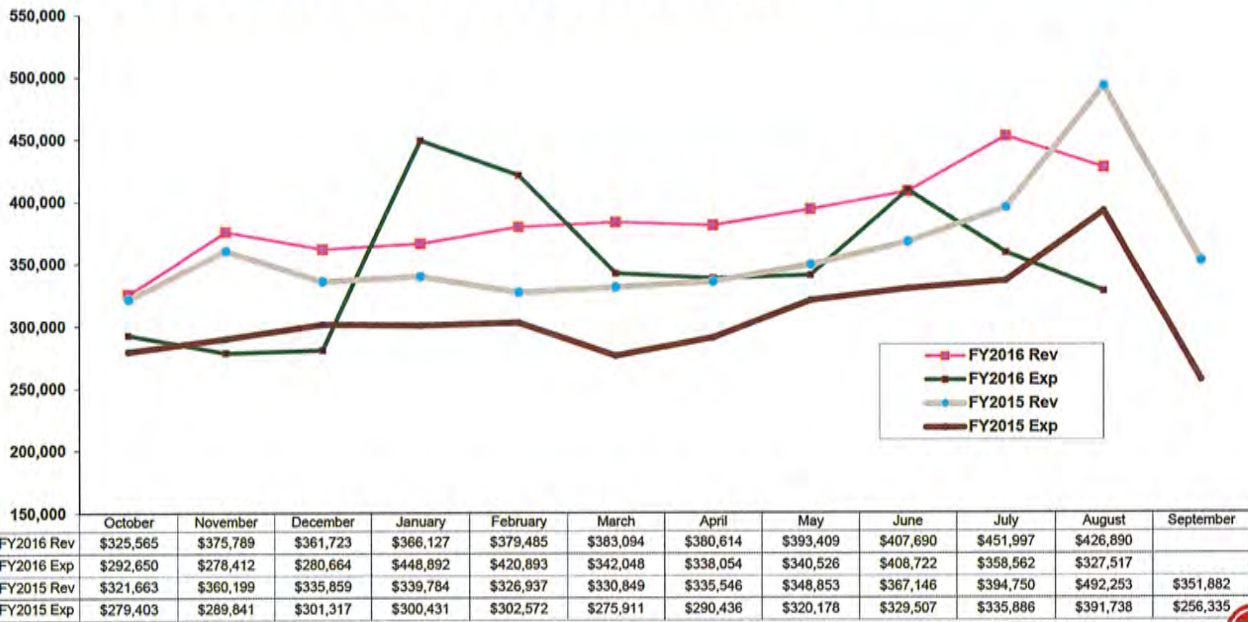


- General Government includes Legislative, Organizational, City Manager, City Secretary, Finance, Human Resources, Information Technology, Public Works, and Building Maintenance
- Public Safety includes Police Department, Fire Department, Health, and Municipal Court
- Development Services includes the Planning Department
- Community Services includes Recreation, Parks, and Library



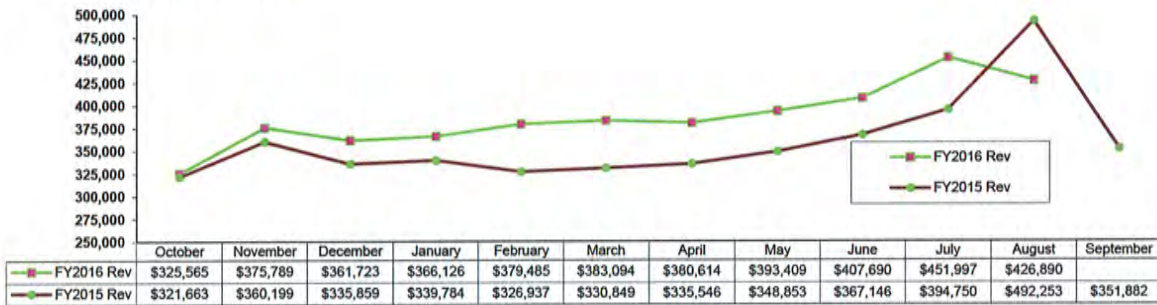
WATER WASTEWATER FUND REVENUE & EXPENDITURES AS OF AUG. 31, 2016

- Water/ Wastewater Fund Revenues Year-to-date (YTD) as of Aug. 31, 2016 are \$4,536,093 or 106% of the year.
- Jan 2016 expenses are higher due to additional maintenance and capital outlay for additional equipment of \$93,400
- Feb 2016 expense higher due to additional maintenance on Wells E, H & I
- Jun 2016 expense higher due to bond issuance cost and higher system maintenance costs
- Aug. 2016** legal fees for water permit were removed from W/WW fund and posted to the bond fund. The credit was applied back to the appropriate months that the original expenses were paid.

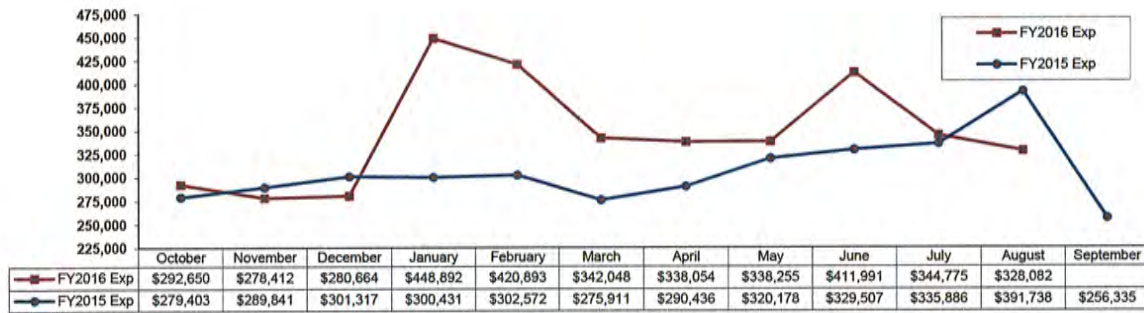


WATER WASTEWATER FUND REVENUE & EXPENDITURES AS OF JULY 31, 2016

FY 2015 & 2016 Revenues

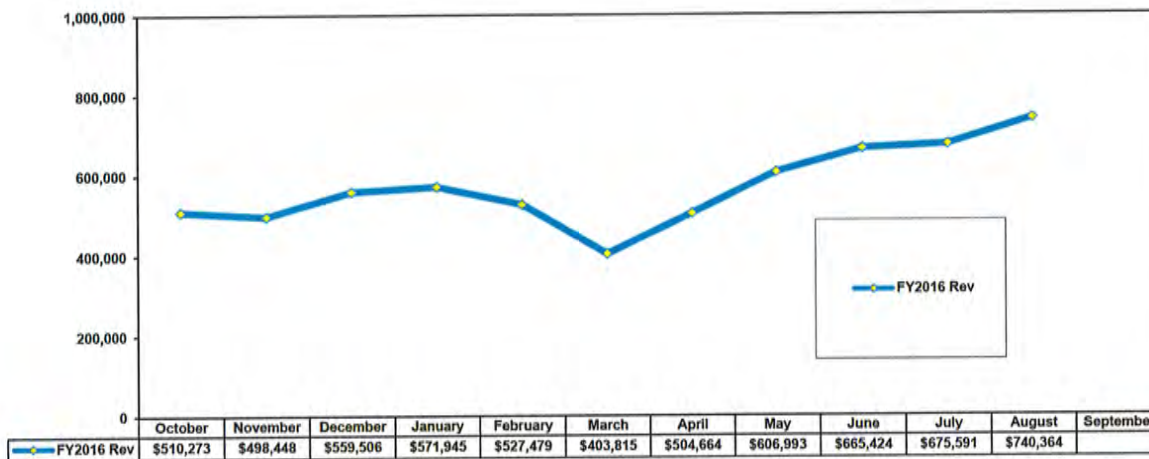


FY 2015 & 2016 Expenditures



BASTROP POWER AND LIGHT / ELECTRIC FUND REVENUE
AS OF AUG. 31, 2016

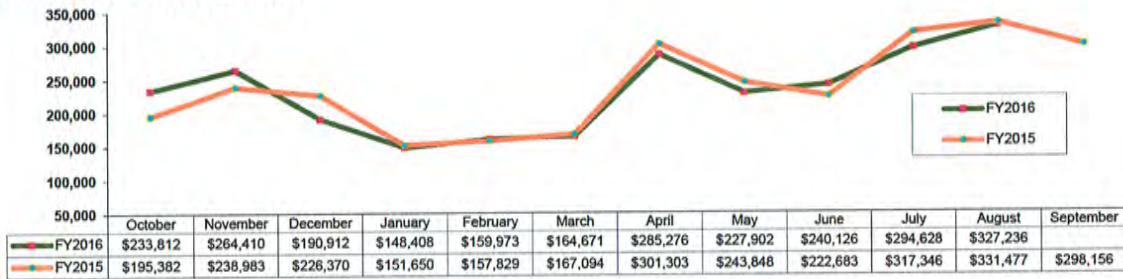
□ Electric Fund Revenues Year-to-date (YTD) as of Aug. 31, 2016 are \$6,264,502 or 83% of the FY2016 adopted budget.



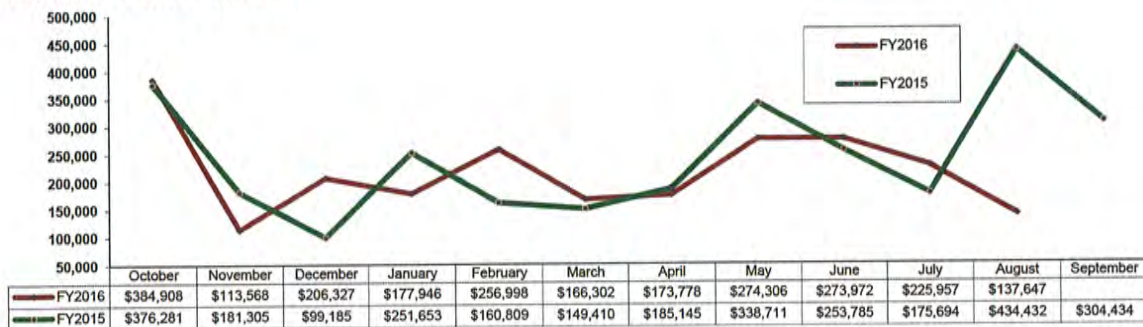
HOTEL MOTEL TAX REVENUE FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES AS OF AUG. 31, 2016

- ❑ Revenues as of Dec. 31, 2015 represent YTD earned revenue of \$689,134. Due to an audit adjustment that accrues our revenue into the period it was earned, the revenue earned in October is an estimate.
- ❑ Expenses in October are increased due to the one-time disbursement of funds to Hotel Motel funded organizations. The spike in August 2015 was the additional funding transfer to General Fund for Bastrop Art Guild and double payments to BMC.

Hotel / Motel Fund Revenue



Hotel / Motel Fund Expenses



FINANCIAL STATEMENT REPORTS ARE ATTACHED
- GENERAL FUND
- WATER/ WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND
- HOTEL MOTEL FUND



C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

REVENUES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
TAXES & PENALTIES						
00-00-4001 CURRENT TAXES M&O	2,764,187.27	2,989,945.00	0.00	2,987,058.11	2,886.89	99.90
00-00-4002 DELINQUENT TAXES M&O	30,104.48	35,750.00	2,104.53	23,458.35	12,291.65	65.62
00-00-4003 PENALTIES & INTEREST M&O	31,574.28	26,000.00	3,641.59	27,998.07	(1,998.07)	107.68
00-00-4004 FRANCHISE TAX	345,228.47	410,000.00	74,276.52	370,416.53	39,583.47	90.35
00-00-4006 CITY SALES TAX	3,629,493.16	4,228,237.00	409,978.60	3,908,050.67	320,186.33	92.43
00-00-4008 OCCUPATION TAX	5,403.78	8,000.00	594.74	5,482.41	2,517.59	68.53
00-00-4009 MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	36,017.16	48,000.00	0.00	39,893.18	8,106.82	83.11
00-00-4010 380 AGREEMENT PROP REFUND	(44,029.26)	(45,000.00)	0.00	(46,607.13)	1,607.13	103.57
TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES	6,797,979.34	7,700,932.00	490,595.98	7,315,750.19	385,181.81	95.00
LICENSES & PERMITS						
00-00-4020 BUILDING PERMITS	123,203.78	120,000.00	21,684.88	99,753.09	20,246.91	83.13
00-00-4021 ZONING FEES	3,531.24	3,500.00	609.00	3,030.00	470.00	86.57
00-00-4022 PLATTING FEES	52,688.74	40,000.00	500.00	58,389.13	(18,389.13)	145.97
00-00-4023 SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT FEE	1,750.00	2,000.00	0.00	1,244.00	756.00	62.20
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	181,173.76	165,500.00	22,793.88	162,416.22	3,083.78	98.14
CHARGES FOR SERVICES						
00-00-4040 ANIMAL SERVICE RECEIPTS	200.00	200.00	45.00	215.00	(15.00)	107.50
00-00-4042 PD SPECIAL REVENUE	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
00-00-4043 PARK RENTALS & FEES	1,905.00	2,000.00	(150.00)	1,580.00	420.00	79.00
00-00-4044 PD ACCIDENT REPORTS	1,604.00	1,800.00	348.00	1,771.00	29.00	98.39
00-00-4046 SPECIAL EVENTS HOT REIMB	13,670.21	30,000.00	12,958.58	17,411.82	12,588.18	58.04
00-00-4047 PROJ ESCROW REIMB	0.00	0.00	2,588.14	6,534.38	(6,534.38)	0.00
00-00-4049 TRANSFER STATION RECEIPTS	7,408.80	5,000.00	680.00	7,404.62	(2,404.62)	148.09
00-00-4051 SANITATION REVENUE	434,133.29	475,000.00	40,200.92	440,583.66	34,416.34	92.75
00-00-4052 SANITATION PENALTIES	7,109.39	7,500.00	488.35	5,907.54	1,592.46	78.77
00-00-4055 FILMING/BROADCASTING FEES	0.00	0.00	126.00	126.00	(126.00)	0.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	466,030.69	523,500.00	57,284.99	481,534.02	41,965.98	91.98
FINES & FORFEITURES						
00-00-4070 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	232,026.21	270,000.00	22,282.53	274,152.89	(4,152.89)	101.54
00-00-4076 LIBRARY RECEIPTS	16,311.89	16,000.00	1,509.74	16,101.40	(101.40)	100.63
00-00-4078 JUVENILE CASE MANAGER-M/C	8,484.27	7,500.00	763.98	9,983.80	(2,483.80)	133.12
00-00-4080 TEEN COURT (MC)	701.69	1,000.00	0.00	886.90	113.10	88.69
TOTAL FINES & FORFEITURES	257,524.06	294,500.00	24,556.25	301,124.99	(6,624.99)	102.25

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

REVENUES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OTHER REVENUE						
INTEREST INCOME						
00-00-4400 INTEREST RECEIPTS	4,813.60	24,000.00	2,609.78	21,830.37	2,169.63	90.96
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	4,813.60	24,000.00	2,609.78	21,830.37	2,169.63	90.96
INTERGOVERNMENTAL						
00-00-4413 BIRD PROJECT RECEIPTS	40,187.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4414 DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANT REIMB	694.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4415 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	43,686.35	30,000.00	0.00	7,652.26	22,347.74	25.51
00-00-4419 PROPERTY LIEN PAYMENTS	7,705.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4490 ELECTRIC IN-KIND	473,256.63	25,665.00	0.00	0.00	25,665.00	0.00
00-00-4491 WATER/WASTEWATER IN-KIND	486,768.26	33,225.00	0.00	0.00	33,225.00	0.00
00-00-4493 BEDC IN-KIND	174,989.78	189,000.00	12,449.44	89,718.07	99,281.93	47.47
00-00-4495 CONVENTION CENTER IN-KIND	159,610.00	7,112.00	0.00	0.00	7,112.00	0.00
00-00-4496 DONATION IN-KIND	183,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	1,569,897.70	285,002.00	17,449.44	102,370.33	182,631.67	35.92
MISCELLANEOUS						
00-00-4509 GENERAL DONATIONS	1,545.38	1,200.00	270.90	1,350.70	(150.70)	112.56
00-00-4512 SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	546.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4522 WORKERS COMP. REIMBURSE	197.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4536 MISCELLANEOUS	17,015.46	75,000.00	2,145.81	76,347.14	(1,347.14)	101.80
00-00-4537 INSURANCE PROCEEDS	9,906.31	35,341.00	19,124.19	51,757.13	(16,416.13)	146.45
00-00-4543 DEVELOPER REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	60,000.00	23,593.01	41,764.53	18,235.47	69.61
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	29,210.44	171,541.00	45,133.91	171,219.50	321.50	99.81
TRANSFERS-IN						
00-00-4703 TRANSFERS IN - ELECTRIC FUND	562,375.00	557,750.00	46,479.17	511,270.87	46,479.13	91.67
00-00-4709 TRANSFERS IN - DESIGNATED	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,787.30	(10,787.30)	0.00
00-00-4718 TRANSFER-IN SPECIAL PROJECT	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN	762,375.00	557,750.00	46,479.17	522,058.17	35,691.83	93.60
** TOTAL REVENUE **	10,069,004.59	9,722,725.00	706,903.40	9,078,303.79	644,421.21	93.37

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<hr/>						
NON-DEPARTMENT =====						
00-NON-PROGRAM =====						
<hr/>						
LEGISLATIVE =====						
00-NON-PROGRAM =====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
01-00-5101 SALARIES	5,187.00	6,300.00	525.00	5,475.00	825.00	86.90
01-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	401.80	485.00	40.18	419.02	65.98	86.40
01-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	231.19	230.00	0.00	204.28	25.72	88.82
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	5,819.99	7,015.00	565.18	6,098.30	916.70	86.93
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
01-00-5201 SUPPLIES	3,706.64	3,800.00	689.48	1,955.97	1,844.03	51.47
01-00-5203 POSTAGE	101.15	350.00	0.00	135.84	214.16	38.81
01-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,914.86	0.00	0.00	24.99	(24.99)	0.00
01-00-5230 FORMS PRINTING	348.28	380.00	30.72	30.72	349.28	8.08
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	7,070.93	4,530.00	720.20	2,147.52	2,382.48	47.41
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS =====						
OCCUPANCY						
01-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS	2,984.37	3,500.00	300.01	3,254.43	245.57	92.98
01-00-5403 UTILITIES	4,954.17	4,500.00	490.34	4,560.16	(60.16)	101.34
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	7,938.54	8,000.00	790.35	7,814.59	185.41	97.68
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
01-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	271.92	12,500.00	0.00	12,471.76	28.24	99.77
01-00-5513 RECORDING FEES	240.00	900.00	0.00	49.00	851.00	5.44
01-00-5561 MAYOR & COUNCIL	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,111.92	13,400.00	0.00	12,520.76	879.24	93.44

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OTHER CHARGES						
01-00-5601 ADVERTISING	150.00	100.00	0.00	51.72	48.28	51.72
01-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING	7,081.43	9,900.00	0.00	1,370.60	8,529.40	13.84
01-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	1,220.40	3,340.00	0.00	2,965.88	374.12	88.80
01-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	37.51	250.00	0.00	83.51	166.49	33.40
01-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	0.00	(26,970.00)	(3,798.00)	(24,722.50)	(2,247.50)	91.67
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	8,489.34	(13,380.00)	(3,798.00)	(20,250.79)	6,870.79	151.35
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	30,430.72	19,565.00	(1,722.27)	8,330.38	11,234.62	42.58
TOTAL LEGISLATIVE	30,430.72	19,565.00	(1,722.27)	8,330.38	11,234.62	42.58

ORGANIZATIONAL

=====

00-NON-PROGRAM

=====

PERSONNEL COSTS

02-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	28,475.00	37,680.00	645.00	28,989.36	8,690.64	76.94
02-00-5159 RETIREES BENEFITS	125,002.82	31,162.56	1,298.66	15,585.14	15,577.42	50.01
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	153,477.82	68,842.56	1,943.66	44,574.50	24,268.06	64.75

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS

02-00-5201 SUPPLIES	12,430.92	15,300.00	(83.70)	12,080.17	3,219.83	78.96
02-00-5202 EQUIPMENT	4,203.65	1,400.00	0.00	1,326.24	73.76	94.73
02-00-5203 POSTAGE	16.38	190.00	0.00	128.85	61.15	67.82
02-00-5240 FUEL	99.10	200.00	32.24	118.31	81.69	59.16
02-00-5248 BUS SHELTERS	0.00	0.00	446.45	5,835.94	(5,835.94)	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	16,750.05	17,090.00	394.99	19,489.51	(2,399.51)	114.04

MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS

02-00-5320 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	546.00	700.00	0.00	273.00	427.00	39.00
02-00-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLES	38.48	250.00	183.74	183.74	66.26	73.50
02-00-5345 SENIOR CENTER BUILDING MAIN	0.00	8,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	7,000.00	12.50
02-00-5346 CITY HALL BUILDING MAINTENA	5,902.78	11,300.00	5,577.56	13,826.43	(2,526.43)	122.36
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	6,487.26	20,250.00	5,761.30	15,283.17	4,966.83	75.47

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OCCUPANCY						
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
02-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	166,225.30	60,350.00	(11,369.50)	43,282.60	17,067.40	71.72
02-00-5521 RSV EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	0.00	0.00	1,404.20	5,245.97	(5,245.97)	0.00
02-00-5523 PROPERTY TAX COLLECT/APPRAI	79,646.41	80,000.00	0.00	85,667.29	(5,667.29)	107.08
02-00-5525 LEGAL SERVICES	267,194.35	650,000.00	249,171.20	761,155.81	(111,155.81)	117.10
02-00-5526 LEGAL SERVICES - TAXES	9,378.50	18,500.00	1,537.30	9,331.97	9,168.03	50.44
02-00-5530 ENGINEERING & CONSULTING	18,531.50	15,000.00	(3,445.00)	17,830.00	(2,830.00)	118.87
02-00-5540 PROPERTY & LIABILITY INSURA	96,413.83	96,500.00	0.00	85,444.87	11,055.13	88.54
02-00-5561 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	57,920.00	6,000.00	(1,000.00)	5,000.00	1,000.00	83.33
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	695,309.89	926,350.00	236,298.20	1,012,958.51	(86,608.51)	109.35
OTHER CHARGES						
02-00-5601 ADVERTISING	981.72	1,800.00	0.00	1,656.83	143.17	92.05
02-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,003.04	2,100.00	95.85	1,833.29	266.71	87.30
02-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	7,864.77	7,545.00	248.77	5,048.64	2,496.36	66.91
02-00-5644 380 AGREEMENT REIMB-SALES T	313,520.75	445,000.00	0.00	358,769.45	86,230.55	80.62
02-00-5645 380 AGREEMENT REIMB-PROP TA	23,332.67	25,000.00	0.00	30,321.60	(5,321.60)	121.29
02-00-5654 WCID STREET IMPROVEMENTS	56,930.01	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00
02-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	649.00	800.00	118.00	649.00	151.00	81.13
02-00-5660 DONATED SERVICES	514.60	1,000.00	47.70	537.35	462.65	53.74
02-00-5675 BASTROP CO JUVENILE BOOTCAM	4,620.00	4,620.00	0.00	4,620.00	0.00	100.00
02-00-5676 CLEAN SWEEP	10,431.06	3,983.00	0.00	3,892.73	90.27	97.73
02-00-5679 BAD DEBTS	18.02	0.00	3.37	3.37	(3.37)	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	419,865.64	506,848.00	513.69	407,332.26	99,515.74	80.37
CONTINGENCY						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
02-00-6000 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.00
02-00-6010 EQUIPMENT	0.00	4,717.00	0.00	4,717.00	0.00	100.00
02-00-6060 REAL PROPERTY	183,000.00	0.00	0.00	11,600.00	(11,600.00)	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	183,000.00	4,717.00	5,000.00	21,317.00	(16,600.00)	451.92
DEBT SERVICE						
TRANSFERS OUT						
02-00-8130 TRANSFER OUT-VEHICLE/EQUIP	0.00	745,000.00	0.00	625,000.00	120,000.00	83.89
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	745,000.00	0.00	625,000.00	120,000.00	83.89
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	1,474,890.66	2,289,097.56	249,911.84	2,145,954.95	143,142.61	93.75
TOTAL ORGANIZATIONAL	1,474,890.66	2,289,097.56	249,911.84	2,145,954.95	143,142.61	93.75

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CITY MANAGER =====						
00-NON-PROGRAM =====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
03-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES	199,401.43	222,156.00	42,120.69	238,038.63	(15,882.63)	107.15
03-00-5116 LONGEVITY	802.36	900.00	215.25	1,112.17	(212.17)	123.57
03-00-5117 OVERTIME	0.00	0.00	0.00	37.30	(37.30)	0.00
03-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	13,211.75	17,170.00	2,790.66	15,734.99	1,435.01	91.64
03-00-5151 RETIREMENT	30,563.25	33,685.00	6,499.24	36,019.92	(2,334.92)	106.93
03-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	30,091.14	32,970.00	3,125.71	31,000.55	1,969.45	94.03
03-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	483.33	750.00	0.00	456.86	293.14	60.91
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	274,553.26	307,631.00	54,751.55	322,400.42	(14,769.42)	104.80
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
03-00-5201 SUPPLIES	4,058.84	4,650.00	829.81	3,920.77	729.23	84.32
03-00-5203 POSTAGE	26.56	300.00	0.93	59.06	240.94	19.69
03-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	4,232.03	2,000.00	76.95	1,890.83	109.17	94.54
03-00-5230 FORMS PRINTING	52.10	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	8,369.53	7,200.00	907.69	5,870.66	1,329.34	81.54
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
OCCUPANCY						
03-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS	5,801.18	7,100.00	428.22	5,311.13	1,788.87	74.80
03-00-5403 UTILITIES	2,144.16	2,300.00	212.22	1,973.62	326.38	85.81
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	7,945.34	9,400.00	640.44	7,284.75	2,115.25	77.50
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
03-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	100.00	9,252.63	9,304.63	(9,204.63)	304.63
03-00-5528 PROFESSIONAL FEES	0.00	50.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00
03-00-5580 EMPLOYEE BOND	87.50	200.00	0.00	87.50	112.50	43.75
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	87.50	350.00	9,252.63	9,392.13	(9,042.13)	683.47
OTHER CHARGES						
03-00-5601 ADVERTISING	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
03-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,214.00	4,000.00	0.00	2,068.53	1,931.47	51.71
03-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	7,314.92	6,800.00	67.60	6,383.12	416.88	93.87
03-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3.76	40.00	0.00	2.45	37.55	6.13
03-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	0.00	(199,304.00)	(27,681.17)	(182,695.34)	(16,608.66)	91.67
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	8,532.68	(188,364.00)	(27,613.57)	(174,241.24)	(14,122.76)	92.50

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<hr/>						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	299,488.31	136,217.00	37,938.74	170,706.72	(34,489.72)	125.32
<hr/>						
TOTAL CITY MANAGER	299,488.31	136,217.00	37,938.74	170,706.72	(34,489.72)	125.32
<hr/>						
CITY SECRETARY						
=====						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
04-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES	36,177.57	71,000.00	5,527.00	61,955.63	9,044.37	87.26
04-00-5116 LONGEVITY	62.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	2,911.31	5,439.00	424.22	4,960.01	478.99	91.19
04-00-5151 RETIREMENT	4,001.99	7,800.00	612.68	6,842.44	957.56	87.72
04-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	4,829.77	8,360.00	694.48	7,639.28	720.72	91.38
04-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	161.10	254.00	0.00	152.28	101.72	59.95
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	48,143.99	92,853.00	7,258.38	81,549.64	11,303.36	87.83
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
04-00-5201 SUPPLIES	997.47	2,500.00	542.20	1,305.87	1,194.13	52.23
04-00-5203 POSTAGE	38.34	175.00	11.99	68.04	106.96	38.88
04-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	934.27	2,000.00	0.00	509.98	1,490.02	25.50
04-00-5230 FORMS PRINTING	132.57	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
04-00-5245 ELECTION	156.29	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,258.94	5,975.00	554.19	1,883.89	4,091.11	31.53
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
OCCUPANCY						
04-00-5401 COMMUNICATION	1,636.17	1,440.00	114.96	1,490.35	(50.35)	103.50
04-00-5403 UTILITIES	764.30	750.00	75.65	703.52	46.48	93.80
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	2,400.47	2,190.00	190.61	2,193.87	(3.87)	100.18
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
04-00-5508 CODIFICATION OF ORDINANCE	5,335.00	5,000.00	0.00	442.03	4,557.97	8.84
04-00-5510 RECORDS RETENTION	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
04-00-5580 EMPLOYEE BOND	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	5,335.00	5,600.00	0.00	442.03	5,157.97	7.89

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OTHER CHARGES						
04-00-5601 ADVERTISING	177.74	400.00	0.00	116.37	283.63	29.09
04-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING	3,433.16	5,000.00	65.00	1,867.25	3,132.75	37.35
04-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	165.00	370.00	30.00	339.00	31.00	91.62
04-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	18,710.54	21,320.00	2,347.72	22,004.71 (	684.71)	103.21
04-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	0.00 (	60,735.00)	(8,857.33)	(55,674.62)	(5,060.38)	91.67
04-00-5681 ELECTION EXPENSE	75.00	13,100.00	0.00	10,808.14	2,291.86	82.50
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	22,561.44 (	20,545.00)	(6,414.61)	(20,539.15)	(5.85)	99.97
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	80,699.84	86,073.00	1,588.57	65,530.28	20,542.72	76.13
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY	80,699.84	86,073.00	1,588.57	65,530.28	20,542.72	76.13

FINANCE

=====

00-NON-PROGRAM

=====

PERSONNEL COSTS

05-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES	209,688.58	263,503.00	22,337.10	238,403.46	25,099.54	90.47
05-00-5114 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.00 (	35.00)	0.00
05-00-5116 LONGEVITY	771.85	830.00	0.00	545.55	284.45	65.73
05-00-5117 OVERTIME	146.01	500.00	70.71	217.51	282.49	43.50
05-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	16,936.19	20,430.00	1,712.54	18,979.17	1,450.83	92.90
05-00-5151 RETIREMENT	23,542.11	29,270.00	2,475.84	26,331.01	2,938.99	89.96
05-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	22,160.32	33,815.00	2,780.92	29,995.22	3,819.78	88.70
05-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	841.47	900.00	0.00	796.90	103.10	88.54
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	274,086.53	349,248.00	29,377.11	315,303.82	33,944.18	90.28

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS

05-00-5201 SUPPLIES	3,811.93	3,850.00	43.60	1,735.74	2,114.26	45.08
05-00-5203 POSTAGE	1,226.26	1,780.00	59.27	1,125.43	654.57	63.23
05-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	943.19	1,684.00	66.97	1,683.50	0.50	99.97
05-00-5230 FORMS PRINTING	521.40	700.00	0.00	636.95	63.05	90.99
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	6,502.78	8,014.00	169.84	5,181.62	2,832.38	64.66

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
05-00-5320 EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINTENA	31,484.00	31,266.00	2,200.00	20,595.59	10,670.41	65.87
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	31,484.00	31,266.00	2,200.00	20,595.59	10,670.41	65.87
OCCUPANCY						
05-00-5401 COMMUNICATION	5,203.94	4,710.00	359.61	4,246.32	463.68	90.16
05-00-5403 UTILITIES	1,903.84	2,040.00	188.43	1,752.42	287.58	85.90
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	7,107.78	6,750.00	548.04	5,998.74	751.26	88.87
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
05-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	22,931.96	17,350.00	55.49	1,111.10	16,238.90	6.40
05-00-5515 UNIFORMS	158.00	300.00	0.00	214.00	86.00	71.33
05-00-5518 AUDIT	29,292.00	43,000.00	0.00	32,818.00	10,182.00	76.32
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	52,381.96	60,650.00	55.49	34,143.10	26,506.90	56.30
OTHER CHARGES						
05-00-5601 ADVERTISING	1,091.49	1,200.00	0.00	148.83	1,051.17	12.40
05-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING	4,942.75	6,350.00	8.91	6,038.11	311.89	95.09
05-00-5606 CAR ALLOWANCE	3,659.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	1,098.32	1,430.00	200.00	1,217.00	213.00	85.10
05-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	905.40	1,210.00	0.00	644.60	565.40	53.27
05-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	0.00	(231,667.00)	(34,156.08)	(212,361.41)	(19,305.59)	91.67
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	11,697.81	(221,477.00)	(33,947.17)	(204,312.87)	(17,164.13)	92.25
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	383,260.86	234,451.00	(1,596.69)	176,910.00	57,541.00	75.46
UTILITY CUSTOMER SERVICE						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
05-15-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES	197,166.19	177,165.00	13,922.13	157,269.26	19,895.74	88.77
05-15-5114 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
05-15-5116 LONGEVITY	2,412.00	1,312.00	0.00	1,311.00	1.00	99.92
05-15-5117 OVERTIME	5,591.03	5,000.00	318.23	4,204.20	795.80	84.08
05-15-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	15,799.84	14,070.00	1,035.43	12,488.36	1,581.64	88.76
05-15-5151 RETIREMENT	22,550.95	20,160.00	1,574.64	17,926.96	2,233.04	88.92
05-15-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	49,015.80	41,780.00	3,451.14	38,292.65	3,487.35	91.65
05-15-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	4,441.74	2,000.00	0.00	1,896.71	103.29	94.84
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	296,977.55	261,587.00	20,301.57	233,389.14	28,197.86	89.22

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
05-15-5201 SUPPLIES	2,161.46	3,500.00	257.71	1,108.46	2,391.54	31.67
05-15-5203 POSTAGE	20,698.03	21,940.00	1,712.94	16,276.45	5,663.55	74.19
05-15-5206 OFFICE EQUIP	810.84	1,450.00	0.00	0.00	1,450.00	0.00
05-15-5209 SAFETY/FIRST AID	334.88	300.00	34.90	231.11	68.89	77.04
05-15-5228 SMALL TOOLS	1,014.34	600.00	0.00	72.75	527.25	12.13
05-15-5240 FUEL & LUBE	4,703.88	3,400.00	187.67	1,460.17	1,939.83	42.95
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	29,723.43	31,190.00	2,193.22	19,148.94	12,041.06	61.39
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
05-15-5320 EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINTENA	600.00	22,000.00	0.00	21,616.39	383.61	98.26
05-15-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLE	3,385.93	2,000.00	15.00	63.21	1,936.79	3.16
05-15-5375 METER REPAIRS	391.37	1,500.00	0.00	4,930.19	(3,430.19)	328.68
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	4,377.30	25,500.00	15.00	26,609.79	(1,109.79)	104.35
OCCUPANCY						
05-15-5401 COMMUNICATIONS	5,455.31	6,020.00	287.07	6,956.43	(936.43)	115.56
05-15-5403 UTILITIES	3,292.24	3,600.00	318.44	3,001.95	598.05	83.39
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	8,747.55	9,620.00	605.51	9,958.38	(338.38)	103.52
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
05-15-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	9,472.37	13,650.00	689.80	7,138.61	6,511.39	52.30
05-15-5515 UNIFORMS	919.00	2,400.00	0.00	488.35	1,911.65	20.35
05-15-5561 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	395,371.71	430,000.00	35,023.60	352,032.20	77,967.80	81.87
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	405,763.08	446,050.00	35,713.40	359,659.16	86,390.84	80.63
OTHER CHARGES						
05-15-5601 ADVERTISING	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
05-15-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,716.78	3,000.00	22.68	2,093.68	906.32	69.79
05-15-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB	0.00	240.00	0.00	0.00	240.00	0.00
05-15-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	237.99	440.00	0.00	214.37	225.63	48.72
05-15-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	0.00	(327,223.00)	(54,537.32)	(299,955.29)	(27,267.71)	91.67
05-15-5679 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	1,707.87	2,000.00	43.37	1,074.08	925.92	53.70
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	3,662.64	(321,443.00)	(54,471.27)	(296,573.16)	(24,869.84)	92.26
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL UTILITY CUSTOMER SERVICE	749,251.55	452,504.00	4,357.43	352,192.25	100,311.75	77.83
TOTAL FINANCE	1,132,512.41	686,955.00	2,760.74	529,102.25	157,852.75	77.02

HUMAN RESOURCE

=====

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
00-NON-PROGRAM						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
06-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES	67,923.22	98,296.00	8,191.05	79,304.33	18,991.67	80.68
06-00-5116 LONGEVITY	537.00	575.00	0.00	573.00	2.00	99.65
06-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	5,242.53	7,575.00	604.56	6,116.27	1,458.73	80.74
06-00-5151 RETIREMENT	7,514.33	10,865.00	905.94	8,796.60	2,068.40	80.96
06-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	7,641.26	8,360.00	724.34	7,759.98	600.02	92.82
06-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	161.10	350.00	0.00	152.28	197.72	43.51
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	89,019.44	126,021.00	10,425.89	102,702.46	23,318.54	81.50
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
06-00-5201 SUPPLIES	601.44	1,500.00	422.21	1,381.99	118.01	92.13
06-00-5203 POSTAGE	263.27	175.00	7.40	24.46	150.54	13.98
06-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	4,500.00	239.39	805.35	3,694.65	17.90
06-00-5230 FORMS PRINTING	0.00	200.00	0.00	74.32	125.68	37.16
06-00-5232 TRAINING MATERIALS	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	864.71	6,875.00	669.00	2,286.12	4,588.88	33.25
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						

OCCUPANCY						
06-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS	2,326.41	2,445.00	149.75	2,264.67	180.33	92.62
06-00-5403 UTILITIES	915.31	1,000.00	90.59	842.51	157.49	84.25
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	3,241.72	3,445.00	240.34	3,107.18	337.82	90.19
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
06-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	30.00	165.00	0.00	36.00	129.00	21.82
06-00-5580 EMPLOYEE BOND	0.00	160.00	0.00	0.00	160.00	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	30.00	325.00	0.00	36.00	289.00	11.08
OTHER CHARGES						
06-00-5601 ADVERTISING	0.00	250.00	0.00	248.05	1.95	99.22
06-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING	987.04	2,721.00	704.00	704.00	2,017.00	25.87
06-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB.	140.00	334.00	224.00	259.00	75.00	77.54
06-00-5653 SPECIAL EVENTS	6,833.40	11,700.00	0.00	8,763.69	2,936.31	74.90
06-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	22.83	30.00	0.00	4.63	25.37	15.43
06-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	0.00	(30,818.00)	(4,622.67)	(28,249.86)	(2,568.14)	91.67
06-00-5683 CITY PINS/APPRECIATION	1,071.45	4,000.00	0.00	840.00	3,160.00	21.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	9,054.72	(11,783.00)	(3,694.67)	(17,430.49)	5,647.49	147.93

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<hr/>						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	102,210.59	124,883.00	7,640.56	90,701.27	34,181.73	72.63
<hr/>						
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCE	102,210.59	124,883.00	7,640.56	90,701.27	34,181.73	72.63
<hr/>						
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY						
=====						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
07-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES	73,586.19	129,980.00	10,068.70	114,589.02	15,390.98	88.16
07-00-5116 LONGEVITY	261.00	300.00	0.00	297.00	3.00	99.00
07-00-5117 OVERTIME	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,853.05	(853.05)	185.31
07-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	5,965.69	9,975.00	773.42	9,331.50	643.50	93.55
07-00-5151 RETIREMENT	8,215.71	14,315.00	1,124.88	12,962.15	1,352.85	90.55
07-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	7,637.30	16,715.00	1,385.66	14,550.90	2,164.10	87.05
07-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	591.09	1,080.00	0.00	953.19	126.81	88.26
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	96,256.98	173,365.00	13,352.66	154,536.81	18,828.19	89.14
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
07-00-5201 SUPPLIES	1,154.43	3,500.00	631.25	4,166.92	(666.92)	119.05
07-00-5202 IT SUPPLIES	7,732.62	5,500.00	79.98	4,994.03	505.97	90.80
07-00-5203 POSTAGE	403.73	400.00	0.00	94.51	305.49	23.63
07-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	4,176.11	(1,676.11)	167.04
07-00-5228 SMALL TOOLS	1,421.40	2,000.00	0.00	568.25	1,431.75	28.41
07-00-5240 FUEL & LUBE	249.84	5,150.00	83.73	660.44	4,489.56	12.82
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	10,962.02	19,050.00	794.96	14,660.26	4,389.74	76.96
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
07-00-5320 EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINT	71,023.77	128,100.00	36,041.02	147,128.34	(19,028.34)	114.85
07-00-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLES	3,098.04	1,000.00	8.00	347.25	652.75	34.73
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	74,121.81	129,100.00	36,049.02	147,475.59	(18,375.59)	114.23
OCCUPANCY						
07-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS	4,510.05	7,816.00	854.25	8,555.93	(739.93)	109.47
07-00-5403 UTILITIES	2,825.45	3,312.00	343.15	3,015.80	296.20	91.06
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	7,335.50	11,128.00	1,197.40	11,571.73	(443.73)	103.99

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
07-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,956.08	10,871.00	49.02	3,539.02	7,331.98	32.55
07-00-5515 UNIFORMS	406.68	600.00	0.00	44.98	555.02	7.50
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	3,362.76	11,471.00	49.02	3,584.00	7,887.00	31.24
OTHER CHARGES						
07-00-5601 ADVERTISING	225.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING	4,908.19	6,500.00	109.97	2,696.67	3,803.33	41.49
07-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB.	657.17	500.00	123.91	758.93	(258.93)	151.79
07-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	0.00	(114,380.00)	(16,680.24)	(104,847.42)	(9,532.58)	91.67
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	5,790.86	(107,380.00)	(16,446.36)	(101,391.82)	(5,988.18)	94.42
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
07-00-6030 VEHICLES	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	24,245.00	755.00	96.98
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	24,245.00	755.00	96.98
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	197,829.93	261,734.00	34,996.70	254,681.57	7,052.43	97.31
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	197,829.93	261,734.00	34,996.70	254,681.57	7,052.43	97.31

FILMING/BROADCASTING

=====

00-NON-PROGRAM

=====

PERSONNEL COSTS	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
OCCUPANCY	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
OTHER CHARGES	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

POLICE

=====

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
ADMINISTRATION						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
09-10-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES-ADM	286,841.47	346,610.00	24,476.07	313,461.60	33,148.40	90.44
09-10-5109 SIGN ON BONUS/RETENTION-ADM	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
09-10-5114 PD PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE-A	139.75	230.00	93.00	188.21	41.79	81.83
09-10-5116 LONGEVITY-ADM	1,551.00	1,790.00	0.00	1,789.50	0.50	99.97
09-10-5117 OVERTIME, POLICE-ADM	3,315.89	700.00	0.00	1,489.34	(789.34)	212.76
09-10-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY-ADM	22,146.79	27,145.00	1,803.61	24,445.33	2,699.67	90.05
09-10-5151 RETIREMENT-ADM	31,324.50	38,910.00	2,706.44	35,063.40	3,846.60	90.11
09-10-5155 GROUP INSURANCE-ADM	38,156.81	41,780.00	3,093.61	37,411.97	4,368.03	89.55
09-10-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION-ADM	4,042.48	6,160.00	0.00	4,461.36	1,698.64	72.42
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	387,518.69	468,325.00	32,172.73	418,310.71	50,014.29	89.32
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
09-10-5201 SUPPLIES-ADM	12,770.70	16,220.00	1,055.61	15,980.73	239.27	98.52
09-10-5203 POSTAGE-ADM	789.22	575.00	85.41	1,032.71	(457.71)	179.60
09-10-5217 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES-ADM	2,872.70	4,000.00	356.55	3,339.07	660.93	83.48
09-10-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING-ADM	365.45	650.00	0.00	403.45	246.55	62.07
09-10-5219 AMMUNITION/TARGETS-ADM	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
09-10-5220 EVIDENCE-ADM	2,852.33	2,000.00	0.00	1,683.31	316.69	84.17
09-10-5222 POLICE EQUIPMENT-ADM	281.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-10-5240 FUEL-ADM	3,062.43	4,200.00	262.61	3,283.74	916.26	78.18
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	22,994.67	28,145.00	1,760.18	25,723.01	2,421.99	91.39
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
09-10-5310 MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	10,884.81	18,690.00	0.00	14,028.10	4,661.90	75.06
09-10-5320 MAINT OF EQUIPMENT-ADM	149.98	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
09-10-5325 MAINT OF COMPUTER-ADM	1,451.05	1,500.00	0.00	1,467.89	32.11	97.86
09-10-5330 MAINT OF RADIO-ADM	270.00	800.00	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00
09-10-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLE-ADM	8,473.84	2,920.00	361.50	2,611.18	308.82	89.42
09-10-5345 MAINT OF BUILDING-ADM	2,853.61	8,300.00	0.00	8,003.43	296.57	96.43
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	24,083.29	33,210.00	361.50	26,110.60	7,099.40	78.62
OCCUPANCY						
09-10-5401 COMMUNICATION-ADM	35,019.08	41,980.00	5,571.55	37,715.89	4,264.11	89.84
09-10-5403 UTILITIES-ADM	13,247.58	14,400.00	1,114.69	11,809.57	2,590.43	82.01
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	48,266.66	56,380.00	6,686.24	49,525.46	6,854.54	87.84

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
09-10-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	377.00	1,075.00	0.00	46.50	1,028.50	4.33
09-10-5512 MEDICAL-ADM	390.35	750.00	67.22	607.15	142.85	80.95
09-10-5515 UNIFORMS-ADM	2,365.18	2,850.00	269.90	2,357.57	492.43	82.72
09-10-5532 DISPATCH SERVICES	141,500.25	188,670.00	47,166.75	188,667.00	3.00	100.00
09-10-5540 PROPERTY & LIABILITY INS-AD	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-10-5544 UNEMPLOYMENT TAX-ADM	6,510.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	152,142.78	193,345.00	47,503.87	191,678.22	1,666.78	99.14
OTHER CHARGES						
09-10-5601 ADVERTISING-ADM	166.87	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
09-10-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-ADM	2,497.05	11,350.00	144.66	9,746.62	1,603.38	85.87
09-10-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB-A	1,188.26	2,605.00	0.00	1,782.48	822.52	68.43
09-10-5643 VANDALISM REWARD	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
09-10-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL-ADM	134.94	200.00	0.00	202.71	(2.71)	101.36
09-10-5663 PRISONER HOUSING	13,905.00	20,000.00	0.00	16,650.00	3,350.00	83.25
09-10-5699 MISCELLANEOUS-ADM	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	17,898.12	35,655.00	144.66	28,381.81	7,273.19	79.60
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
09-10-6021 OFFICE FURNITURE-ADM	0.00	375.00	0.00	0.00	375.00	0.00
09-10-6050 BUILDING-ADM	0.00	505,000.00	0.00	1,497.50	503,502.50	0.30
09-10-6123 POLICE VEHICLES-ADM	38,965.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	38,965.56	505,375.00	0.00	1,497.50	503,877.50	0.30
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	691,869.77	1,320,435.00	88,629.18	741,227.31	579,207.69	56.14
CODE ENFORCEMENT						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
09-12-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES-CODE	32,634.37	39,440.00	3,067.20	34,367.44	5,072.56	87.14
09-12-5116 LONGEVITY-CODE	63.00	100.00	0.00	99.00	1.00	99.00
09-12-5117 OVERTIME-CODE	77.24	300.00	0.00	9.84	290.16	3.28
09-12-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY-CODE	2,617.32	3,060.00	234.88	2,750.66	309.34	89.89
09-12-5151 RETIREMENT-CODE	3,606.71	4,380.00	339.22	3,798.22	581.78	86.72
09-12-5155 GROUP INSURANCE-CODE	7,587.14	8,356.00	689.74	7,587.14	768.86	90.80
09-12-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION-CODE	729.81	1,360.00	0.00	1,386.34	(26.34)	101.94
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	47,315.59	56,996.00	4,331.04	49,998.64	6,997.36	87.72

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
09-12-5201 SUPPLIES-CODE	0.00	2,500.00	937.57	1,404.87	1,095.13	56.19
09-12-5203 POSTAGE-CODE	401.07	500.00	36.98	214.91	285.09	42.98
09-12-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING-CODE	155.29	700.00	0.00	215.56	484.44	30.79
09-12-5240 FUEL-CODE	328.31	1,500.00	115.21	1,278.57	221.43	85.24
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	884.67	5,200.00	1,089.76	3,113.91	2,086.09	59.88
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
09-12-5325 MAINT OF COMPUTER-CODE	0.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
09-12-5330 MAINT OF RADIO-CODE	0.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00
09-12-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLE-CODE	131.06	1,500.00	317.02	1,422.27	77.73	94.82
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	131.06	1,950.00	317.02	1,422.27	527.73	72.94
OCCUPANCY						
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
09-12-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-CODE	0.00	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
09-12-5513 RECORDING FEES-CODE	320.00	600.00	30.00	200.00	400.00	33.33
09-12-5515 UNIFORMS-CODE	0.00	400.00	0.00	383.77	16.23	95.94
09-12-5556 VETERINARY EXPENSE	0.00	1,575.00	0.00	0.00	1,575.00	0.00
09-12-5561 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	6,545.00	10,000.00	0.00	1,350.00	8,650.00	13.50
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	6,865.00	12,875.00	30.00	1,933.77	10,941.23	15.02
OTHER CHARGES						
09-12-5601 ADVERTISING-CODE	0.00	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00	0.00
09-12-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-CODE	200.00	1,300.00	1.73	9.87	1,290.13	0.76
09-12-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB-C	0.00	220.00	0.00	90.00	130.00	40.91
09-12-5621 ANIMAL SHELTER EXP	0.00	12,000.00	0.00	12,000.00	0.00	100.00
09-12-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL-CODE	62.09	100.00	0.00	11.53	88.47	11.53
09-12-5677 CODE ENFORCE CLEAN UP PROJE	3,175.00	8,175.00	0.00	0.00	8,175.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	3,437.09	21,945.00	1.73	12,111.40	9,833.60	55.19
TOTAL CODE ENFORCEMENT	58,633.41	98,966.00	5,769.55	68,579.99	30,386.01	69.30
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT						
=====						
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
09-14-5201 SUPPLIES-EM	303.75	425.00	0.00	29.49	395.51	6.94
09-14-5203 POSTAGE-EM	1.56	75.00	0.00	0.00	75.00	0.00
09-14-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING-EM	0.00	660.00	0.00	0.00	660.00	0.00
09-14-5240 FUEL-EM	206.01	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	511.32	2,160.00	0.00	29.49	2,130.51	1.37

CITY OF BASTROP
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
09-14-5320 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	106.94	1,640.00	0.00	1,631.97	8.03	99.51
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	106.94	1,640.00	0.00	1,631.97	8.03	99.51
OCCUPANCY						
OTHER CHARGES						
09-14-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-EM	725.48	2,000.00	15.30	1,568.14	431.86	78.41
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	725.48	2,000.00	15.30	1,568.14	431.86	78.41
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	1,343.74	5,800.00	15.30	3,229.60	2,570.40	55.68
POLICE-CID						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
09-21-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES-CID	84,852.34	173,940.00	13,356.62	153,413.64	20,526.36	88.20
09-21-5114 PD PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE-C	0.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
09-21-5116 LONGEVITY-CID	336.00	925.00	0.00	771.00	154.00	83.35
09-21-5117 OVERTIME-CID	3,753.05	8,000.00	2,000.98	5,498.95	2,501.05	68.74
09-21-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY-CID	7,090.45	14,010.00	1,099.69	11,758.37	2,251.63	83.93
09-21-5151 RETIREMENT-CID	9,937.29	20,095.00	1,696.20	17,608.21	2,486.79	87.62
09-21-5155 GROUP INSURANCE-CID	15,205.04	25,070.00	2,076.12	22,506.56	2,563.44	89.77
09-21-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION-CID	3,263.40	5,300.00	0.00	3,724.63	1,575.37	70.28
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	124,437.57	247,540.00	20,229.61	215,281.36	32,258.64	86.97
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
09-21-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT-CID	199.99	175.00	0.00	19.58	155.42	11.19
09-21-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING-CID	0.00	125.00	0.00	121.92	3.08	97.54
09-21-5219 AMMUNITION/TARGETS-CID	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
09-21-5220 EVIDENCE-CID	520.73	930.00	0.00	834.88	95.12	89.77
09-21-5240 FUEL-CID	1,591.41	2,670.00	112.82	1,506.46	1,163.54	56.42
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,312.13	4,400.00	112.82	2,482.84	1,917.16	56.43
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
09-21-5320 MAINT OF EQUIPMENT-CID	0.00	200.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
09-21-5325 MAINT OF COMPUTER-CID	0.00	400.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00
09-21-5330 MAINT OF RADIO-CID	0.00	360.00	0.00	0.00	360.00	0.00
09-21-5345 MAINT OF VEHICLE-CID	223.55	2,400.00	280.15	630.98	1,769.02	26.29
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	223.55	3,360.00	280.15	630.98	2,729.02	18.78

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OCCUPANCY						
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
09-21-5512 MEDICAL-CID	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	21.50	1,978.50	1.08
09-21-5515 UNIFORMS-CID	1,362.37	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,362.37	3,600.00	0.00	21.50	3,578.50	0.60
OTHER CHARGES						
09-21-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-CID	945.00	2,000.00	0.00	1,493.25	506.75	74.66
09-21-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB-CI	2,128.00	4,700.00	139.60	3,247.75	1,452.25	69.10
09-21-5659 SPECIAL INVEST. EXPENSE-CID	0.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	3,073.00	6,950.00	139.60	4,741.00	2,209.00	68.22
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL POLICE-CID	131,408.62	265,850.00	20,762.18	223,157.68	42,692.32	83.94
POLICE-PATROL						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
09-22-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES-PATROL	737,983.88	980,830.00	69,258.20	840,698.20	140,131.80	85.71
09-22-5109 SIGN ON BONUS/RETENTION-PAT	10,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00
09-22-5114 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE-PATR	1,029.80	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00
09-22-5116 LONGEVITY-PATROL	3,645.00	4,245.00	0.00	4,188.00	57.00	98.66
09-22-5117 OVERTIME-PATROL	32,370.69	40,000.00	298.37	19,956.89	20,043.11	49.89
09-22-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY-PATROL	60,376.79	78,910.00	5,153.88	67,436.71	11,473.29	85.46
09-22-5151 RETIREMENT-PATROL	86,097.49	113,180.00	7,688.05	96,154.52	17,025.48	84.96
09-22-5155 GROUP INSURANCE-PATROL	109,276.10	133,700.00	11,073.44	122,169.81	11,530.19	91.38
09-22-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION-PATRO	24,475.65	29,745.00	0.00	29,797.07	(52.07)	100.18
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	1,065,255.40	1,386,860.00	93,471.94	1,185,401.20	201,458.80	85.47
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
09-22-5201 SUPPLIES-PATROL	84.80	960.00	0.00	610.68	349.32	63.61
09-22-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT-PATROL	0.00	525.00	0.00	0.00	525.00	0.00
09-22-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING-PATROL	1,017.53	1,490.00	0.00	630.80	859.20	42.34
09-22-5219 AMMUNITION/TARGETS-PATROL	125.55	5,400.00	4,197.24	4,197.24	1,202.76	77.73
09-22-5222 POLICE EQUIPMENT-PATROL	34,761.16	47,611.00	2,316.92	44,877.06	2,733.94	94.26
09-22-5240 FUEL-PATROL	43,984.68	53,000.00	3,012.49	35,950.45	17,049.55	67.83
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	79,973.72	108,986.00	9,526.65	86,266.23	22,719.77	79.15

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
09-22-5320 MAINT OF EQUIPMENT-PATROL	184.71	500.00	0.00	177.50	322.50	35.50
09-22-5325 MAINT OF COMPUTER-PATROL	333.00	700.00	0.00	0.00	700.00	0.00
09-22-5330 MAINT OF RADIO-PATROL	128.48	1,700.00	0.00	358.46	1,341.54	21.09
09-22-5345 MAINT OF VEHICLE-PATROL	18,327.20	21,841.00	3,891.20	19,941.58	1,899.42	91.30
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	18,973.39	24,741.00	3,891.20	20,477.54	4,263.46	82.77
OCCUPANCY						
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
09-22-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-PATRO	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.50	(1.50)	0.00
09-22-5515 UNIFORMS-PATROL	13,181.60	12,870.00	1,187.08	5,436.89	7,433.11	42.24
09-22-5544 UNEMPLOYMENT TAX-PATROL	5,580.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	18,761.60	12,870.00	1,187.08	5,438.39	7,431.61	42.26
OTHER CHARGES						
09-22-5601 ADVERTISING-PATROL	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
09-22-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-PATROL	4,205.93	8,200.00	716.68	4,954.26	3,245.74	60.42
09-22-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB-PA	845.12	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	5,051.05	9,800.00	716.68	4,954.26	4,845.74	50.55
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
09-22-6123 POLICE VEHICLE-PATROL	119,324.90	198,939.00	0.00	168,537.38	30,401.62	84.72
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	119,324.90	198,939.00	0.00	168,537.38	30,401.62	84.72
TOTAL POLICE-PATROL	1,307,340.06	1,742,196.00	108,793.55	1,471,075.00	271,121.00	84.44
POLICE-CRIME PREVENTION						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
09-23-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES-CP	52,687.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-23-5116 LONGEVITY-CP	327.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-23-5117 OVERTIME-CP	1,860.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-23-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY-CP	3,623.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-23-5151 RETIREMENT-CP	6,014.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-23-5155 GROUP INSURANCE-CP	7,620.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-23-5156 WORKER'S COMP-CP	1,631.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	73,763.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
09-23-5201 SUPPLIES-CP	817.57	2,250.00	0.00	1,223.97	1,026.03	54.40
09-23-5203 POSTAGE-CP	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
09-23-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING-CP	60.96	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
09-23-5240 FUEL-CP	119.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	998.11	2,650.00	0.00	1,223.97	1,426.03	46.19
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
09-23-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLE-CP	447.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	447.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
09-23-5515 UNIFORMS-CP	532.00	900.00	365.44	773.94	126.06	85.99
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	532.00	900.00	365.44	773.94	126.06	85.99
OTHER CHARGES						
09-23-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-CP	72.50	1,000.00	12.00	842.31	157.69	84.23
09-23-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB-C	65.00	150.00	71.00	106.00	44.00	70.67
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	137.50	1,150.00	83.00	948.31	201.69	82.46
TOTAL POLICE-CRIME PREVENTION	75,878.14	4,700.00	448.44	2,946.22	1,753.78	62.69
ANIMAL SERVICES						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
09-25-5201 SUPPLIES-AC	732.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-25-5222 EQUIPMENT-AC	678.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-25-5240 FUEL-AC	1,122.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,532.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
09-25-5345 MAINT OF VEHICLE-AC	939.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	939.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCCUPANCY						

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
09-25-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-AC	185.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-25-5515 UNIFORMS-AC	389.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-25-5556 VETERINARY EXPENSE-AC	651.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,226.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER CHARGES						
09-25-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-AC	434.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09-25-5621 ANIMAL SHELTER EXPENSE	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	12,434.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL ANIMAL SERVICES	17,133.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL POLICE	2,283,607.23	3,437,947.00	224,418.20	2,510,215.80	927,731.20	73.01

FIRE-VOLUNTEER

=====

00-NON-PROGRAM

=====

PERSONNEL COSTS

11-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES	0.00	59,856.00	6,059.62	49,082.88	10,773.12	82.00
11-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	0.00	5,885.00	358.99	2,918.56	2,966.44	49.59
11-00-5151 RETIREMENT	0.00	8,445.00	669.18	5,420.67	3,024.33	64.19
11-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	0.00	6,356.00	695.52	5,564.18	791.82	87.54
11-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	6,177.44	5,417.00	0.00	5,416.04	0.96	99.98
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	6,177.44	85,959.00	7,783.31	68,402.33	17,556.67	79.58

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS

11-00-5201 SUPPLIES	2,029.40	5,670.00	921.28	4,944.90	725.10	87.21
11-00-5203 POSTAGE	21.06	80.00	0.93	70.59	9.41	88.24
11-00-5209 FIRST AID	0.00	1,170.00	0.00	556.16	613.84	47.54
11-00-5210 SMALL EQUIPMENT	1,755.37	13,500.00	0.00	13,499.22	0.78	99.99
11-00-5216 SPECIAL CLOTHING	179.98	3,362.00	0.00	3,361.71	0.29	99.99
11-00-5222 EQUIPMENT	0.00	13,018.00	7,530.14	11,390.51	1,627.49	87.50
11-00-5223 PROTECTIVE GEAR	1,113.45	13,802.00	9,146.67	13,319.03	482.97	96.50
11-00-5228 SMALL TOOLS	882.20	1,600.00	309.91	1,576.31	23.69	98.52
11-00-5229 FIRE PREVENTION MATERIALS	74.34	3,345.00	750.00	3,341.77	3.23	99.90
11-00-5240 FUEL & LUBE	7,357.22	7,300.00	577.86	6,509.75	790.25	89.17
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	13,413.02	62,847.00	19,236.79	58,569.95	4,277.05	93.19

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
11-00-5320 MAINT OF EQUIPMENT	11,541.97	12,420.00	931.41	12,013.09	406.91	96.72
11-00-5330 MAINT OF RADIO	910.70	1,780.00	80.00	1,779.56	0.44	99.98
11-00-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLE	22,249.91	24,064.00	722.31	23,230.17	833.83	96.53
11-00-5345 MAINT OF BUILDING	48,155.69	154,297.00	407.95	151,028.11	3,268.89	97.88
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	82,858.27	192,561.00	2,141.67	188,050.93	4,510.07	97.66
OCCUPANCY						
11-00-5401 COMMUNICATION	24,993.11	28,150.00	133.67	25,299.29	2,850.71	89.87
11-00-5403 UTILITIES	14,741.62	13,000.00	1,164.85	11,203.82	1,796.18	86.18
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	39,734.73	41,150.00	1,298.52	36,503.11	4,646.89	88.71
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
11-00-5514 SPECIAL SERVICES	14,971.05	17,911.00	0.00	17,910.08	0.92	99.99
11-00-5515 UNIFORMS	1,568.54	3,575.00	528.74	3,484.63	90.37	97.47
11-00-5551 FIREMEN AD&D	11,274.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	27,813.59	21,486.00	528.74	21,394.71	91.29	99.58
OTHER CHARGES						
11-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING	14,118.34	14,000.00	1,982.59	13,448.12	551.88	96.06
11-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	3,329.70	3,074.00	0.00	3,133.85	(59.85)	101.95
11-00-5653 SPECIAL EVENTS	3,174.60	3,710.00	0.00	3,709.08	0.92	99.98
11-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,116.97	1,980.00	124.00	1,855.23	124.77	93.70
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	23,739.61	22,764.00	2,106.59	22,146.28	617.72	97.29
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
11-00-6010 EQUIPMENT	0.00	6,624.00	0.00	6,623.70	0.30	100.00
11-00-6122 FIRE TRUCK	0.00	51,132.00	0.00	51,132.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	57,756.00	0.00	57,755.70	0.30	100.00
DEBT SERVICE						
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	193,736.66	484,523.00	33,095.62	452,823.01	31,699.99	93.46
TOTAL FIRE-VOLUNTEER	193,736.66	484,523.00	33,095.62	452,823.01	31,699.99	93.46

MUNICIPAL COURT

=====

00-NON-PROGRAM

=====

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
PERSONNEL COSTS						
12-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES	202,644.08	168,700.00	13,575.87	144,994.57	23,705.43	85.95
12-00-5116 LONGEVITY	1,530.00	735.00	0.00	789.75	(54.75)	107.45
12-00-5117 OVERTIME	493.38	2,000.00	12.93	655.84	1,344.16	32.79
12-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	15,501.70	13,000.00	1,004.86	11,211.51	1,788.49	86.24
12-00-5151 RETIREMENT	17,673.06	13,200.00	1,006.11	11,072.10	2,127.90	83.88
12-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	33,765.39	29,245.00	1,685.46	23,615.35	5,629.65	80.75
12-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	966.66	650.00	0.00	913.73	(263.73)	140.57
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	272,574.27	227,530.00	17,285.23	193,252.85	34,277.15	84.94
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
12-00-5201 SUPPLIES	5,864.87	6,750.00	311.62	5,006.67	1,743.33	74.17
12-00-5203 POSTAGE	3,300.82	3,000.00	179.95	2,987.72	12.28	99.59
12-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	398.37	1,250.00	0.00	0.00	1,250.00	0.00
12-00-5217 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	68.39	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	9,632.45	11,250.00	491.57	7,994.39	3,255.61	71.06
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
12-00-5306 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	12,488.40	8,300.00	0.00	7,601.52	698.48	91.58
12-00-5320 MAINT OF EQUIPMENT	194.55	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
12-00-5345 MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING	919.00	500.00	0.00	424.50	75.50	84.90
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	13,601.95	9,300.00	0.00	8,026.02	1,273.98	86.30
OCCUPANCY						
12-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS	6,300.74	7,110.00	463.42	5,205.13	1,904.87	73.21
12-00-5403 UTILITIES	3,311.89	3,200.00	278.67	2,952.39	247.61	92.26
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	9,612.63	10,310.00	742.09	8,157.52	2,152.48	79.12
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
12-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	14,750.00	16,200.00	1,000.00	11,922.10	4,277.90	73.59
12-00-5507 CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEE	0.00	3,022.00	1,021.28	6,659.29	(3,637.29)	220.36
12-00-5515 UNIFORMS	0.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00
12-00-5522 JURY EXPENSE	414.00	750.00	0.00	132.00	618.00	17.60
12-00-5545 DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES	8,730.85	8,500.00	318.21	5,633.26	2,866.74	66.27
12-00-5561 CONTRACTED SERVICES	3,888.18	5,828.00	163.75	3,318.88	2,509.12	56.95
12-00-5567 TEEN COURT ADMINISTRATOR	1,089.56	1,500.00	0.00	77.75	1,422.25	5.18
12-00-5580 EMPLOYEE BOND	71.00	200.00	0.00	142.00	58.00	71.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	28,943.59	36,250.00	2,503.24	27,885.28	8,364.72	76.92

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OTHER CHARGES						
12-00-5601 ADVERTISING	0.00	100.00	0.00	284.13	(184.13)	284.13
12-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING	4,286.40	3,500.00	121.54	2,839.43	660.57	81.13
12-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	772.60	900.00	0.00	527.55	372.45	58.62
12-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,770.80	2,300.00	0.00	1,451.21	848.79	63.10
12-00-5680 OVER/SHORT	(115.30)	0.00	(5.38)	(55.57)	55.57	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	6,714.50	6,800.00	116.16	5,046.75	1,753.25	74.22
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	341,079.39	301,440.00	21,138.29	250,362.81	51,077.19	83.06
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	341,079.39	301,440.00	21,138.29	250,362.81	51,077.19	83.06

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

00-NON-PROGRAM

PERSONNEL COSTS

15-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES	297,950.68	368,390.00	28,893.05	316,954.96	51,435.04	86.04
15-00-5114 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE	0.00	35.00	0.00	35.00	0.00	100.00
15-00-5116 LONGEVITY	1,974.00	2,347.00	0.00	2,347.00	0.00	100.00
15-00-5117 OVERTIME	4,737.83	5,000.00	581.56	2,699.05	2,300.95	53.98
15-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	23,261.46	28,835.00	2,168.93	24,594.59	4,240.41	85.29
15-00-5151 RETIREMENT	33,693.70	41,270.00	3,213.71	35,504.65	5,765.35	86.03
15-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	45,723.95	50,135.00	3,500.40	44,936.13	5,198.87	89.63
15-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	1,262.49	1,646.00	0.00	1,645.51	0.49	99.97
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	408,604.11	497,658.00	38,357.65	428,716.89	68,941.11	86.15

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS

15-00-5201 SUPPLIES	3,598.12	5,400.00	459.61	2,138.34	3,261.66	39.60
15-00-5203 POSTAGE	1,503.25	2,000.00	84.57	1,859.40	140.60	92.97
15-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,981.25	1,300.00	(300.00)	232.85	1,067.15	17.91
15-00-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING	702.25	1,245.00	144.38	456.88	788.12	36.70
15-00-5240 FUEL & LUBE	2,800.77	2,500.00	203.47	1,947.67	552.33	77.91
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	10,585.64	12,445.00	592.03	6,635.14	5,809.86	53.32

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
15-00-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLE	377.50	3,666.00	0.00	3,135.10	530.90	85.52
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	377.50	3,666.00	0.00	3,135.10	530.90	85.52
OCCUPANCY						
15-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS	6,543.23	7,000.00	470.06	5,664.37	1,335.63	80.92
15-00-5403 UTILITIES	3,617.44	3,800.00	376.12	3,410.20	389.80	89.74
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	10,160.67	10,800.00	846.18	9,074.57	1,725.43	84.02
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
15-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	154,961.00	305,000.00	125.00	178,589.36	126,410.64	58.55
15-00-5507 CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEES	674.00	900.00	37.46	765.50	134.50	85.06
15-00-5513 RECORDING FEES	524.00	1,000.00	250.00	260.00	740.00	26.00
15-00-5515 UNIFORMS	698.92	1,100.00	0.00	542.36	557.64	49.31
15-00-5525 LEGAL SERVICES	0.00	0.00	17,127.78	72,409.81	(72,409.81)	0.00
15-00-5580 EMPLOYEE BOND	0.00	100.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	156,857.92	308,100.00	17,540.24	252,567.03	55,532.97	81.98
OTHER CHARGES						
15-00-5601 ADVERTISING	4,737.30	7,000.00	711.15	4,877.78	2,122.22	69.68
15-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,922.03	9,800.00	1,825.33	6,136.27	3,663.73	62.62
15-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB	4,438.04	4,300.00	0.00	3,963.13	336.87	92.17
15-00-5640 COMPUTER UPDATES-TRAINING	4,250.50	13,631.00	0.00	8,415.58	5,215.42	61.74
15-00-5652 HISTORICAL STRUCTURE REFUND	20,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00
15-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	5,203.10	6,075.00	457.91	6,016.76	58.24	99.04
15-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	0.00	(14,509.00)	(1,378.19)	(13,299.14)	(1,209.86)	91.66
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	40,550.97	51,297.00	1,616.20	41,110.38	10,186.62	80.14
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
15-00-6000 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	73,000.00	0.00	0.00	73,000.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	73,000.00	0.00	0.00	73,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	627,136.81	956,966.00	58,952.30	741,239.11	215,726.89	77.46
TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	627,136.81	956,966.00	58,952.30	741,239.11	215,726.89	77.46

PUBLIC WORKS

=====

ADMINISTRATION

=====

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
PERSONNEL COSTS						
18-10-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES-PW	375,315.00	438,940.00	32,382.88	357,875.69	81,064.31	81.53
18-10-5114 PRE-EMPLOYMENT - PW	90.00	300.00	0.00	35.00	265.00	11.67
18-10-5116 LONGEVITY	3,750.75	4,180.00	0.00	4,100.25	79.75	98.09
18-10-5117 OVERTIME-PW	12,066.67	20,000.00	777.21	10,554.05	9,445.95	52.77
18-10-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	30,668.65	36,380.00	2,497.36	29,329.40	7,050.60	80.62
18-10-5151 RETIREMENT	43,027.95	52,115.00	3,674.84	41,102.54	11,012.46	78.87
18-10-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	78,912.88	96,095.00	6,731.46	75,397.06	20,697.94	78.46
18-10-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	29,713.60	36,100.00	0.00	28,403.98	7,696.02	78.68
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	573,545.50	684,110.00	46,063.75	546,797.97	137,312.03	79.93
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
18-10-5201 SUPPLIES	3,836.67	4,900.00	527.71	4,566.54	333.46	93.19
18-10-5203 POSTAGE	20.50	400.00	0.00	15.82	384.18	3.96
18-10-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	400.00	0.00	253.39	146.61	63.35
18-10-5207 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	864.72	15.00	0.00	14.99	0.01	99.93
18-10-5209 SAFETY/FIRST AID	1,250.75	1,500.00	382.92	1,465.98	34.02	97.73
18-10-5222 EQUIPMENT	9,281.36	7,700.00	1,852.16	5,691.91	2,008.09	73.92
18-10-5226 CHEMICALS	412.72	200.00	0.00	17.01	182.99	8.51
18-10-5228 SMALL TOOLS	1,067.72	2,500.00	72.36	912.21	1,587.79	36.49
18-10-5240 FUEL & LUBE	32,678.56	27,600.00	2,021.79	23,385.39	4,214.61	84.73
18-10-5246 STREET SIGNS & 911 ADDRESSI	1,835.61	4,500.00	1,206.80	3,909.06	590.94	86.87
18-10-5247 HOT MIX, ASPHALT, GRAVEL	14,224.44	32,300.00	6,289.40	30,735.82	1,564.18	95.16
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	65,473.05	82,015.00	12,353.14	70,968.12	11,046.88	86.53
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
18-10-5320 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	19,927.94	26,000.00	922.86	21,574.86	4,425.14	82.98
18-10-5340 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	8,467.45	20,000.00	58.80	10,165.12	9,834.88	50.83
18-10-5345 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	7,866.62	4,000.00	17.36	2,243.65	1,756.35	56.09
18-10-5376 SIDEWALKS	1,650.20	2,000.00	7.20	1,032.86	967.14	51.64
18-10-5377 STREETS & BRIDGES	4,779.37	4,500.00	73.26	1,623.71	2,876.29	36.08
18-10-5378 DRAINAGE	60.00	405,500.00	9,584.25	113,894.85	291,605.15	28.09
18-10-5384 PUBLIC PARKING LOT MAINTENA	2,284.75	1,000.00	0.00	280.73	719.27	28.07
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	45,036.33	463,000.00	10,663.73	150,815.78	312,184.22	32.57
OCCUPANCY						
18-10-5401 COMMUNICATION	5,459.53	7,910.00	473.31	6,927.64	982.36	87.58
18-10-5403 UTILITIES	4,506.39	6,100.00	342.99	3,482.36	2,617.64	57.09
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	9,965.92	14,010.00	816.30	10,410.00	3,600.00	74.30

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OCCUPANCY						
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
18-17-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	30,174.00	42,500.00	9,875.00	29,625.00	12,875.00	69.71
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	30,174.00	42,500.00	9,875.00	29,625.00	12,875.00	69.71
OTHER CHARGES						
TOTAL RECREATION	30,174.00	42,500.00	9,875.00	29,625.00	12,875.00	69.71
PARKS						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
18-19-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES-PARKS	251,903.15	382,540.00	34,610.27	314,564.85	67,975.15	82.23
18-19-5114 PRE-EMPLOYMENT - PARKS	415.00	875.00	0.00	875.00	0.00	100.00
18-19-5116 LONGEVITY	1,444.50	1,435.00	0.00	1,254.75	180.25	87.44
18-19-5117 OVERTIME-PARKS	17,805.06	15,000.00	5,645.76	23,286.37	(8,286.37)	155.24
18-19-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	21,589.83	30,580.00	3,031.14	26,743.06	3,836.94	87.45
18-19-5151 RETIREMENT	29,199.32	43,310.00	3,857.90	35,297.48	8,012.52	81.50
18-19-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	58,824.88	71,095.00	5,340.40	61,621.26	9,473.74	86.67
18-19-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	10,025.51	12,050.00	0.00	8,664.47	3,385.53	71.90
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	391,207.25	556,885.00	52,485.47	472,307.24	84,577.76	84.81
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
18-19-5201 SUPPLIES	1,876.83	3,900.00	343.23	2,174.15	1,725.85	55.75
18-19-5203 POSTAGE	7.60	100.00	0.00	1.15	98.85	1.15
18-19-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	100.00	0.00	62.73	37.27	62.73
18-19-5209 SAFETY/FIRST AID	1,651.09	3,300.00	382.93	1,599.81	1,700.19	48.48
18-19-5215 IRRIGATION SUPPLIES	3,088.79	4,000.00	196.14	3,598.12	401.88	89.95
18-19-5217 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	3,574.75	5,000.00	729.81	4,622.75	377.25	92.46
18-19-5222 EQUIPMENT	2,782.49	7,380.00	3,231.39	6,362.47	1,017.53	86.21
18-19-5226 CHEMICALS/PESTICIDES	2,684.73	3,000.00	18.36	1,170.92	1,829.08	39.03
18-19-5228 SMALL TOOLS	765.56	2,000.00	168.84	1,404.35	595.65	70.22
18-19-5240 FUEL & LUBE	11,928.60	13,175.00	971.41	9,748.83	3,426.17	73.99
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	28,360.44	41,955.00	6,042.11	30,745.28	11,209.72	73.28
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
18-19-5320 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	12,010.36	13,000.00	994.58	10,258.37	2,741.63	78.91
18-19-5340 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	3,227.15	11,000.00	165.72	8,620.85	2,379.15	78.37
18-19-5351 CITY HALL GROUNDS	1,146.25	1,200.00	0.00	874.02	325.98	72.84
18-19-5352 RIVERFRONT PARK EXPENSES	7,144.76	18,500.00	486.19	15,526.13	2,973.87	83.93
18-19-5353 LITTLE LEAGUE PARK EXPENS	12.23	1,600.00	26.80	1,568.96	31.04	98.06
18-19-5354 DOG BARK PARK EXPENSE	867.59	3,400.00	0.00	996.35	2,403.65	29.30
18-19-5356 OLD IRON BRIDGE	505.01	500.00	0.00	400.00	100.00	80.00
18-19-5357 FIREMAN'S PARK/SOFTBALL FIE	2,456.71	6,500.00	160.00	6,381.44	118.56	98.18
18-19-5359 RIVERWALK MAINTENANCE	2,443.88	2,000.00	0.00	92.01	1,907.99	4.60

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
18-19-5360 MAYFEST PARK - LOOP 150	4,435.24	1,700.00	26.80	1,089.06	610.94	64.06
18-19-5361 SPLASH PAD	297.18	2,000.00	0.00	4.87	1,995.13	0.24
18-19-5363 TREE USA MAINTENCE PROGRAM	5,587.94	2,800.00	31.20	2,287.67	512.33	81.70
18-19-5364 BOB BRYANT PARK	2,154.49	8,862.00	147.38	6,858.89	2,003.11	77.40
18-19-5365 INDUSTRIAL PARK MAINTENANCE	0.00	400.00	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00
18-19-5371 BASTROP RIVER OF LIGHTS	3,358.13	6,739.00	0.00	6,738.02	0.98	99.99
18-19-5374 JEWELL'S PARK	66.85	500.00	116.80	405.77	94.23	81.15
18-19-5381 GATEWAYS/HWY 71 LANDSCAPING	1,176.80	2,750.00	630.00	636.07	2,113.93	23.13
18-19-5385 KERR COMMUNITY PARK	1,370.42	1,499.00	85.00	1,253.31	245.69	83.61
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	48,260.99	84,950.00	2,870.47	63,991.79	20,958.21	75.33
OCCUPANCY						
18-19-5401 COMMUNICATIONS	3,769.18	4,940.00	435.42	4,289.19	650.81	86.83
18-19-5403 SPLASH PAD UTILITIES	12,837.76	9,000.00	2,633.04	11,994.83	(2,994.83)	133.28
18-19-5404 LITTLE LEAGUE UTILITIES	10,729.00	12,500.00	1,568.12	14,042.46	(1,542.46)	112.34
18-19-5405 TXDOT UTILITY IRRIGATION ME	8,362.35	10,500.00	1,269.73	10,466.97	33.03	99.69
18-19-5406 PARKS & TRAILS UTILITIES	20,920.47	20,000.00	1,230.70	16,193.62	3,806.38	80.97
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	56,618.76	56,940.00	7,137.01	56,987.07	(47.07)	100.08
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
18-19-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	9,624.09	5,400.00	0.00	3,848.50	1,551.50	71.27
18-19-5515 UNIFORMS	5,454.02	9,180.00	1,291.44	8,314.79	865.21	90.58
18-19-5540 PROPERTY & LIABILITY INSURA	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
18-19-5544 UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	1,219.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18-19-5551 RECREATION PROGRAM	378.13	10,500.00	1,567.94	8,121.04	2,378.96	77.34
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	16,675.30	26,080.00	2,859.38	20,284.33	5,795.67	77.78
OTHER CHARGES						
18-19-5601 ADVERTISING	230.01	5,250.00	42.61	2,457.54	2,792.46	46.81
18-19-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING	3,891.35	3,300.00	23.33	2,948.96	351.04	89.36
18-19-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPION & PUB.	497.56	720.00	0.00	719.22	0.78	99.89
18-19-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,090.26	2,100.00	124.11	2,016.92	83.08	96.04
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	5,709.18	11,370.00	190.05	8,142.64	3,227.36	71.62
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
18-19-6013 PARK EQUIPMENT	46,257.00	13,000.00	0.00	7,745.00	5,255.00	59.58
18-19-6030 VEHICLES	(104.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18-19-6102 BOB BRYANT PARK	0.00	23,000.00	22,605.00	20,405.00	2,595.00	88.72
18-19-6105 LITTLE LEAGUE/CAP OUTLAY	0.00	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00	0.00
18-19-6107 CAPITAL OUTLAY/RIVERFRONT	0.00	247,000.00	4,327.31	227,140.78	19,859.22	91.96
18-19-6137 RIVERWALK PROJECT	0.00	49,000.00	0.00	0.00	49,000.00	0.00
18-19-6203 SPECIAL PROJECTS	0.00	48,000.00	0.00	0.00	48,000.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	46,153.00	388,000.00	26,932.31	255,290.78	132,709.22	65.80
TOTAL PARKS	592,984.92	1,166,180.00	98,516.80	907,749.13	258,430.87	77.84

CITY OF BASTROP
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
BUILDING MAINTENANCE						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
18-20-5100 OPERATIONAL SALARIES-CUST	84,649.91	104,870.00	9,227.85	83,729.05	21,140.95	79.84
18-20-5116 LONGEVITY	933.00	1,080.00	0.00	1,041.00	39.00	96.39
18-20-5117 OVERTIME-CUSTODIAN	233.63	216.00	5.51	215.60	0.40	99.81
18-20-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	6,599.50	8,970.00	684.52	6,500.15	2,469.85	72.47
18-20-5151 RETIREMENT	9,494.23	12,820.00	1,022.94	9,385.03	3,434.97	73.21
18-20-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	26,856.27	28,425.00	2,759.10	24,830.10	3,594.90	87.35
18-20-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	4,786.44	4,400.00	0.00	4,381.64	18.36	99.58
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	133,552.98	160,781.00	13,699.92	130,082.57	30,698.43	80.91
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
18-20-5201 SUPPLIES	1,095.39	1,800.00	72.86	1,766.39	33.61	98.13
18-20-5206 EQUIPMENT	816.20	1,400.00	69.07	1,355.83	44.17	96.85
18-20-5217 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	8,313.82	10,784.00	844.06	10,107.56	676.44	93.73
18-20-5240 FUEL & LUBE	676.65	780.00	45.44	507.13	272.87	65.02
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	10,902.06	14,764.00	1,031.43	13,736.91	1,027.09	93.04
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
18-20-5320 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	169.66	300.00	0.00	105.27	194.73	35.09
18-20-5340 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	584.06	500.00	0.00	407.96	92.04	81.59
18-20-5345 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	149.29	1,025.00	41.68	487.56	537.44	47.57
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	903.01	1,825.00	41.68	1,000.79	824.21	54.84
OCCUPANCY						
18-20-5401 COMMUNICATIONS	0.00	364.00	0.00	6.78	357.22	1.86
18-20-5403 UTILITIES	405.03	600.00	40.09	372.81	227.19	62.14
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	405.03	964.00	40.09	379.59	584.41	39.38
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
18-20-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	90.00	0.00	0.00	90.00	0.00
18-20-5515 UNIFORMS	1,177.54	1,600.00	92.40	1,419.28	180.72	88.71
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,177.54	1,690.00	92.40	1,419.28	270.72	83.98
OTHER CHARGES						
18-20-5601 ADVERTISING	175.70	231.00	100.00	230.79	0.21	99.91
18-20-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	0.00	(32,554.00)	(5,425.68)	(29,841.16)	(2,712.84)	91.67
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	175.70	(32,323.00)	(5,325.68)	(29,610.37)	(2,712.63)	91.61

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
18-20-6000 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00
TOTAL BUILDING MAINTENANCE	147,116.32	177,701.00	9,579.84	117,008.77	60,692.23	65.85
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	1,581,822.01	3,194,026.00	200,112.41	2,052,014.02	1,142,011.98	64.25

LIBRARY

=====

00-NON-PROGRAM

=====

PERSONNEL COSTS

21-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES	320,794.88	380,421.00	31,776.92	340,861.61	39,559.39	89.60
21-00-5116 LONGEVITY, LIBRARY	2,990.00	3,935.00	0.00	2,895.00	1,040.00	73.57
21-00-5117 OVERTIME, LIBRARY	0.00	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00
21-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY	24,900.11	29,585.00	2,335.27	26,298.94	3,286.06	88.89
21-00-5151 RETIREMENT	33,470.78	41,335.00	3,173.54	35,526.86	5,808.14	85.95
21-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE	61,179.80	75,203.00	6,177.82	67,956.04	7,246.96	90.36
21-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION	1,470.36	1,435.00	0.00	1,347.09	87.91	93.87
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	444,805.93	533,514.00	43,463.55	474,885.54	58,628.46	89.01

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS

21-00-5201 SUPPLIES	13,168.48	15,414.00	3,298.20	14,828.95	585.05	96.20
21-00-5203 POSTAGE	940.29	1,215.00	120.72	988.82	226.18	81.38
21-00-5210 SMALL EQUIPMENT	13,634.54	3,600.00	0.00	3,285.64	314.36	91.27
21-00-5217 JANITORIAL	870.22	392.00	9.83	128.26	263.74	32.72
21-00-5231 BOOKS	26,511.46	29,000.00	491.31	28,157.81	842.19	97.10
21-00-5232 AUDIO VISUALS	8,440.15	8,500.00	422.53	8,500.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	63,565.14	58,121.00	4,342.59	55,889.48	2,231.52	96.16

MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS

21-00-5302 BOOK MAINTENANCE	2,087.67	2,970.00	448.82	1,752.48	1,217.52	59.01
21-00-5320 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	737.50	855.00	0.00	532.50	322.50	62.28
21-00-5325 COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	1,233.97	2,050.00	0.00	1,249.00	801.00	60.93
21-00-5345 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	10,627.98	9,743.00	35.00	9,742.88	0.12	100.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	14,687.12	15,618.00	483.82	13,276.86	2,341.14	85.01

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
OTHER CHARGES	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	8,934,452.80	12,752,554.56	924,314.66	9,878,838.75	2,873,715.81	77.47

*** END OF REPORT ***

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

REVENUES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<hr/>						
CHARGES FOR SERVICES						
FINES & FORFEITURES						
<hr/>						
WATER REVENUES						
00-00-4101 WATER SALES-RESIDENTIAL	1,210,835.09	1,362,500.00	130,673.17	1,268,110.58	94,389.42	93.07
00-00-4102 WATER SALES-COMMERCIAL	1,056,031.48	1,100,900.00	124,195.37	1,191,664.08	(90,764.08)	108.24
00-00-4150 PENALTIES	30,777.22	32,700.00	3,151.39	30,290.25	2,409.75	92.63
00-00-4152 WATER TAPPING FEES	9,350.00	5,000.00	300.00	6,500.00	(1,500.00)	130.00
00-00-4154 WATER SERVICE FEES	19,830.00	22,000.00	1,520.00	14,870.00	7,130.00	67.59
00-00-4156 OTHER	300.00	0.00	0.00	1,127.68	(1,127.68)	0.00
TOTAL WATER REVENUES	2,327,123.79	2,523,100.00	259,839.93	2,512,562.59	10,537.41	99.58
<hr/>						
WASTEWATER REVENUES						
00-00-4201 WASTEWATER SALES-RESIDENTIAL	830,603.09	904,700.00	82,585.12	861,076.52	43,623.48	95.18
00-00-4202 WASTEWATER SALES-COMMERCIAL	657,809.64	686,700.00	63,201.90	689,561.83	(2,861.83)	100.42
00-00-4250 PENALTIES	23,179.43	23,980.00	1,906.05	20,889.39	3,090.61	87.11
00-00-4252 SEWER TAPPING FEES	2,250.00	2,000.00	1,700.00	4,975.00	(2,975.00)	248.75
00-00-4256 OTHER	560.00	5,000.00	0.00	450.00	4,550.00	9.00
TOTAL WASTEWATER REVENUES	1,514,402.16	1,622,380.00	149,393.07	1,576,952.74	45,427.26	97.20
<hr/>						
OTHER REVENUE						
<hr/>						
INTEREST INCOME						
00-00-4400 INTEREST RECEIPTS	3,324.50	3,000.00	2,788.59	18,787.68	(15,787.68)	626.26
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	3,324.50	3,000.00	2,788.59	18,787.68	(15,787.68)	626.26
<hr/>						
INTERGOVERNMENTAL						
<hr/>						
MISCELLANEOUS						
00-00-4512 SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	9,541.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
00-00-4519 BACKFLOW TESTING COST	1,500.00	3,000.00	500.00	7,200.00	(4,200.00)	240.00
00-00-4547 BY THE WAY CAMPGROUND	9,755.34	22,000.00	4,026.36	21,578.95	421.05	98.09
00-00-4548 LCRA/WCID	88,192.65	85,000.00	10,341.95	114,859.07	(29,859.07)	135.13
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	108,988.99	110,000.00	14,868.31	143,638.02	(33,638.02)	130.58
<hr/>						
TRANSFERS-IN						
00-00-4732 TRANS IN - IMPACT FUND #303	0.00	0.00	0.00	246,683.55	(246,683.55)	0.00
00-00-4737 TRANS IN - FUND #725	0.00	0.00	0.00	37,026.59	(37,026.59)	0.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN	0.00	0.00	0.00	283,710.14	(283,710.14)	0.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

REVENUES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OTHER SOURCES						
00-00-4810 INSURANCE PROCEEDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	441.85 (	441.85)	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	0.00	0.00	0.00	441.85 (	441.85)	0.00
** TOTAL REVENUE **	3,953,839.44	4,258,480.00	426,889.90	4,536,093.02 (	277,613.02)	106.52

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT						
=====						
00-NON-PROGRAM						
=====						
WATER/WASTEWATER DEPT.						
=====						
ADMINISTRATION						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
35-10-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES, W/WW	372,261.30	601,716.00	46,372.93	489,913.16	111,802.84	81.42
35-10-5114 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXP, W/WW AD	345.00	500.00	0.00	120.00	380.00	24.00
35-10-5116 LONGEVITY, W/WW ADM	1,311.75	1,500.00	0.00	2,808.00	(1,308.00)	187.20
35-10-5117 OVERTIME, W/WW ADM	28,916.51	30,000.00	2,978.42	32,042.91	(2,042.91)	106.81
35-10-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY, W/WW ADM	31,982.56	48,520.00	3,758.35	41,512.71	7,007.29	85.56
35-10-5151 RETIREMENT, W/WW ADM	44,400.14	69,600.00	5,466.78	57,883.08	11,716.92	83.17
35-10-5155 GROUP INSURANCE, W/WW ADM	68,656.89	117,000.00	8,662.23	92,752.91	24,247.09	79.28
35-10-5156 WORKERS COMPENSATION, W/WW	19,370.09	21,275.00	0.00	18,850.53	2,424.47	88.60
35-10-5159 RETIREES BENEFITS, W/WW ADM	46,428.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	613,672.88	890,111.00	67,238.71	735,883.30	154,227.70	82.67
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
35-10-5201 SUPPLIES, W/WW ADM	5,241.53	7,000.00	517.69	5,635.80	1,364.20	80.51
35-10-5203 POSTAGE, W/WW ADM	4,555.43	4,500.00	27.24	2,830.36	1,669.64	62.90
35-10-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT/FURN, W/WW	0.00	400.00	0.00	107.53	292.47	26.88
35-10-5209 SAFETY/FIRST AID, W/WW ADM	3,626.50	4,450.00	16.53	3,162.10	1,287.90	71.06
35-10-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING, W/WW ADM	1,795.79	1,310.00	204.00	784.05	525.95	59.85
35-10-5228 SMALL TOOLS, W/WW ADM	18.48	50.00	0.00	26.97	23.03	53.94
35-10-5229 CONSERVATION PROGRAM, W ADM	1,860.97	10,250.00	0.00	9,755.00	495.00	95.17
35-10-5240 FUEL & LUBE, W/WW ADM	15,011.25	18,000.00	2,065.52	17,590.92	409.08	97.73
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	32,109.95	45,960.00	2,830.98	39,892.73	6,067.27	86.80
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
35-10-5320 EQUIPMENT MAINT, W/WW ADM	2,289.86	2,930.00	0.00	2,184.00	746.00	74.54
35-10-5325 COMPUTER MAINT/UPGRAD, W/WW	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
35-10-5340 BUILDING MAINTENANCE, W/WW	709.31	3,500.00	0.00	2,980.00	520.00	85.14
35-10-5345 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, W/WW A	5,325.24	10,000.00	75.93	5,228.81	4,771.19	52.29
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	8,324.41	16,930.00	75.93	10,392.81	6,537.19	61.39

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OCCUPANCY						
35-10-5401 COMMUNICATIONS, W/WW ADM	15,963.24	19,270.00	1,018.64	14,073.85	5,196.15	73.04
35-10-5403 UTILITIES, W/WW ADM	3,440.57	4,200.00	248.60	2,718.07	1,481.93	64.72
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	19,403.81	23,470.00	1,267.24	16,791.92	6,678.08	71.55
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
35-10-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, W/WW	9,328.94	20,000.00	4,582.02	67,674.50	(47,674.50)	338.37
35-10-5507 CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEES	15,278.59	18,000.00	1,052.53	13,060.60	4,939.40	72.56
35-10-5509 PRO & LIAB INSURANCE, W/WW	32,748.33	32,250.00	0.00	32,050.15	199.85	99.38
35-10-5515 UNIFORMS, W/WW ADM	9,635.66	12,900.00	1,016.42	8,419.73	4,480.27	65.27
35-10-5525 LEGAL SERVICES, W/WW ADM	61,867.31	50,000.00	(404,439.01)	18,596.67	31,403.33	37.19
35-10-5530 ENGINEERING/CONSULT, W/WW A	18,134.75	21,000.00	550.00	33,560.00	(12,560.00)	159.81
35-10-5544 UNEMPLOYMENT, W/WW ADM	8,868.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
35-10-5545 DEBT COLLECTION SERV, W/WW	135.70	250.00	0.00	201.73	48.27	80.69
35-10-5560 ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT, W/W	486,768.26	455,160.00	37,930.00	417,230.00	37,930.00	91.67
35-10-5585 AQUA CCN, W ADM	3,280.67	0.00	(3,280.67)	(3,280.67)	3,280.67	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	646,046.41	609,560.00	(362,588.71)	587,512.71	22,047.29	96.38
OTHER CHARGES						
35-10-5601 ADVERTISING, W/WW ADM	5,321.15	1,000.00	0.00	348.44	651.56	34.84
35-10-5605 TRAVEL/TRAINING, W/WW ADM	6,923.87	10,000.00	0.00	5,617.61	4,382.39	56.18
35-10-5607 CONSUMER CONFIDENCE RPT, W	198.90	300.00	0.00	277.08	22.92	92.36
35-10-5610 BOND ISSUANCE COST	19,993.66	0.00	0.00	36,428.49	(36,428.49)	0.00
35-10-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPT, PUB, W/WW	641.08	1,200.00	19.90	782.82	417.18	65.24
35-10-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL, W/WW ADM	4,146.72	5,000.00	807.79	4,631.83	368.17	92.64
35-10-5679 BAD DEBTS, W/WW ADM	6,646.27	16,000.00	68.12	5,208.57	10,791.43	32.55
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	43,871.65	33,500.00	895.81	53,294.84	(19,794.84)	159.09
CONTINGENCY						
35-10-5900 CONTINGENCY, W/WW ADM	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL CONTINGENCY	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
DEBT SERVICE						
35-10-7121 2006 C of O's PRINC	15,720.87	17,150.00	1,429.17	15,720.87	1,429.13	91.67
35-10-7122 2006 C of O's INTEREST	9,155.63	9,270.00	772.50	8,497.50	772.50	91.67
35-10-7123 2007 C of O's PRINC	85,259.13	97,438.00	8,119.83	89,318.13	8,119.87	91.67
35-10-7124 2007 C of O's INTEREST	56,342.88	57,616.00	4,801.33	52,814.63	4,801.37	91.67
35-10-7131 2008A C of O's PRINC	64,374.75	72,293.00	6,250.00	68,750.00	3,543.00	95.10
35-10-7132 2008A C of O's INTEREST	59,895.00	36,607.00	2,903.67	31,940.34	4,666.66	87.25
35-10-7139 2010 GO REFUNDING PRINC	27,162.63	154,071.00	12,839.25	141,231.75	12,839.25	91.67
35-10-7140 2010 GO REFUNDING INTEREST	10,451.87	55,437.00	4,619.75	50,817.25	4,619.75	91.67
35-10-7145 TAX REV CERT 2012 PRINC	160,416.63	185,000.00	15,416.67	169,583.37	15,416.63	91.67
35-10-7146 2012 TAX CERT. INTEREST	113,300.00	120,100.00	10,008.33	110,091.63	10,008.37	91.67
35-10-7147 2013 TAX & LIM REV CO PRINC	51,113.37	103,320.00	8,583.33	94,416.66	8,903.34	91.38
35-10-7148 2013 TAX & LIM REV CO INT	126,927.13	136,792.00	11,395.83	125,354.16	11,437.84	91.64

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
35-10-7149 CO 2014 SERIES-PRINC	192,018.75	235,125.00	19,593.75	215,531.25	19,593.75	91.67
35-10-7150 CO 2014 SERIES-INT	167,028.73	158,582.00	13,215.09	145,365.99	13,216.01	91.67
35-10-7152 GO REFUNDING SER 2014 INT	15,116.34	21,510.00	0.00	0.00	21,510.00	0.00
35-10-7154 GO REFUNDING, 2016-INT	0.00	0.00	353.08	706.16	(706.16)	0.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	1,154,283.71	1,460,311.00	120,301.58	1,320,139.69	140,171.31	90.40
TRANSFERS OUT						
35-10-8130 TRANS OUT-VEHICLE/EQUIP RPL	0.00	275,000.00	0.00	275,000.00	0.00	100.00
35-10-8140 UB DEBT SERV TRANS #304, W/	157,666.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	157,666.74	275,000.00	0.00	275,000.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	2,675,379.56	3,364,842.00	(169,978.46)	3,038,908.00	325,934.00	90.31
W/WW DISTRIBUT/COLLECT						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
35-41-5212 CHEMICALS, W/WW DIST	0.00	300.00	0.00	239.97	60.03	79.99
35-41-5215 NEW METERS, W/WW DIST	9,651.35	18,700.00	0.00	18,435.68	264.32	98.59
35-41-5228 SMALL TOOLS, W/WW DIST	3,900.60	3,800.00	61.08	3,681.12	118.88	96.87
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	13,551.95	22,800.00	61.08	22,356.77	443.23	98.06
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
35-41-5303 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE, W/WW DI	55,826.65	74,000.00	13,122.24	72,088.08	1,911.92	97.42
35-41-5320 EQUIPMENT MAINT, W/WW DIST	9,394.65	27,900.00	1,808.63	25,988.22	1,911.78	93.15
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	65,221.30	101,900.00	14,930.87	98,076.30	3,823.70	96.25
OCCUPANCY						

CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
35-41-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, W/WW	2,069.90	4,840.00	381.65	4,467.40	372.60	92.30
35-41-5511 MAPPING, W/WW DIST	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	2,069.90	5,340.00	381.65	4,467.40	872.60	83.66
OTHER CHARGES						
35-41-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL, W/WW DIST	955.70	1,500.00	254.65	752.15	747.85	50.14
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	955.70	1,500.00	254.65	752.15	747.85	50.14

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
35-41-6320 ELEVATED STORAGE TANK HWY20	0.00	2,300,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,300,000.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	2,300,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,300,000.00	0.00
TOTAL W/W DISTRIBUT/COLLECT	81,798.85	2,431,540.00	15,628.25	125,652.62	2,305,887.38	5.17
WATER PRODUCTION/TREAT						
=====						
PERSONNEL COSTS						

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
35-43-5212 CHEMICALS, W PROD	31,611.55	31,500.00	3,700.17	30,359.74	1,140.26	96.38
35-43-5228 SMALL TOOLS, WATER PROD	373.69	1,000.00	0.00	972.79	27.21	97.28
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	31,985.24	32,500.00	3,700.17	31,332.53	1,167.47	96.41
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
35-43-5303 SYSTEM MAINTENANCE, W PROD	2,528.24	66,700.00	27.54	55,965.98	10,734.02	83.91
35-43-5320 EQUIPMENT MAINT, W PROD	64,946.11	207,512.00	11,913.00	186,950.94	20,561.06	90.09
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	67,474.35	274,212.00	11,940.54	242,916.92	31,295.08	88.59
OCCUPANCY						
35-43-5403 UTILITIES, WATER PROD	116,348.15	116,000.00	11,128.32	99,819.62	16,180.38	86.05
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	116,348.15	116,000.00	11,128.32	99,819.62	16,180.38	86.05
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
35-43-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERV, WATER PR	12,016.70	29,150.00	0.00	15,283.70	13,866.30	52.43
35-43-5506 LAB FEES, WATER PROD	12,889.56	19,000.00	584.00	12,951.49	6,048.51	68.17
35-43-5524 PUMPING FEES, WATER PROD	64,318.80	80,600.00	13,429.20	73,860.60	6,739.40	91.64
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	89,225.06	128,750.00	14,013.20	102,095.79	26,654.21	79.30
OTHER CHARGES						

CAPITAL OUTLAY						

TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION/TREAT	305,032.80	551,462.00	40,782.23	476,164.86	75,297.14	86.35

WW TREATMENT PLANT

=====

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<hr/>						
PERSONNEL COSTS						
<hr/>						
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS						
35-46-5212 CHEMICALS, WW TP	25,236.64	29,000.00	3,490.37	24,348.59	4,651.41	83.96
35-46-5228 SMALL TOOLS, WW TP	623.39	950.00	301.23	915.80	34.20	96.40
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	25,860.03	29,950.00	3,791.60	25,264.39	4,685.61	84.36
<hr/>						
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS						
35-46-5303 SYSTEM MAINT, WW TP	82,050.33	153,700.00	8,498.62	109,849.74	43,850.26	71.47
35-46-5320 EQUIPMENT MAINT, WW TP	44,035.80	56,100.00	2,211.98	32,863.18	23,236.82	58.58
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	126,086.13	209,800.00	10,710.60	142,712.92	67,087.08	68.02
<hr/>						
OCCUPANCY						
35-46-5403 UTILITIES, WW TP	146,549.39	150,000.00	12,010.64	146,969.23	3,030.77	97.98
TOTAL OCCUPANCY	146,549.39	150,000.00	12,010.64	146,969.23	3,030.77	97.98
<hr/>						
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES						
35-46-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, WW T	20,073.00	40,000.00	350.00	16,024.93	23,975.07	40.06
35-46-5506 LAB FEES, WW TP	36,439.54	37,000.00	2,748.00	32,999.18	4,000.82	89.19
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	56,512.54	77,000.00	3,098.00	49,024.11	27,975.89	63.67
<hr/>						
OTHER CHARGES						
<hr/>						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
35-46-6010 EQUIPMENT-CAP OUTLAY	0.00	93,692.00	0.00	93,400.00	292.00	99.69
35-46-6174 WWTP#3	0.00	52,000.00	0.00	0.00	52,000.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	145,692.00	0.00	93,400.00	52,292.00	64.11
<hr/>						
TOTAL WW TREATMENT PLANT	355,008.09	612,442.00	29,610.84	457,370.65	155,071.35	74.68
<hr/>						
TOTAL WATER/WASTEWATER DEPT.	3,417,219.30	6,960,286.00	(83,957.14)	4,098,096.13	2,862,189.87	58.88
<hr/>						
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	3,417,219.30	6,960,286.00	(83,957.14)	4,098,096.13	2,862,189.87	58.88

*** END OF REPORT ***

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

501-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

REVENUES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
TAXES & PENALTIES						
00-00-4007 MOTEL/HOTEL TAX RECEIPTS	2,552,062.63	2,800,000.00	326,008.60	2,530,853.35	269,146.65	90.39
TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES	2,552,062.63	2,800,000.00	326,008.60	2,530,853.35	269,146.65	90.39
INTEREST INCOME						
00-00-4400 INTEREST EARNED	1,749.07	1,500.00	1,227.24	7,308.14	(5,808.14)	487.21
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	1,749.07	1,500.00	1,227.24	7,308.14	(5,808.14)	487.21
INTERGOVERNMENTAL						
MISCELLANEOUS						
00-00-4514 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	152.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	152.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
** TOTAL REVENUE **	2,553,964.51	2,801,500.00	327,235.84	2,538,161.49	263,338.51	90.60

CITY OF BASTROP
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

501-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
--------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-------------------	----------------

NON-DEPARTMENT

=====

00-NON-PROGRAM

=====

CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

=====

00-NON-PROGRAM

=====

CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

80-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	0.00	7,200.00	12,213.00	(12,213.00)	0.00
80-00-5525 LEGAL	2,413.00	0.00	699.00	2,621.00	(2,621.00)	0.00
80-00-5555 BASTROP FAMILY CRISIS CENTE	1,800.00	1,667.00	0.00	1,667.00	0.00	100.00
80-00-5563 BASTROP CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	48,000.00	24,278.00	0.00	24,278.00	0.00	100.00
80-00-5564 BASTROP HISTORICAL SOCIETY	18,200.00	22,347.00	0.00	22,347.00	0.00	100.00
80-00-5565 BASTROP HOMECOMING COMMITTE	20,400.00	20,788.00	0.00	20,788.00	0.00	100.00
80-00-5566 BASTROP OPERA HOUSE	50,700.00	126,555.00	0.00	126,555.00	0.00	100.00
80-00-5568 YMCA	3,550.00	6,478.00	0.00	6,478.00	0.00	100.00
80-00-5571 RETREET AMERICA	1,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
80-00-5572 SUPCUP	6,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
80-00-5573 TEXAS NON-PROFIT THEATERS	5,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
80-00-5574 UPSTART, INC	14,000.00	13,308.00	0.00	0.00	13,308.00	0.00
80-00-5575 VISITOR CENTER	60,700.00	78,243.00	0.00	78,243.00	0.00	100.00
80-00-5576 BASTROP MARKETING CORPORATI	870,735.54	799,893.00	0.00	664,355.02	135,537.98	83.06
80-00-5577 DOWNTOWN BUSINESS ALLIANCE	118,510.00	45,854.00	0.00	45,854.00	0.00	100.00
80-00-5578 BASTROP FINE ARTS GUILD	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
80-00-5580 BFAG-SPEC FUNDING AGREEMENT	246,580.00	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00
80-00-5582 TOUGH MUDDER	0.00	4,608.00	0.00	4,608.00	0.00	100.00
80-00-5583 FRIENDS OF FAIRVIEW	0.00	1,600.00	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	0.00
80-00-5589 BASTROP JUNETEENTH COMMITTE	5,450.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,482,388.54	1,160,619.00	7,899.00	1,025,007.02	135,611.98	88.32

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 AS OF: AUGUST 31ST, 2016

501-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

EXPENDITURES	PRIOR Y-T-D	CURRENT BUDGET	M-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
OTHER CHARGES						
80-00-5601 ADVERTISING/TML BOOTH	0.00	17,274.00	0.00	3,822.96	13,451.04	22.13
80-00-5667 SPECIAL EVENT EXPENSE	13,956.90	45,000.00	16,179.42	20,632.66	24,367.34	45.85
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	13,956.90	62,274.00	16,179.42	24,455.62	37,818.38	39.27
CONTINGENCY						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
80-00-6050 ART IMPROVE - BFAG	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00
TRANSFERS OUT						
80-00-8118 TRANS OUT-BAIPP FUND	41,159.00	166,513.00	13,876.08	152,636.88	13,876.12	91.67
80-00-8119 TRANS OUT - CONVENTION CENT	1,000,156.63	1,121,300.00	93,441.67	1,027,858.37	93,441.63	91.67
80-00-8121 TRANS OUT-RODEO ARENA FUND	0.00	93,000.00	0.00	93,000.00	0.00	100.00
80-00-8124 TRANS OUT - MAIN STREET PRO	68,750.00	75,000.00	6,250.00	68,750.00	6,250.00	91.67
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	1,110,065.63	1,455,813.00	113,567.75	1,342,245.25	113,567.75	92.20
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	2,606,411.07	2,698,706.00	137,646.17	2,391,707.89	306,998.11	88.62
TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND	2,606,411.07	2,698,706.00	137,646.17	2,391,707.89	306,998.11	88.62
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***	2,606,411.07	2,698,706.00	137,646.17	2,391,707.89	306,998.11	88.62

*** END OF REPORT ***

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: June 22, 2016

MEETING DATE: June 28, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of the statutory denial for a period of 180 days from the date of Council action on a Preliminary Plat for Pecan Park, Section 6A (44 residential lots) being +/-10.913 acres out of the Mozea Rousseau Survey Abstract No. 56 east of Childers Drive and south of the LCRA 100' electric easement within the city limits**

2. Party Making Request: **Melissa McCollum, Director of Planning and Development**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No

A city must take action on a plat within 30 days or the plat is automatically approved.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No N/A
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing:	<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____
c)	_____	_____	_____	_____

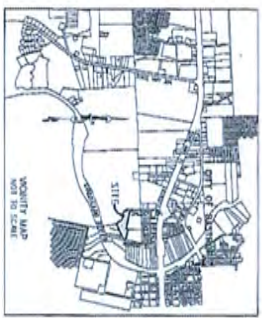
8. Staff Recommendation: **Staff recommends approval of the statutory denial.**

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Motion Requested: **Approval of the statutory denial for the Preliminary Plat for Pecan Park, Section 6A for 180 days.**

PECAN PARK RESIDENTIAL SECTION 6A
FINAL PLAT



THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

Bowman
CONSULTING

Bowman Consulting Group, LLC
1105 South Central Expressway, Suite 100
Dallas, Texas 75219
Phone: (214) 424-1105
www.bowmanconsulting.com

FINAL PLAT
PECAN PARK RESIDENTIAL SECTION 6A
BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS

PLAN NO. 3824



PECAN PARK RESIDENTIAL SECTION 6A
FINAL PLAT

FOR REVIEW ONLY

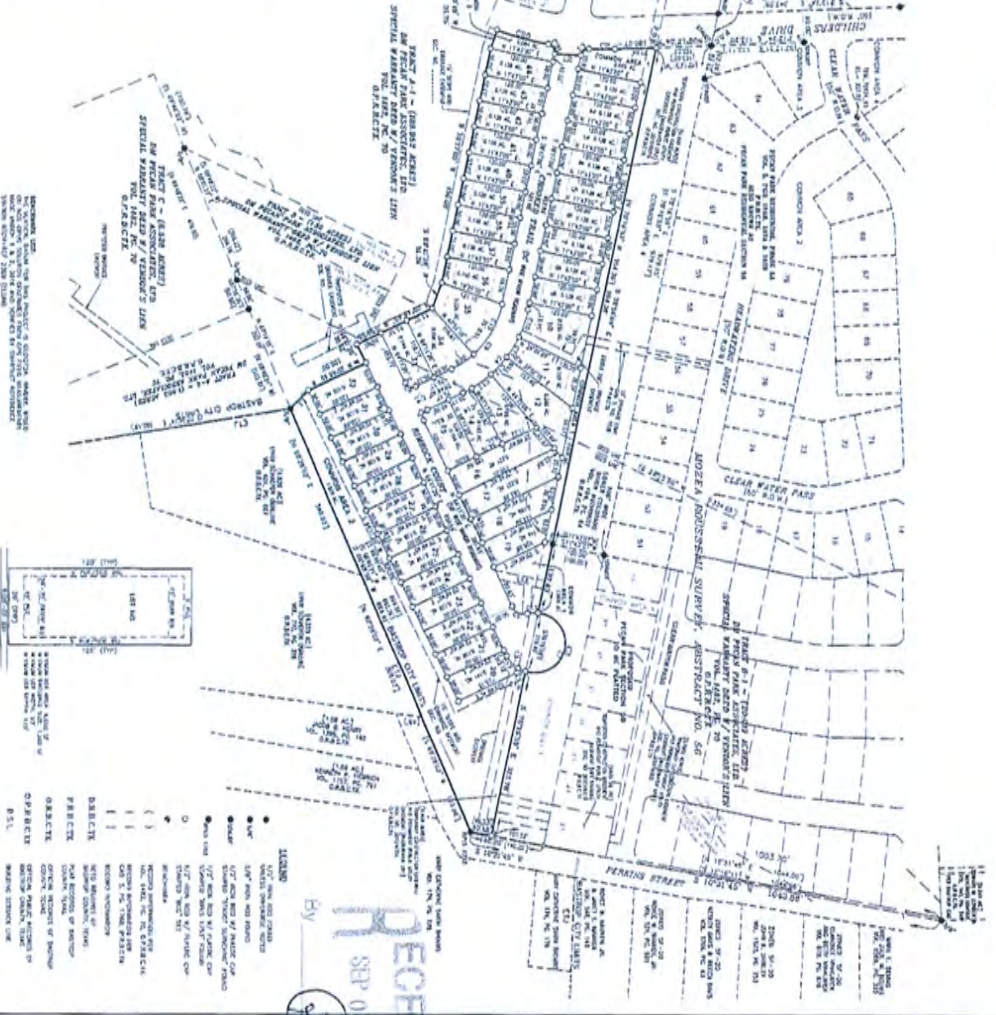
THIS PLAT IS A PART OF THE FINAL PLAT FOR THE PECAN PARK RESIDENTIAL SECTION 6A, HASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS AND COVENANTS SET FORTH IN THE INSTRUMENTS REFERENCED HEREIN. THE PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS AND COVENANTS SET FORTH IN THE INSTRUMENTS REFERENCED HEREIN. THE PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS AND COVENANTS SET FORTH IN THE INSTRUMENTS REFERENCED HEREIN. THE PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS AND COVENANTS SET FORTH IN THE INSTRUMENTS REFERENCED HEREIN.



SECTION 6A, HASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS AND COVENANTS SET FORTH IN THE INSTRUMENTS REFERENCED HEREIN. THE PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS AND COVENANTS SET FORTH IN THE INSTRUMENTS REFERENCED HEREIN. THE PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS AND COVENANTS SET FORTH IN THE INSTRUMENTS REFERENCED HEREIN. THE PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS AND COVENANTS SET FORTH IN THE INSTRUMENTS REFERENCED HEREIN.

LINE TABLE	LINE #	BEARING	DISTANCE
1	S 89° 57' 30" E	117.00	
2	S 89° 57' 30" E	117.00	
3	S 89° 57' 30" E	117.00	

OWNER'S NAME	ACRES	SECTION	TRACT
...
...
...



Bowman Consulting & Survey, Ltd.
19755 CANAL DRIVE, SUITE 100, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77058
PH: 281.415.1111 | FAX: 281.415.1112
WWW.BOWMANCONSULTING.COM

FINAL PLAT
PECAN PARK RESIDENTIAL SECTION 6A
HASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS

PLAT NO. 3942
SHEET 2 OF 2



STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Approval of the statutory denial for a period of 180 days from the date of Council action on a Final Plat for Pecan Park, Section 3A (68 residential lots) being +/-12.181acres out of the Mozea Rousseau Survey Abstract No. 56 west of Childers Drive and south of the LCRA 100' electric easement within the city limits.**

2. Party Making Request: **Melissa McCollum, Director of Planning and Development**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No _____

A city must take action on a plat within 30 days or the plat is automatically approved.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No _____ N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing:	<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____
c)	_____	_____	_____	_____

8. Staff Recommendation: **Staff recommends approval of the statutory denial.**

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Motion Requested: **Approval of the statutory denial for the Final Plat for Pecan Park, Section 3A for 180 days.**

FOR REVIEW ONLY

PECAN PARK RESIDENTIAL SECTION 3A
FINAL PLAT

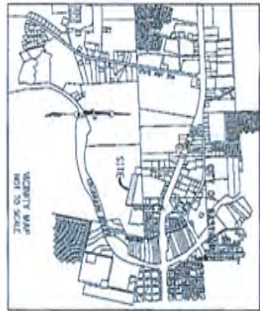


FIGURE 1: SITE PLAN

FIGURE 2: FINAL PLAT

THE STATE OF TEXAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE CITY OF DALLAS X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THE COUNTY OF TARRANT X KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

Table with 2 columns: Date and Name. Contains recording information for the plat.

Bowman CONSULTING

1305 South Central Expressway, Suite 200, Dallas, Texas 75214
Phone: (214) 424-4444
Fax: (214) 424-4444
www.bowmanconsulting.com

PECAN PARK RESIDENTIAL SECTION 3A
BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS
PLAT NO. 2044

RECEIVED
SEP 08 2018
By: [Signature]

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Consideration, discussion and possible action on the Award of Contract to Langford Community Management Services for grant writing services to prepare FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) applications and the subsequent project management/administration of the grant for drainage improvements, buy-outs of flood damaged properties, and emergency generators if the City is awarded a State HMGP contract.**

2. Party Making Request: **Wesley Brandon, City Engineer**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

Staff is requesting approval to award a contract for professional grant writing and administration services related to FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) applications. If the applications are successful, the City would be eligible to receive funding for various drainage projects and other mitigation activities.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE
a) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: **Award contract to Langford Community Management Services.**

9. Advisory Board: ___ Recommended Approval ___ Disapproved ___ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Motion Requested: **Award contract to Langford Community Management Services.**

PROGRAM INFORMATION

- ▶ Purpose: Help communities implement hazard mitigation measures following a Presidential disaster declaration
- ▶ Provides matching funds for eligible activities (75% grant, 25% city)
- ▶ Applications to focus on flood impact reduction, property acquisition projects

Next Steps

- ▶ Award Grant Preparation, Administration Services, and Engineering Service Contracts
- ▶ Identify Projects (City Council Input)
- ▶ Prepare, Submit Applications
- ▶ Oct. 31, 2016 Deadline
- ▶ Next round of applications: Early 2017

Eligible Activities	HMGP
1. Mitigation Projects	✓
Property Acquisition and Structure Demolition	✓
Property Acquisition and Structure Relocation	✓
Structure Elevation	✓
Mitigation Reconstruction	✓
Dry Floodproofing of Historic Residential Structures	✓
Dry Floodproofing of Non-Residential Structures	✓
Generators	✓
Localized Flood Risk Reduction Projects	✓
Non-localized Flood Risk Reduction Projects	✓
Structural Retrofitting of Existing Buildings	✓
Non-structural Retrofitting of Existing Buildings and Facilities	✓
Safe Room Construction	✓
Wind Retrofit for One- and Two-Family Residences	✓
Infrastructure Retrofit	✓
Soil Stabilization	✓
Wildfire Mitigation	✓
Post-Disaster Code Enforcement	✓
Advance Assistance	✓
5 Percent Initiative Projects	✓
Miscellaneous/Other ⁽¹⁾	✓
2. Hazard Mitigation Planning	✓
Planning Related Activities	✓
3. Technical Assistance	
4. Management Cost	✓

RECOMMENDED PROJECTS

Project	Estimated Total Cost	Grant Match (75%)	City Match (25%)
Public Works Pond Reconstruction	\$1.1M	\$825,000	\$275,000
Riverwood/Bush Cove	\$240,000	\$180,000	\$60,000
Pine Street	\$930,000	\$697,500	\$232,500
Fayette Street	\$350,000	\$262,500	\$87,500
Total Cost	\$2.62M	\$1,965,000	\$655,000

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Consideration, discussion and possible action on the Award of Contract for engineering services related to the preparation of FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) applications, and the subsequent preliminary and final design plans and necessary inspections required by the City for the implementation of the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) project(s) of drainage improvements, buy-outs of flood damaged properties, and/or emergency generators if the City is awarded a State HMGP contract.**

2. Party Making Request: **Wesley Brandon, City Engineer**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No

Staff is requesting approval to award a contract for professional engineering services required to prepare HMGP applications, as well as the subsequent design and construction management services related to the projects, if the City is awarded the grant.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE
a) _____
b) _____
c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: **Award contract for professional engineering services related to the City's HMGP applications and subsequent design services if the City is awarded the grant.**

9. Advisory Board: Recommended Approval Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Requested: **Award contract for engineering services related to the City's HMGP applications.**

Public Works Detention Pond Improvements

Option 1

Scope of Improvements

The existing public works detention pond has a pond bottom at approximately 366. A drainage inlet is at this elevation with an 18 inch discharge pipe set at an approximate flowline of 364. Approximately 105 acres drains through this pond. Based on preliminary calculations, this pond is sized for the **10-year storm event**. Any event larger than 10 year will result in water overtopping the pond embankment. The pond embankment is at approximately 372.

Option 1 proposes to excavate the pond to an elevation of 342 which is approximately 22 feet below the existing pond discharge elevation. Approximately 50 acre-feet of storage is provided between the pond embankment (372) and the pond bottom (342). After a storm event, all the water below elevation 364 (approximately 31 acre-feet) will need to be pumped out since this volume is below the discharge elevation. If it is desired to pump the pond dry within 24 hours, a 7000 GPM pump station would be required. Assuming a free outfall from the detention pond discharge pipe, this design will allow the 100 year storm event to remain within the banks of the detention pond.

This preliminary design option is based on City LIDAR data and is subject to change during final design based on actual topographic survey conditions.

Preliminary Drainage Analysis Summary By Storm Event (HEC-HMS Results)

100 Year Event: Inflow – 525.3 CFS
 Outflow – 24.4 CFS
 Storage – 50.7 AC-FT
 Pond WSE – 371.7

50 Year Event: Inflow – 449.9 CFS
 Outflow – 20.7 CFS
 Storage – 43.6 AC-FT
 Pond WSE – 369.60

25 Year Event: Inflow – 368.4 CFS
 Outflow – 15.2 CFS
 Storage – 36.9 AC-FT
 Pond WSE – 367.1

10 Year Event: Inflow – 275.0 CFS
 Outflow – 6.0 CFS
 Storage – 32 AC-FT
 Pond WSE – 365.0

5 Year Event: Inflow -207.5 CFS
Outflow - 0.0 CFS
Storage - 26.3 AC-FT
Pond WSE - 362.3

2 Year Event: Inflow -119.4 CFS
Outflow - 0.0 CFS
Storage - 15.4 AC-FT
Pond WSE - 356.20

CITY OF BASTROP

**PUBLIC WORKS DETENTION POND IMPROVEMENTS - OPTION 1
PRELIMINARY OPINION OF CONSTRUCTION COST**

Prepared By BEFCO Engineering, Inc.
Date: 6/20/16

Item	Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
1	POND EXCAVATION AND OFF-SITE HAUL OFF INCLUDING GRADING AND PLACEMENT OF FILL ON LCRA PROPERTY	58,000	CY	\$10.00	\$580,000.00
2	PUMP STATION (7000 GPM CAPACITY)	1	LS	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
3	REVEGETATION WITH HYDROMULCH	11300	SY	\$1.00	\$11,300.00
4	PERIMETER CHAIN LINK FENCE	1300	LF	\$20.00	\$26,000.00
5	EROSION CONTROL	1	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
				SUBTOTAL	\$872,300.00
				10% Contingency:	\$87,230.00
				10% Engineering and Surveying Fee:	\$87,230.00
				Geotechnical Services:	\$10,000.00
				GRAND TOTAL:	\$1,057,000.00

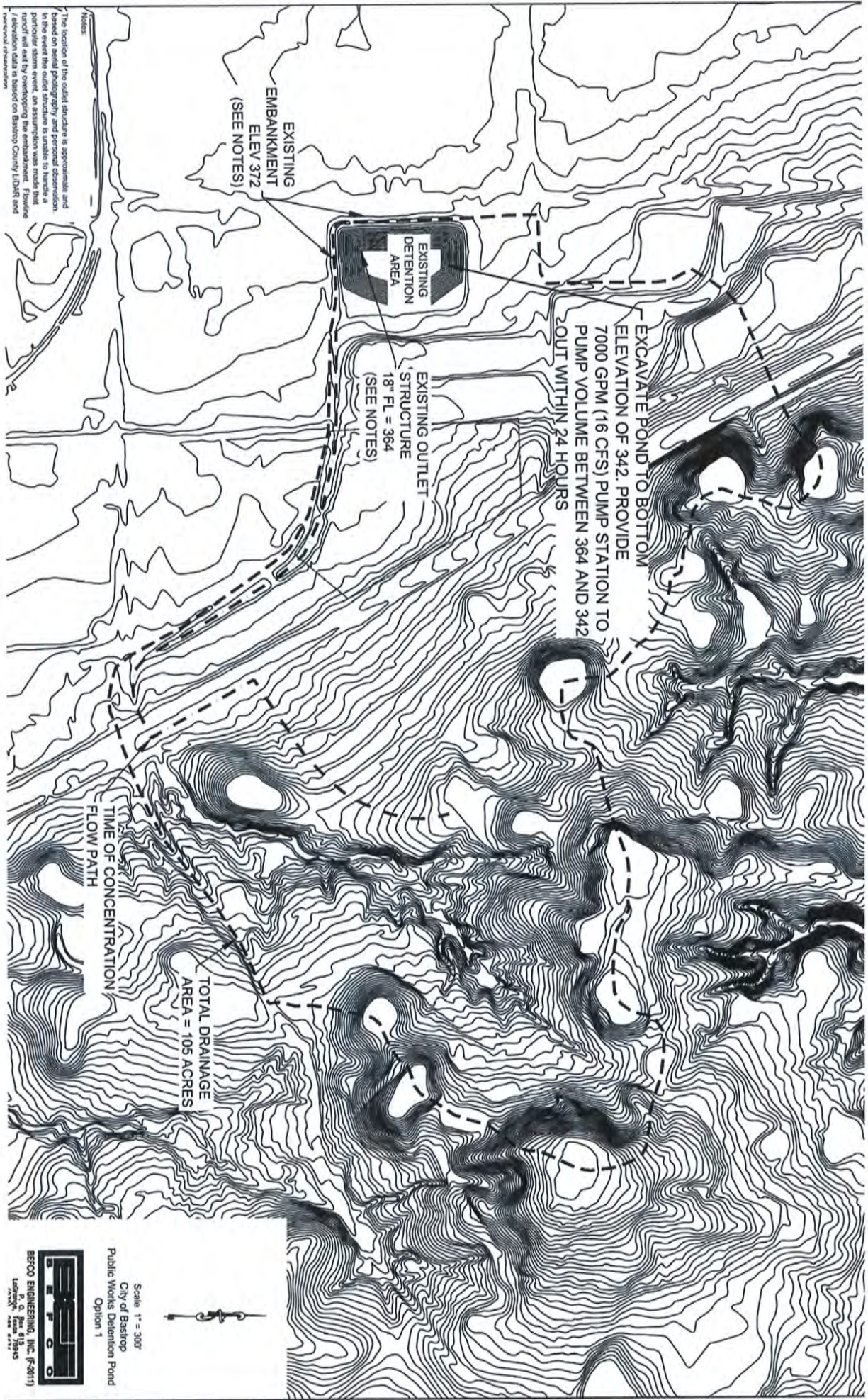
1. Estimate based on Exhibit Option 1 and was developed without a survey. Quantities and scope of work subject to change during final design.

2. Estimate does not include easement acquisition cost and fees, such as but not limited to attorney fees, survey, payment to landowner, etc.

3. Estimate based on 2 mile haul.

4. Estimate excludes dewatering and assumes no rock is encountered.

5. Quantities, bids and actual cost may vary significantly from estimated cost shown. Estimated costs reflected are professional opinions based on experience, available data and limited information. BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC. has no control over actual construction cost and makes no guarantee on the accuracy of these estimates.



EXISTING
EMBANKMENT
ELEV 372
(SEE NOTES)

EXISTING
DETENTION
AREA

EXISTING OUTLET
STRUCTURE
18" FL = 364
(SEE NOTES)

EXCAVATE POND TO BOTTOM
ELEVATION OF 342. PROVIDE
7000 GPM (16 CFS) PUMP STATION TO
PUMP VOLUME BETWEEN 364 AND 342
OUT WITHIN 24 HOURS

TIME OF CONCENTRATION
FLOW PATH

TOTAL DRAINAGE
AREA = 105 ACRES



Scale: 1" = 300'
City of Bastrop
Public Works Detention Pond
Option 1

BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC. (F-2011)
1401 R. O. Box #15
Bastrop, LA 71222

Note:
The location of the outlet structure is approximate and based on aerial photography and personal observation. In the event the outlet structure is unable to handle a particular storm event, an assumption was made that flood water will be overtopping the embankment and the structural foundation will be on Bastrop County LIDAR and structural reinforcement.

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
Preliminary Engineering Estimate

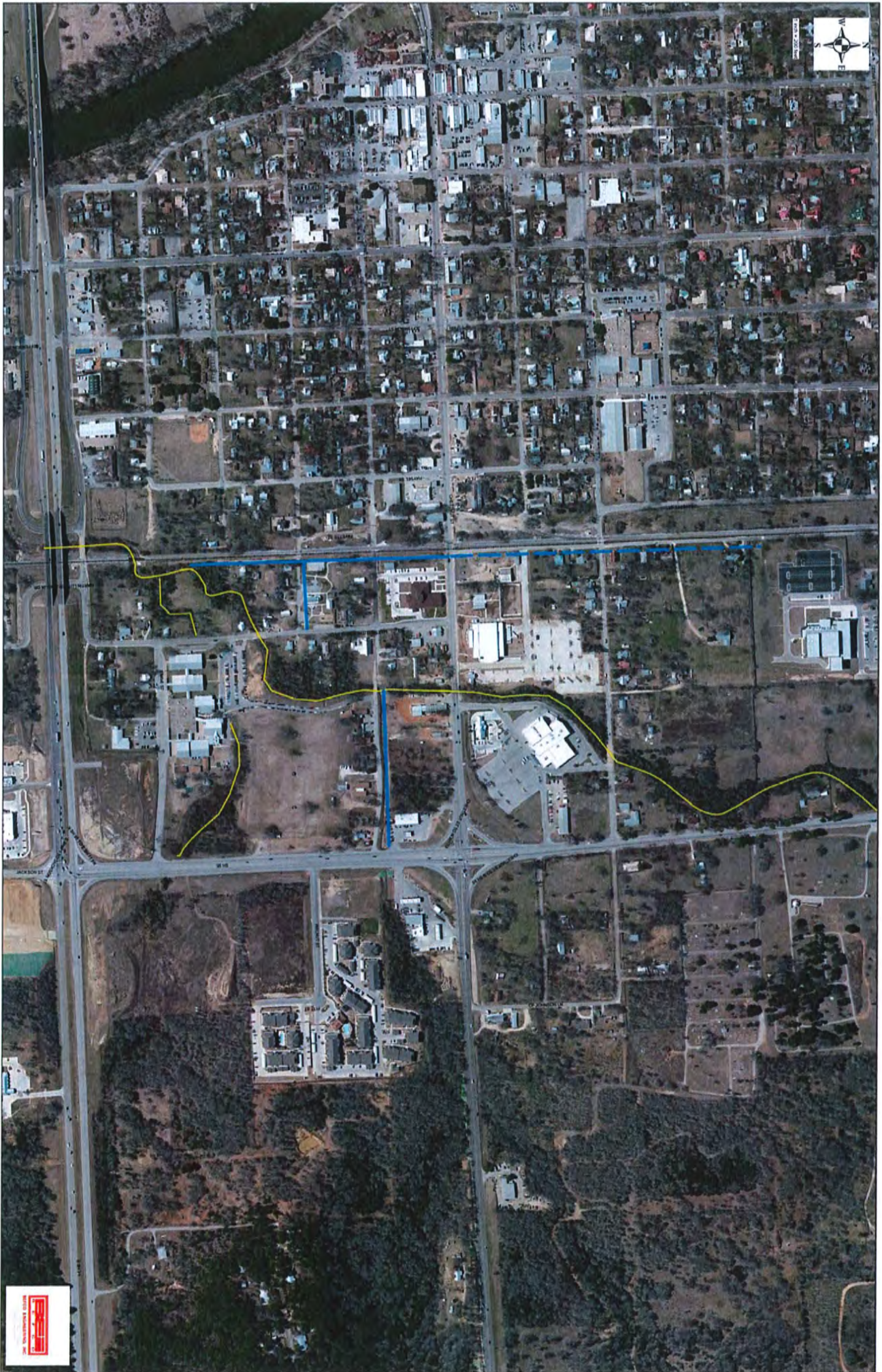
Fayette Street

Item	Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
1	Clear / Remove Vegetation and Debris and Haul Off	1	LS	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00
2	Reshape / Regrade Channel	3,350	LF	\$20.00	\$67,000.00
3	Concrete Lined Ditch	3,350	LF	\$200.00	\$670,000.00
4	Railroad Permit	1	LS	\$500.00	\$500.00
5	Testing Lab	1	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
6	Engineering/Surveying	1	LS	\$70,500.00	\$70,500.00
Subtotal:					\$846,000.00
Contingency (10%):					\$84,600.00
Grand Total:					\$930,600.00

Pine Street

Item	Description	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
1	Clear / Remove Vegetation and Debris and Haul Off	1	LS	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
2	Reshape / Regrade Channel	850	LF	\$20.00	\$17,000.00
3	Concrete Lined Ditch	850	LF	\$300.00	\$255,000.00
4	Testing Lab	1	LS	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
5	Engineering/Surveying	1	LS	\$30,500.00	\$30,500.00
Subtotal:					\$314,000.00
Contingency (10%):					\$31,400.00
Grand Total:					\$345,400.00

**** The cost estimates are not based on actual survey or design.**



STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 20, 2016
MEETING DATE: September 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A CONDITONAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A DISTILLERY AT 601 CHESTNUT STREET, SUITE #E CONSISTING OF +/-2.69 ACRES OUT OF AND A PART OF BUILDING BLOCKS NINE AND FOURTEEN AN AREA ZONED DMU, DOWNTOWN MIXED USE WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP, TEXAS; SETTING OUT CONDITIONS;AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2. Party Making Request: **Melissa McCollum, Director of Planning and Development**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes XX No _____

Ordinance with Exhibit A.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No N/A
Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE
a) _____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: _____ Recommended Approval _____ Recommended Denial _____ None

10. Motion Requested: **Approve the Ordinance for the CUP.**

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-26

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING A CONDITONAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A DISTILLERY AT 601 CHESTNUT STREET, SUITE #E CONSISTING OF +/- 2.69 ACRES OUT OF AND A PART OF BUILDING BLOCKS NINE AND FOURTEEN AN AREA ZONED DMU, DOWNTOWN MIXED USE WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP, TEXAS; SETTING OUT CONDITIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Thomas and Judith Hoover are the owners of the property; Stephen and Glen Todee (hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant"), filed a request for a Conditional Use Permit on September 9, 2015 to allow a Conditional Use Permit to allow a distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite E, Bastrop, Texas being +/- 2.69 acres out of out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14) West of Main; and

WHEREAS, the property is in an area zoned, DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the city limits of the City of Bastrop, Texas as shown on Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 36.2 of the Use Charts within the Zoning Ordinance and Table 5.1, Schedule of Uses in the Downtown Bastrop Form-Base Code of the City of Bastrop, Texas; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 33 of the City's Zoning Ordinance of the City of Bastrop, Texas, a public notice has been given, and a public hearing was held on August 25, 2016, by the Planning and Zoning Commission (hereinafter referred to as the "Commission") regarding the Applicant's request for a Conditional Use Permit; and

WHEREAS, following a public hearing conducted on August 25, 2016 and consideration of the evidence and testimony presented therein, the Commission recommended approval of the Applicant's request for a Conditional Use Permit, subject to certain conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 33 of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Bastrop, Texas, a public notice has been given, and a public hearing was conducted September 13, 2016 by the City Council regarding the request for a Conditional Use Permit by the Applicant; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of the information presented, City Council finds that it is in the public interest to approve the requested Conditional Use Permit to allow a distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E, subject to conditions noted herein.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP THAT:

Part 1: The Conditional Use Permit requested by Stephen and Cheri Todee to allow a distillery at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E being +/-2.69 acres out of and a part of Building Blocks Nine (9) and Fourteen (14) West of Main, an area zoned SF7, DMU, Downtown Mixed Use within the city limits of the City of Bastrop, Texas, is hereby approved, subject to compliance with the following conditions:

1. Must comply with City of Bastrop utility requirements for wastewater discharge, in accordance with Chapter 13, Article 13.03, Section 1-10 which regulates discharge of waste in public sewers.

Part 2: This ordinance shall take effect upon passage and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

READ and ACKNOWLEDGED on First Reading on the 13th day of September, 2016.

READ and APPROVED on the Second Reading on the 27th day of September, 2016.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Kenneth Kesselus
Mayor

Ann Franklin
City Secretary

EXHIBIT A



Zoning Map for 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E



Legend

- 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E
- Suite #E, Copper Shot Distillery

Legend

Zoning

District

- NPO - Neighborhood Professional Office
- HMS - Historic Main Street

- DMU - Downtown Mixed Use
- SF-20 - Single Family Residential
- Park Land

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **PUBLIC HEARING: To consider a request for a variance to Bastrop Code of Ordinances Article 4.02.004 "Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, Distance from Church, School or Hospital" on property located at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E, Bastrop, Texas to be known as Copper Shot Distillery.**

2. Party Making Request: **City Secretary, Ann Franklin**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Requested:

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Consideration, discussion and possible action regarding a request for a variance to Bastrop Code of Ordinances Article 4.02.004 "Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, Distance from Church, School or Hospital" on property located at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E, Bastrop, Texas to be known as Copper Shot Distillery.**
2. Party Making Request: **City Secretary, Ann Franklin**
3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No
4. Policy Implication: _____
5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A
 Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
 Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
 Amount Remaining: _____
6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____
7. Routing:

	<u>NAME/TITLE</u>	<u>INITIAL</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>CONCURRENCE</u>
a)	_____	_____	_____	_____
b)	_____	_____	_____	_____
c)	_____	_____	_____	_____
8. Staff Recommendation:
9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None
10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None
11. Motion Requested:



7-15-2016

City Council,

Copper Shot Distillery would like to put its business in the old "BrewHouse's" Brew House at 601 Chestnut St Suite #E . The building is already setup to accommodate our type of business and make the start up a lot easier for us. We wanted to take some time to clarify what our business is allowed to do and how we plan to operate.

We will Distill Spirits and have a tasting room for customers to try our products. Copper Shot cannot sell more than two bottles per person every thirty days and only allowed 1/2 oz tasting up to 2oz served per person. So with that being said, " we are NOT a Bar, not even close!" The still we will operate is a small craft still at only 100 gallons and should yield 7 - 16 gallons of product per run depending on the "Proof" that we run it at. For the first year, we only plan to run it twice a week, on Friday and Saturday. The operating hours will be from Tuesday - Thursday 11:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. and Friday & Saturday 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Friday and Saturday will be the days that people can come thru and see the still in operation, "It is pretty neat to see!" The still is electric fired so there is no hazard of open flame.

The city code requires us to get a variance, if within 300 feet from a church or public/private school, property line to property line. We hope that the city will approve our distance variance and look forward to being a new business downtown.

This location would greatly help our business with the use of Neighbors Venue. We plan to sponsor bands along side of Neighbors to help keep the flow of people coming to Bastrop! We at Copper Shot believe that this would be a great business for the City to help start some of the Craft Scene that Austin and the surrounding towns are taking advantage of. Thank you for your time and consideration in helping us with our variance.

Sincerely,

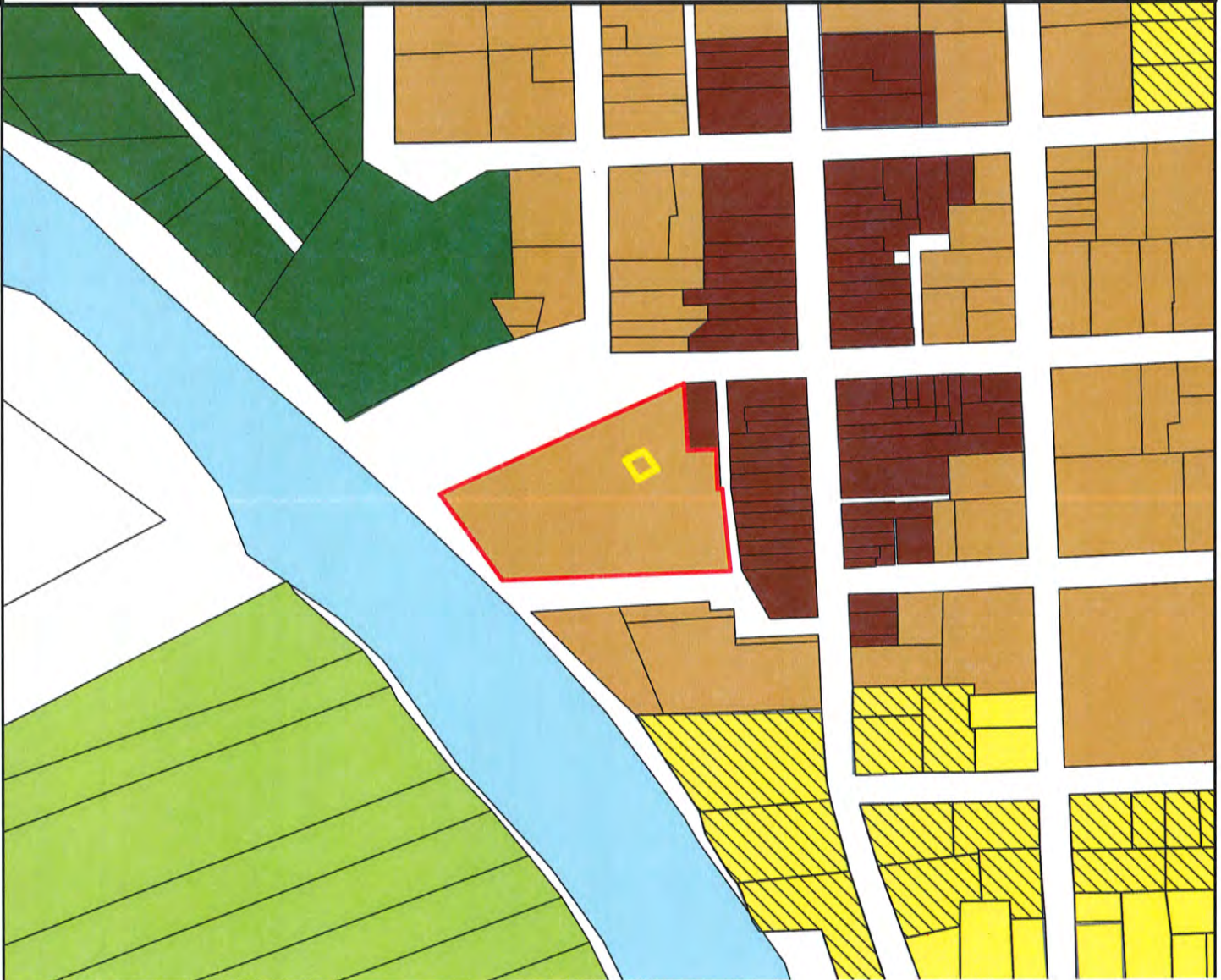
Stephen and Cheri Todee

Owners of Copper Shot Distillery Inc





Zoning Map for 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E



Legend

- 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E
- Suite #E, Copper Shot Distillery

Legend

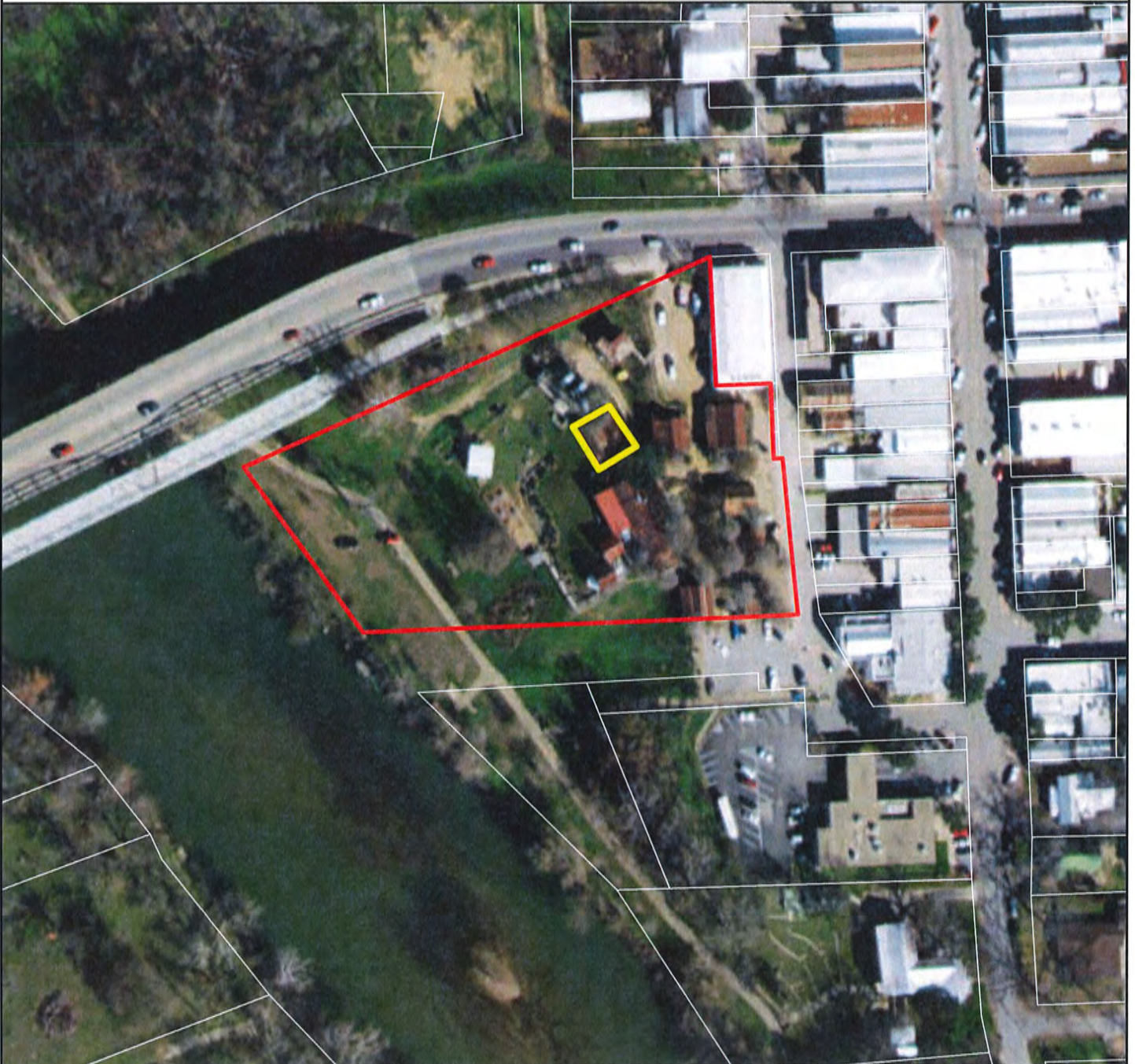
Zoning District

- DMU - Downtown Mixed Use
- SF-20 - Single Family Residential
- Park Land
- HMS - Historic Main Street
- NPO - Neighborhood Professional Office



- DMU - Downtown Mixed Use
- SF-20 - Single Family Residential
- Park Land



Property Location Map for 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E



Legend

-  601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E
-  Suite #E, Copper Shot Distillery

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL**

Dear Property Owner:

The Bastrop City Council will conduct a public hearing on Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. in the City Council Chambers, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas on the following request:

The applicant is requesting a variance to Bastrop Code of Ordinances Chapter 4, Business Regulations, Article 4.02.004 Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, Distance of premises from church, school or hospital on property located at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E, Bastrop, Texas, proposed location of Copper Shot Distillery.

The Applicants are: Stephen and Cheri Todee

Property Location: 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E - Copper Shot Distillery

Legal Description: Building Block 14(W.M.S.), Acres 2.690

(PLEASE SEE ATTACHED MAP AND APPLICANT'S REQUEST)

As a property owner within 300' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearing and invited to attend to express your opinion at the meeting or in writing by completing the form below. Written comments, either in support or opposition to this request, must be submitted to the City Secretary prior to the September 27, 2016 meeting at 1311 Chestnut Street, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602, Fax (512) 332-8819 or call the City Secretary at (512) 332-8811.

-----X
X-----
PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE X

As a property owner within 300':
(please check one)



- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: LDR Partners
Property Address: 928 Main St
Mailing Address: 508 Elm St Bastrop TX 78602

Property Owner's Signature: [Signature]

Comments: (Optional)
We have no objection provided the city inspector verifies the building electrical is up to code and not a fire hazard.

Please reply to: City of Bastrop
P.O. Box 427
Bastrop, Texas 78602



**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL**

received
9-12-16

Dear Property Owner:

The Bastrop City Council will conduct a public hearing on Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. in the City Council Chambers, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas on the following request:

The applicant is requesting a variance to Bastrop Code of Ordinances Chapter 4, Business Regulations, Article 4.02.004 Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, Distance of premises from church, school or hospital on property located at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E, Bastrop, Texas, proposed location of Copper Shot Distillery.

The Applicants are: Stephen and Cheri Todee

Property Location: 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E - Copper Shot Distillery

Legal Description: Building Block 14(W.M.S.), Acres 2.690

(PLEASE SEE ATTACHED MAP AND APPLICANT'S REQUEST)

As a property owner within 300' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearing and invited to attend to express your opinion at the meeting or in writing by completing the form below. Written comments, either in support or opposition to this request, must be submitted to the City Secretary prior to the September 27, 2016 meeting at 1311 Chestnut Street, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602, Fax (512) 332-8819 or call the City Secretary at (512) 332-8811.

X-----X
X PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE X

As a property owner within 300':
(please check one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: Wesson
Property Address: 901 MAIN ST
Mailing Address: 1404 Pecan St, Bastrop

Property Owner's Signature: Kay C. Wesson
Comments: (Optional)

Please reply to: City of Bastrop
P.O. Box 427
Bastrop, Texas 78602

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL**

Dear Property Owner:

The City of Bastrop City Council will conduct a public hearing on Tuesday, October 11, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. in the City Council Chambers, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas on the following request for a variance to the Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 10, Section 7.10.2 for the Final Plat of 512 House Group Subdivision, to create one residential lot east of Phelan Road within the City of Bastrop, Texas One Mile Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ):

The following variances are being requested:

Allow a lot width of approximately 88' where 125' is required

Allow a lot depth to width ratio to be exceed 3 to 1

The Applicant is: 512 House Group, LLC

Legal Description: +/-0.997 acres within the Stephen F. Austin Survey Abstract No. 3

An 11 x 17 copy of the plat, location map and letter from the surveyor is included with this notice

As a property owner within 200' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearing October 11, 2016 and invited to attend to express your opinion at the meeting or in writing by completing the form below. Written comments, either in support or opposition to this request, must be submitted to the Planning and Development Department prior to the meeting at 1311 Chestnut Street, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602 or call the Planning Department at (512) 332-8840.

X
X

PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE

X
X

As a property owner within 200' (please check one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

RECEIVED
SEP 22 2016

Property Owner Name: Ralph + Margaret Mock By [Signature]
Property Address:
Mailing Address: 6606 Beckett Rd Austin, TX 78749

Property Owner's Signature: Ralph Mock + Margaret Mock
Comments: (Optional)

Please reply to: Planning and Development Department
City of Bastrop
P.O. Box 427
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Re: Variance to the Subdivision Ordinance for 512 House Group Subdivision – notices mailed September 15, 2016

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL**

Dear Property Owner:

The Bastrop City Council will conduct a public hearing on Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. in the City Council Chambers, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas on the following request:

The applicant is requesting a variance to Bastrop Code of Ordinances Chapter 4, Business Regulations, Article 4.02.004 Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, Distance of premises from church, school or hospital on property located at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E, Bastrop, Texas, proposed location of Copper Shot Distillery.

The Applicants are: Stephen and Cheri Todee

Property Location: 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E - Copper Shot Distillery

Legal Description: Building Block 14(W.M.S.), Acres 2.690

(PLEASE SEE ATTACHED MAP AND APPLICANT'S REQUEST)

As a property owner within 300' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearing and invited to attend to express your opinion at the meeting or in writing by completing the form below. Written comments, either in support or opposition to this request, must be submitted to the City Secretary prior to the September 27, 2016 meeting at 1311 Chestnut Street, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602, Fax (512) 332-8819 or call the City Secretary at (512) 332-8811.

----- ✕
✕ **PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE** ✕
----- ✕

As a property owner within 300':
(please check one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: Calvary Episcopal Church / Episcopal Diocese of Texas
Property Address: 1029 Main St
Mailing Address: PO Box 721, Bastrop Tx 78602

Property Owner's Signature: The Rev. Aisa S. Hines
Comments: (Optional)

Please reply to: City of Bastrop
P.O. Box 427
Bastrop, Texas 78602



Re: Variance for a distillery at Copper Shot Distillery – 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E (mailed: 9/8/2016)

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL**

Dear Property Owner:

The Bastrop City Council will conduct a public hearing on Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. in the City Council Chambers, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas on the following request:

The applicant is requesting a variance to Bastrop Code of Ordinances Chapter 4, Business Regulations, Article 4.02.004 Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, Distance of premises from church, school or hospital on property located at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E, Bastrop, Texas, proposed location of Copper Shot Distillery.

The Applicants are: Stephen and Cheri Todee

Property Location: 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E - Copper Shot Distillery

Legal Description: Building Block 14(W.M.S.), Acres 2.690

(PLEASE SEE ATTACHED MAP AND APPLICANT'S REQUEST)

As a property owner within 300' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearing and invited to attend to express your opinion at the meeting or in writing by completing the form below. Written comments, either in support or opposition to this request, must be submitted to the City Secretary prior to the September 27, 2016 meeting at 1311 Chestnut Street, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602, Fax (512) 332-8819 or call the City Secretary at (512) 332-8811.

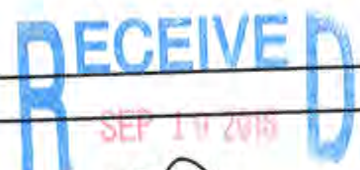
----- ✂ ✂
PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE
✂ ✂

As a property owner within 300':
(please check one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: ROBERT DUTT
Property Address: 1016 MAIN
Mailing Address: 1016 MAIN, BASTROP 78602

Property Owner's Signature: [Signature]
Comments: (Optional)



By [Signature]

Please reply to: City of Bastrop
P.O. Box 427
Bastrop, Texas 78602

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BASTROP CITY COUNCIL**

Dear Property Owner:

The Bastrop City Council will conduct a public hearing on Tuesday, September 27, 2016 at 6:30 p.m. in the City Council Chambers, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas on the following request:

The applicant is requesting a variance to Bastrop Code of Ordinances Chapter 4, Business Regulations, Article 4.02.004 Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, Distance of premises from church, school or hospital on property located at 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E, Bastrop, Texas, proposed location of Copper Shot Distillery.

The Applicants are: Stephen and Cheri Todee

Property Location: 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E - Copper Shot Distillery

Legal Description: Building Block 14(W.M.S.), Acres 2.690

(PLEASE SEE ATTACHED MAP AND APPLICANT'S REQUEST)

As a property owner within 300' of the above referenced property, you are being notified of the public hearing and invited to attend to express your opinion at the meeting or in writing by completing the form below. Written comments, either in support or opposition to this request, must be submitted to the City Secretary prior to the September 27, 2016 meeting at 1311 Chestnut Street, P.O. Box 427, Bastrop, Texas 78602, Fax (512) 332-8819 or call the City Secretary at (512) 332-8811.

----- ✕
✕ **PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE** ✕

As a property owner within 300':
(please check one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: PAM HEPPER
Property Address: 1002 mm 1004 ml
Mailing Address: PO BOX 399

Property Owner's Signature: *Den Hepper*
Comments: (Optional)



Please reply to: City of Bastrop
P.O. Box 427
Bastrop, Texas 78602

✕

PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE

✕

As a property owner within 300':
(please check one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: Bastrop Chamber of Commerce
 Property Address: 927 main St. Bastrop, TX 78602
 Mailing Address: same

RECEIVED
 SEP 22 2016
 By [Signature]

Property Owner's Signature: Rebecca Nobile
 Comments: (Optional)

Please reply to: City of Bastrop
 P.O. Box 427
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

Re: Variance for a distillery at Copper Shot Distillery – 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E (mailed: 9/8/2016)

✕

PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE

✕

As a property owner within 300':
(please check one)

RECEIVED
SEP 14 2016
By ew

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: JUDITH Hoover
 Property Address: ~~1316 W~~ 601 Chestnut
 Mailing Address: 1316 Wilson

Property Owner's Signature: Judith Hoover

Comments: (Optional)
~~This property is in the CBD and should not require this process.~~
 Form Based Code should have allowed automatically

Please reply to: City of Bastrop
 P.O. Box 427
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

Waste of time!

Re: Variance for a distillery at Copper Shot Distillery – 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E (mailed: 9/8/2016)

✕

PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE

✕

As a property owner within 300':
(please check one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: Tuck & Kizer Law Group, PLLC

Property Address: 906 Main

Mailing Address: same

Tuck & Kizer Law Group, PLLC

Property Owner's Signature: [Signature]

Comments: (Optional)

Please reply to: City of Bastrop
P.O. Box 427
Bastrop, Texas 78602

RECEIVED
SEP 16 2016

By [Signature]

Re: Variance for a distillery at Copper Shot Distillery – 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E (mailed: 9/8/2016)

PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE

As a property owner within 300':
(please check one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: Frederic Taylor
 Property Address: 909 main Street
 Mailing Address: 909 main Street

Property Owner's Signature: [Signature]
 Comments: (Optional)

Please reply to: City of Bastrop
 P.O. Box 427
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

RECEIVED
 SEP 18 2016
 By [Signature]

Re: Variance for a distillery at Copper Shot Distillery – 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E (mailed: 9/8/2016)

PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSE

As a property owner within 300':
(please check one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: MAXINE'S CAFE & BAKERY
 Property Address: 905 MAIN ST BASTROP 78602
 Mailing Address: SAME

Property Owner's Signature: David Santan
 Comments: (Optional)

RECEIVED
 SEP 19 2016
 By [Signature]

Please reply to: City of Bastrop
 P.O. Box 427
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

Re: Variance for a distillery at Copper Shot Distillery – 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E (mailed: 9/8/2016)

As a property owner within 300':
(please check one)

- I am in favor of the request.
- I am opposed to the request.
- I have no objection to the request

Property Owner Name: DEREK VAN GILBER (CHARREK Corp.)
 Property Address: 916 MAIN ST
 Mailing Address: 916 MAIN BASTROP

Property Owner's Signature: *Derek Van Gilber*
 Comments: (Optional)

Please reply to: City of Bastrop
 P.O. Box 427
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

RECEIVED
 SEP 14 2016
 By *[Signature]*

Re: Variance for a distillery at Copper Shot Distillery – 601 Chestnut Street, Suite #E (mailed: 9/8/2016)

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE VACATION, ABANDONMENT, AND CONVEYANCE OF A PORTION OF UNOPENED PAUL C. BELL STREET, JEFFERSON STREET, MILL STREET, AND SOUTH STREET AT THE INTERSECTION OF BUILDING BLOCKS 20, 21, 99, 98, AND 97; AUTHORIZING THE CONVEYANCE OF A PART OF THE NORTH AND SOUTH PORTION OF BLOCK 20 AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE QUITCLAIM DEEDS; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2. Party Making Request: Trey Job Director of Public works, Parks, & Utilities

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No _____

In the past there has been some confusions over property lines between the City of Bastrop and the surrounding property owner now known as L&L Ranch LLC. This ordinance will clarify and property lines by vacating old street ROW and acquiring public utility easements across private property. This is the second reading for the ordinance that past on 9-13-16

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: ___ Yes ___ No **N/A**

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____
Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____
Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____
b) _____

8. Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the ordinance as written, it has been reviewed by city staff and ready for execution at the discretion of the city council

9. Advisory Board: ___ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Motion Requested: I move to approve the second reading of the ordinance as written.

CITY OF BASTROP ORDINANCE NO. 2016 - 25

AUTHORIZING THE VACATION, ABANDONMENT, AND CONVEYANCE OF A PORTION OF UNOPENED PAUL C. BELL STREET, JEFFERSON STREET, MILL STREET, AND SOUTH STREET AT THE INTERSECTION OF BUILDING BLOCKS 20, 21, 99, 98, AND 97; AUTHORIZING THE CONVEYANCE OF A PART OF THE NORTH AND SOUTH PORTION OF BLOCK 20 AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE QUITCLAIM DEEDS; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop, Texas as a City incorporated and operating under the laws of the State of Texas, has the authority under Chapters 282 and 253 of the Local Government Code, as amended, to vacate and abandon and close municipal rights-of-way, streets or alleys, by ordinance, when such action is in the best interest of and serves the public purpose; and

WHEREAS, the City owns a portion of the South Half of Block 20, East of Water Street, described in a Deed from F.A. Orgain to the City of Bastrop, dated June 7, 1910 and recorded in Volume 47, Page 189 of the Deed Records of Bastrop County, Park and a portion of the North half of building Block 20, according to the June 1920 "George Iredell Maps" of the City of Bastrop, and as shown on the survey and diagram attached as Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, the City owns a portion of unopened Paul C. Bell ("Bell") Street, Jefferson Street, Mill Street and South Street situated at the intersection of Building Blocks 20, 21, 99, 98, and 97, South of Jasper Street and to the West of Hill Street, within a plat situated in the City of Bastrop according to the George Iredell Map of the City of Bastrop, dated July, 1920 and recorded in Plat Cabinet 1, Slide 23A of the Plat Records of Bastrop County. The unopened streets to be vacated and abandoned by the City are identified as Items #2 and Item #3, on attached Exhibit "A" and by the metes and bounds legal description and/or survey, attached hereto as Exhibit "B."

WHEREAS, the portions of Jefferson Street, Mill Street and South Street, together with the North and South portions of Building Block 20 to be vacated and conveyed to the

abutting property owner totals 3.42 acres, shown as Item #2, on Exhibit "A" attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the portion of Bell Street to be vacated and conveyed to the abutting property owner totals 0.339 acres, shown as Item #3, on Exhibit "A" attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the portions of Bell Street, Jefferson Street, Mill Street and South Street to be vacated and conveyed in the identified survey, at this time, are unimproved and are not open to the public; and

WHEREAS, the City of Bastrop has received a request from the abutting property owner to consider vacating and abandoning said portion of Bell Street, Jefferson Street, Mill Street and South Street, and/or that Public Right-of-Way and to convey a portion of the North and the South half of Building Block 20, shown as a portion of Item #2, on Exhibit "A" attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the property owner requesting the vacation and abandonment, abuts on both sides of Bell Street, Jefferson Street, Mill Street, and South Street such that there are no other abutting property owners to be notified of the vacation and abandonment by certified and regular mail; and

WHEREAS, the City's Planning and Development Department has reviewed and approved the proposed request, the City Council now finds that the utilities existing, or that will exist in the future, in the area of the unopened Streets, Alleys, and/or public Right-of-ways will be sufficiently protected by being either relocated or placed into easements and that the utility companies serving the area including and surrounding the right-of-way have determined that their utilities, if existing, will also be sufficiently protected by the same means; and

WHEREAS, the abandonment and vacation of said portions of Bell, Jefferson, Mill Street and South Street will not affect the traffic flow or pattern in the area, and the City Council finds that it is in the best interest of the City to abandon, vacate and close said portion of the Streets; and

WHEREAS, in consideration for the conveyance by the City to Robert Long of 3.482 acres, identified as portions of Block 20 and portions of Jefferson, Mill Street and South Street, and .339 acres of unopened Bell Street, shown as Item #4, on Exhibit "A" attached hereto, the City of Bastrop will obtain a 30 foot wide public utility easement, described by the metes and bounds on attached Exhibit "B"; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas, finds and declares that it is in the best interest of all of the citizens of the City of Bastrop, Texas that the identified

portions of Bell Street, Jefferson Street, Mill Street, and South Street be vacated and closed and abandoned, in favor of the request of the applicant; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of all the citizens of the City of Bastrop, Texas, that the applicant exchange for abandoned streets Mill, Jefferson and South, and a portion of Block 20 (totaling 3.482 acres), and a portion of Bell Street (totaling .339 acres), property owned by the applicant worth the fair market value of the City property.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS:

Section 1: That the following identified portions of unopened Bell Street, Mill Street, Jefferson Street, and South Street shown as Item #2 and Item #3 on Exhibit "A," which is attached hereto, and is made a part of this ordinance for all purposes, be, and the same are hereby abandoned, vacated and closed insofar as the right, title or easement of the public is concerned.

Section 2: That said portions of Streets, Alleys, and/or Public Right-of-Ways are not needed for public roadway purposes and it is in the public interest of the City of Bastrop to abandon said described portions of the Streets, Alleys, and/or Public Right-of-Ways for use as roads and roadways.

Section 3: That the 30 foot wide public utility easement across out of portions of Block 20, Block 97, Block 98 and portions of abandoned Jefferson Street, shown as Item #4 on Exhibit "B" attached hereto, will be granted to the City by the requesting adjacent property owner/applicant; and

Section 4: That the parties acknowledge and agree that the exact location of the 30 foot wide public utility easement identified as Item #4 on Exhibit A, is currently unknown, and further, the location shown as Item #4, on Exhibit "A" and the related survey is an approximation of the location of the municipal service lines and that, based on the City's findings the public utility easement may need to be adjusted when the service lines are specifically located, which is agreed to by the adjacent requesting property owner/applicant.

Section 5: That the Mayor and/or the City Manager are hereby authorized and directed to convey and transfer by quitclaim deed, in exchange for the public utility easement, the following interest of the City of Bastrop, Texas, except for any past, present, or future utility easement belonging to the City, (1) 3.482 acres consisting of a portion of the South half of building Bock 20 East of Water Street, a portion of the North half of Building Block 20 and part of the unopened right of way of Mill Street, South Street and Jefferson Street, and (2) 0.339 acre tract, being a part of the unopened right-of-way of Paul C. Bell Street,

both of which are identified on Exhibit "A", more specifically as Item #2 and Item #3, respectively.

Section 6: That the abandonment and conveyance provided for herein shall extend only to the public right and title in and to the tracts of land described in this Ordinance, and shall be construed only to that interest the governing body of the City of Bastrop may legally and lawfully abandon and convey same.

READ and Acknowledged on First Reading on the 13th day of September, 2016

READ and Approved on Second Reading on the 27th day of September, 2016.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

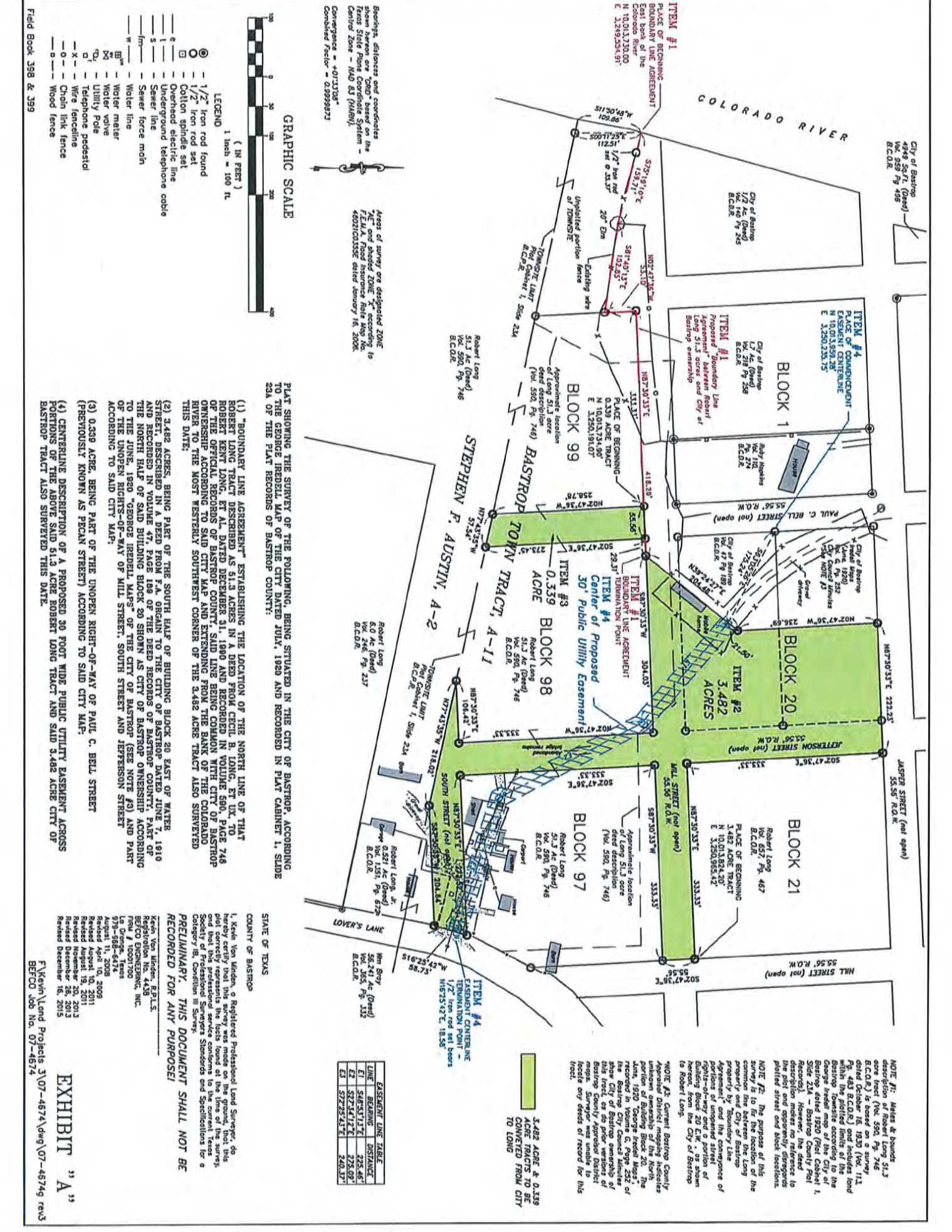
Ken Kesselus
Mayor

Ann Franklin
City Secretary

EXHIBIT "A"

[Map]

EXHIBIT "B"
(Metes and Bounds Legal Description of 30 foot easement – Item #4)



ITEM #1
PLACE OF BEGINNING
East bank of the
Colorado River
N 101°12'30.00"
E 125°25'53.91"

ITEM #4
PLACE OF BEGINNING
ESENTID CENTERLINE
N 101°12'30.00"
E 125°25'53.91"

ITEM #1
Proposed Boundary Line
Agreement between City of
Bastrop and Robert Long

ITEM #2
3,482 ACRES
BLOCK 20

ITEM #3
0.339 ACRES
BLOCK 98

ITEM #4
CENTERLINE
1/2" Iron rod set
N 101°12'30.00"
E 125°25'53.91"

LEGEND
(In Feet)
1 Inch = 100 Ft.
--- 1/2" Iron rod found
--- Cotton spindle set
--- Overhead electric line
--- Underground telephone cable
--- Sewer line
--- Sewer force main
--- Water line
--- Water meter
--- Water valve
--- Utility Pole
--- Telephone pedestal
--- Wire fencing
--- Chain link fence
--- Wood fence

GRAPHIC SCALE
(In Feet)
1 Inch = 100 Ft.

Bearings, distances and coordinates
shown are "GOD" based on the
FEMA Flood Insurance Risk Map No.
4607020356 dated January 16, 2008.
Convergence = +01°13'09"
Computed Factor = 0.9999937

Areas of survey are designated ZONE
"A" and shaded ZONE "X" according to
FEMA Flood Insurance Risk Map No.
4607020356 dated January 16, 2008.
Convergence = +01°13'09"
Computed Factor = 0.9999937

PLAT SHOWING THE SURVEY OF THE FOLLOWING, BEING SITUATED IN THE CITY OF BASTROP, ACCORDING TO THE GEORGE IREDELL MAP OF THE CITY DATED JULY, 1920 AND RECORDED IN PLAT CABINET 1, SLIDE 23A OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY:

- (1) "BOUNDARY LINE AGREEMENT" ESTABLISHING THE LOCATION OF THE NORTH LINE OF THAT ROBERT LONG TRACT DESCRIBED AS 51.3 ACRES IN A DEED FROM CECIL B. LONG, ET UX, TO ROBERT KENT LONG, ET AL, DATED AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 190, PAGE 746 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, SAID LINE BEING COMMON WITH CITY OF BASTROP OWNERSHIP ACCORDING TO SAID CITY MAP AND EXTENDING FROM THE BANK OF THE COLORADO RIVER TO THE MOST WESTERLY SOUTHERLY CORNER OF THE 3,482 ACRE TRACT ALSO SURVEYED THIS DATE;
- (2) 3,482 ACRES, BEING PART OF THE SOUTH HALF OF BUILDING BLOCK 20 EAST OF WATER STREET, DESCRIBED IN A DEED FROM F.A. ORBAIN TO THE CITY OF BASTROP DATED JUNE 7, 1910 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 47, PAGE 189 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SAID BUILDING BLOCK 20 SHOWN AS CITY OF BASTROP OWNERSHIP ACCORDING TO THE JUNE, 1920 "GEORGE IREDELL MAPS" OF THE CITY OF BASTROP (SEE NOTE #3) AND PART OF THE UNOPEN RIGHTS-OF-WAY OF MILL STREET, SOUTH STREET AND JEFFERSON STREET ACCORDING TO SAID CITY MAP;
- (3) 0.339 ACRE, BEING PART OF THE UNOPEN RIGHT-OF-WAY OF PAUL C. BELL STREET (PREVIOUSLY KNOWN AS PECAN STREET) ACCORDING TO SAID CITY MAP;
- (4) CENTERLINE DESCRIPTION OF A PROPOSED 30 FOOT WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ACROSS PORTIONS OF THE ABOVE SAID 51.3 ACRE ROBERT LONG TRACT AND SAID 3,482 ACRE CITY OF BASTROP TRACT ALSO SURVEYED THIS DATE.

EXEMPTED LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE	REMARKS
E1	S 88°53'12"E	225.48'	
E2	S 87°44'12"E	275.03'	
E3	S 72°25'47"E	240.37'	

NOTE #1: Matts & Bonds description of Robert Long 51.3 acre tract (Vol. 590, Pg. 746 B.C.O.R.) is hereby rejected. On or about October 16, 1930 (Vol. 111, Pg. 483 B.C.O.R.) and includes land within the plat limits of the George Ireddell map of the City of Bastrop (Vol. 47, Page 189 of the Deed Records). However, the deed description makes no reference to Paul C. Bell Street and Jefferson Street.

NOTE #2: The purpose of this survey is to fix the location of the common line between the Long and Robert Long tracts as shown on the plat hereon, by Boundary Line Agreement, and the completion of right-of-way and a portion of the plat hereon, from the City of Bastrop to Robert Long.

NOTE #3: Current Bastrop County Appraiser District mapping indicates unknown ownership of the North portion of Building Block 20. The June, 1920, George Ireddell Map of the Bastrop City Council Minutes show City of Bastrop ownership of this tract, as do prior versions of Bastrop County Appraiser District mapping. Survey monuments set to locate any deeds of record for this tract.

3,482 ACRES & 0.339 ACRES TRACTS TO BE CONVERTED FROM CITY TO LONG

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

I, Kevin Von Wenden, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that I am the author of this plat and that the facts stated herein are true and correct. I am duly sworn and qualified in the State of Texas. My commission expires on August 10, 2009.

Kevin Von Wenden, R.L.S.
RELO ENGINEERING, INC.
P.O. Box 10001700
1900 West 15th Street
Arlington, Texas 76010
August 10, 2008

Revised August 10, 2009
Revised August 19, 2011
Revised December 26, 2013
Revised December 16, 2015

F:\Kevin\Land Projects\3\07-4674\dwg\07-4674g rev3
BFCW Job No. 07-4674

EXHIBIT "A"

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE ON RATIFYING THE PROPERTY TAX INCREASE REFLECTED IN THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017, BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017.**

2. Party Making Request: **Tracy Waldron, CFO**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

Section 102.007 of the Local Government Code requires a governing body that adopts a budget which raises more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year to ratify, by a separate vote, the property tax increase reflected in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter Code, or other law.

The proposed 2016-2017 budget will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year, and therefore requires a separate vote of the City Council to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget.

4. Policy Implication:

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Required: Motion to approve the second reading of the ordinance ratifying the property tax increase reflected in the annual budget

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-21

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, ADOPTING A BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017, BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017; IN ACCORDANCE WITH EXISTING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS; REPEALING ALL CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager and staff have prepared and filed with the City Secretary a proposed budget for the operation of the City during Fiscal Year 2016-2017; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Bastrop has submitted to the Mayor and Council a proposed budget of the revenues and expenditures/expenses of conducting the affairs of said city and providing a complete financial plan for Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council on September 13, 2016 conducted a public hearing to receive input from citizens of the City concerning the content of the budget, and for which notices were duly posted in the *Bastrop Advertiser*; and

WHEREAS, the City has acknowledged that this budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$292,969 or 6.71%, and of that amount \$248,346 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council having considered the proposed budget at length, and having provided input in its preparation, has determined that the proposed budget and the revenues and expenditures contained therein are in the best interest of the City and, therefore, the Council desires to approve and adopt the budget by formal action.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017, as submitted to the City Council by the City Manager, which budget is attached hereto as Exhibit "A," for all purposes is hereby approved and adopted as the City's budget of all revenue and expenditures/expenses of the City of Bastrop, Texas for Fiscal Year 2016-2017; and

Section 2. The sum of forty million, five hundred sixty-six thousand, and nine hundred and eighty-eight U.S. Dollars (\$42,093,657) is hereby appropriated for the City's FY2016-2017 Budget. Further, these funds are for payment of operating, capital, and debt service expenses

associated with the operation and administration of the City, according to the various purposes and intents described in the FY 2016-2017 budget document.

Section 3. Should any paragraph, sentence, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance, as a whole or any part or provision thereof, other than the part or parts adjudged to be invalid, illegal, or unconstitutional.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the City Council, pursuant to applicable State and local laws and the City Charter.

Section 5. All other ordinances and Code provisions that are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, but only to the extent of any such conflict or inconsistency.

Section 6. The City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas met in a public meeting on September 27, 2016, and adopted this ordinance with a majority vote as follows:

Mayor Pro Tem Willie DeLaRosa	YEA	___	NAY	___	ABSTAIN	___	ABSENT	___
Council Member Gary Schiff	YEA	___	NAY	___	ABSTAIN	___	ABSENT	___
Council Member Deborah Jones	YEA	___	NAY	___	ABSTAIN	___	ABSENT	___
Council Member Kay Garcia McAnally	YEA	___	NAY	___	ABSTAIN	___	ABSENT	___
Council Member Bill Peterson	YEA	___	NAY	___	ABSTAIN	___	ABSENT	___

READ and ACKNOWLEDGED on First Reading on the 13th day of September 2016.

READ and ADOPTED on Second Reading on the 27th day of September 2016.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Ken Kesselus, Mayor

Ann Franklin, City Secretary



CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS

Proposed Annual Operating Budget

Fiscal Year 2016-2017

Marvin Townsend, Interim City Manager
Tracy Waldron, Chief Financial Officer

TAX RATE	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017
Property Tax Rate	0.5640	0.5640
Effective Rate	0.5504	0.5577
Rollback Rate	0.5830	0.5674
M&O Rate	0.3596	0.3640
Debt Service	0.2044	0.2000

The total amount of municipal debt obligation secured by property taxes is \$13,580,457

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$292,969 or 6.7%, and of that amount \$248,346 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

City Manager's Budget Memo

CITY SUMMARY

Organization Chart.....	10
Departmental Staffing Summary.....	11

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

All Fund Summary : Graph of Total Available Resources and Expenditures.....	15
All Fund Summary: <i>Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance</i>	16
Budgeted Revenues and Expenditures for All Funds Graphs.....	18
Fiscal Year 2017 Program Requests - Budgeted.....	22
Property Tax Rate Calculations.....	24
Property Tax Rate History.....	25

GENERAL FUND

Narrative.....	29
Statement of Revenues & Expenditures.....	31
Budgeted Revenues and Expenditure Graphs.....	32

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Water/Wastewater Fund Narrative.....	36
Statement of Revenues & Expenditures.....	37
Revenues & Expenditures Fund Charts.....	39
Water/ Wastewater Acceleration Recovery Fees #304.....	40
Water/ Wastewater Impact Fee Fund #305.....	41
Bastrop Power & Light Fund Statement of Revenues & Expenditures.....	43

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIAL REVENUE/ OTHER FUNDS

Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	47
Designation Fund.....	48
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Fund #380.....	49
Hotel Motel Tax Revenue Fund #501.....	50
Convention Center Fund #502	51
Main Street Program #503.....	52
Arts in Public Places #504.....	53
Library Board #505.....	54
Park/ Trail Land Dedication #520.....	55
Fairview Cemetery Operating Fund #525/ Permanent Fund #526.....	56
Grant Fund #801.....	57

DEBT SERVICE – Appendix A

BUDGET SUMMARY REPORTS _ Appendix B

Revenue Reports
Expenditure Reports







August 24, 2016

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

It is an honor to present to you the Annual Proposed Budget for FY 2016-2017 ("FY-17"). This document includes budgeted amounts that were previously discussed and reviewed with City Council at three Council budget and planning sessions held on July 5, August 2, and August 16, 2016. The purpose of those budget workshops was to provide an opportunity for the Council to pass along its input and guidance in developing the City's Annual Operating Budget. It is my pleasure to provide a fiscally responsible balanced budget for FY-17.

REVIEW OF THE MAJOR FUNDS

GENERAL FUND:

The proposed FY-17 General Fund budget continues to provide priority services to meet the current challenges and effectively plan for the future. It balances the cost of new and expanded programs needed to address the City's priorities against the City's financial and human resource limits and adherence to its Fiscal and Budgetary Policy.

A major source of revenue for the General Fund is sales tax. The projected amount of sales tax collection is 47.5% of the total revenues that will be collected by the City in FY-17. The second major source of revenue for the General Fund is Ad Valorem Taxes (property tax) revenue. The amount of property tax revenue utilized for Maintenance and Operations (M&O) for FY-17 is budgeted at \$3,136,861. The property tax revenue represents 33% of the total revenues that are budgeted to be collected for FY-17.

In reviewing the Proposed FY-17 General Fund expenditure budget, I wish to highlight several factors for consideration by the City Council: 1) The City has created a new department for Filming & Broadcasting of the Public Education Channel 2) The budget includes an expanded level of service for Recreation for our citizens, and 3) The City Manager is recommending an across the board Cost of

Living Adjustment of 2% and a 2.5% step adjustment on the employees anniversary, based upon satisfactory performance evaluation.

The FY-17 General Fund Operating Budget expenditures equal the amount of \$11,093,257. The City will be drawing down \$1,157,300 of the fund balance for capital or "one time" purchases. These purchases are not recurring or maintenance and operation expenditures. This capital breakdown can be found on page 22.

The proposed General Fund ending fund balance of \$2,633,890 is 27% of the proposed annual operating budget for FY-17, or in excess three months operating balance, which is in accordance with the City's Financial Management Policies.

WATER WASTEWATER FUND:

The Water/Wastewater Operating Budget includes various items discussed with the Utility Committee and City Council throughout FY-16. The Proposed FY-17 Water/Wastewater Operating Budget includes additional cost for maintaining the filtration system that was installed in FY-16 at the Willow St. Plant. The proposed budget also includes design and construction costs of an elevated water tank on HWY 20. This infrastructure improvement will level out our water system and is being funded from available fund balance.

The City is currently in the permitting process at the Lost Pines Groundwater Conservation District for additional water supply. Once permitted, the City can move forward with expanding its available water supply for the future needs of the City of Bastrop.

The City is currently conducting a water/wastewater rate study along with an impact rate study. This study should be finalized by December 31, 2016.

HOTEL MOTEL TAX REVENUE FUND:

The municipal hotel occupancy tax ("HOT") is a tax which may be imposed on persons who stay overnight in a local hotel, motel, inn or B&B ("Hotels"). The revenue generated by Hotels within the City generally may be expended on endeavors which promote Hotel stays and are associated with one of nine (9) categories of expenditures set forth in the Tax Code.

The City has recently contracted with DMOProz to help the City determine the best option for establishing a Destination Marketing Organization. This organization, once established, will help direct the funds available.

Major expenditures from the City's HOT funds are broken out into three (3) Tiers. The first tier is partial funding of the City's Convention Center and the debt associated with this capital asset. This tier also funds the Main St. Program, Bastrop Art in Public Places, and the Arena Fund. The tier II funding is for local organizational funding that is administered through an application process. Tier III funding is only available if there is excess fund balance in the fund after the annual financial audit.

CLOSING SUMMARY

The FY-17 Proposed Annual Operating Budget reflects a variety of community issues, planning initiatives, economic development opportunities, and projects. I would like to stress that I appreciate the focus, diligence, and commitment of those who made the preparation of the FY-17 Budget a success.

Sincerely,

Marvin Townsend

Interim City Manager

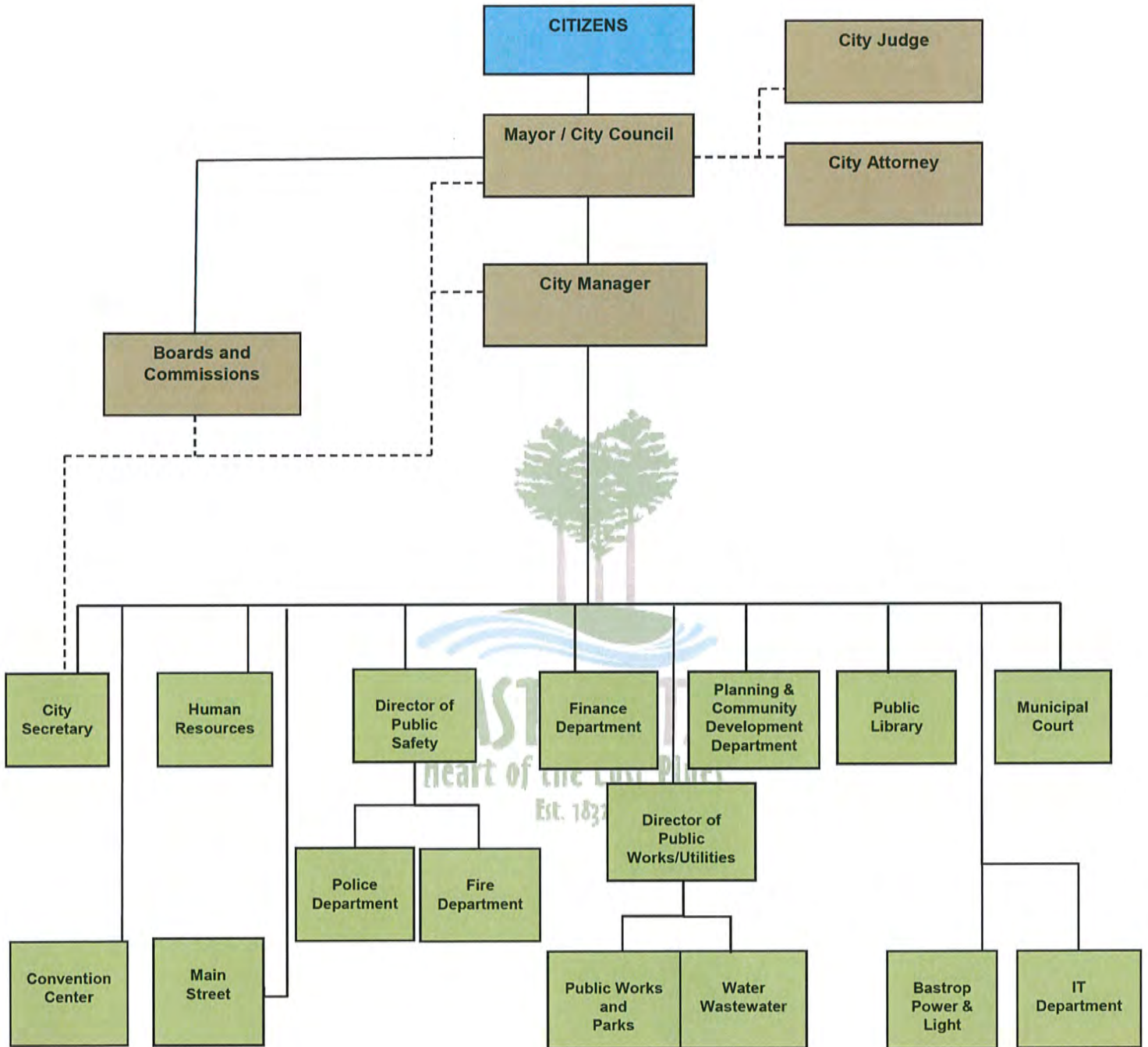


City Summary



Current Organizational Chart

FY2016-2017



City of Bastrop

Departmental Staffing Summary

PAID PERSONNEL ALL FUNDS

Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)

FUND TYPE	FY 2013-2014	FY 2014-2015	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017
General Fund	89.1	91.7	88.7	92.2
Water/Wastewater Utility	13	13	13	15
Main Street Program	1	1	1	1.5
Bastrop Power & Light	9	9	9	9
Convention Center	4.2	4.5	4.5	4.5
Bastrop Economic Development Corporation	2	2	3.5	3.7
Fairview Cemetery	1.5	1.5	1.5	1
Total All Funds	119.8	122.7	121.2	125.9
FTE New Positions:	1	2.9	1.5	5.7

Personnel Additions FY2016-2017

Parks – Facility Maintenance Worker, Field Groundskeeper
 Recreation – Recreation Coordinator (4 mos. budgeted)
 Water/wastewater – WW Operators (2)
 Main Street – Admin Assistant (PT)

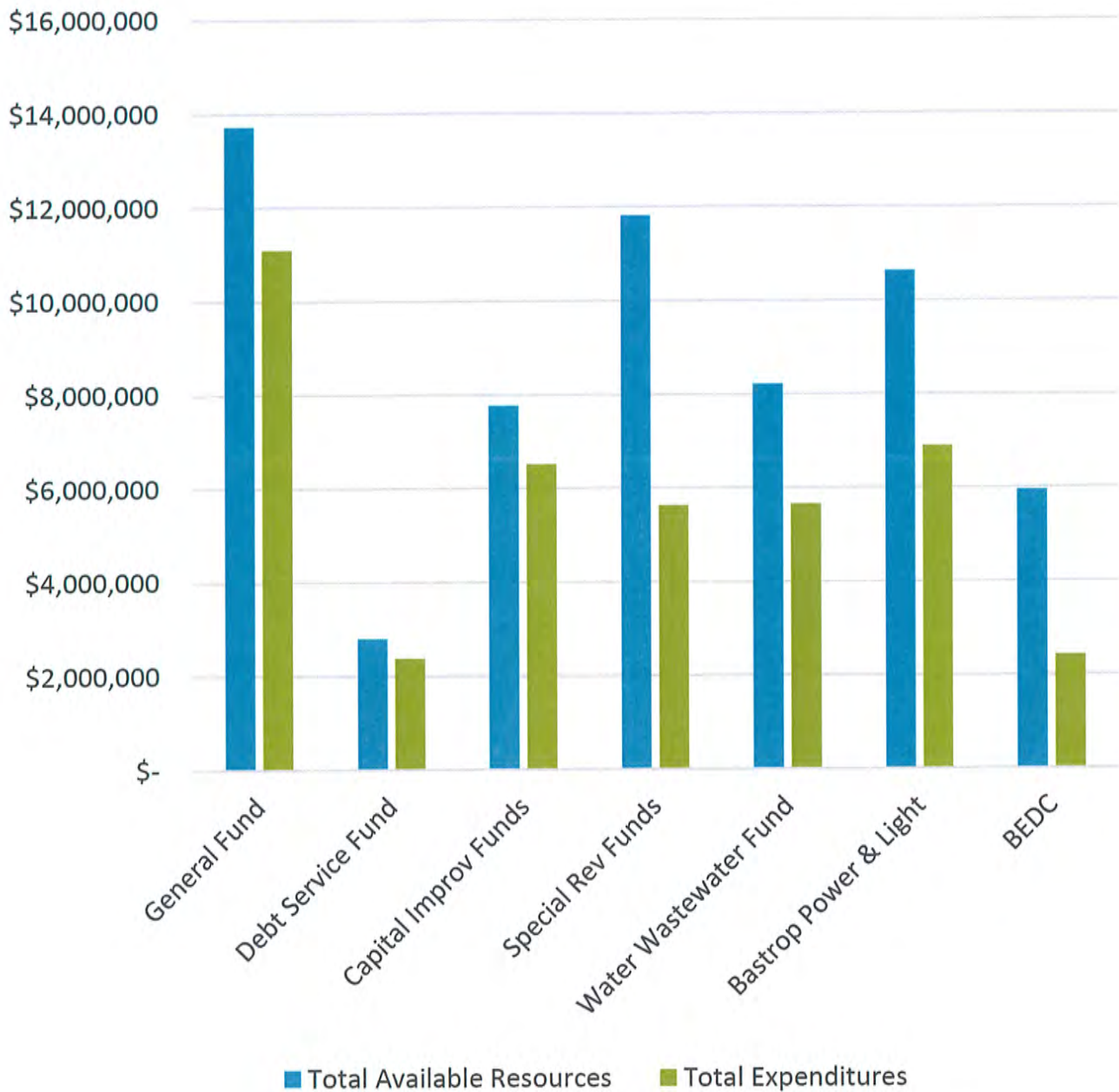


Financial Summary





Fiscal Year 2016-2017 All Funds Total Resources and Expenditures



SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 BUDGET

	GENERAL FUND	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
BEGINNING BALANCES	\$ 3,779,786	\$ 240,714	\$ 7,453,099	\$ 5,333,095
REVENUES:				-
AD VALOREM TAXES	3,136,861	1,765,118	-	362,030
SALES TAXES	4,456,850		-	-
FRANCHISE & OTHER TAXES	510,000		-	2,895,500
LICENSES & PERMITS	165,500		-	2,300
SERVICE FEES	548,900		-	435,300
FINES & FORFEITURES	272,000		-	51,500
INTEREST & OTHER REVENUE	30,000	7,000	28,000	68,550
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	221,000	285,056	263,670	1,796,011
MISCELLANEOUS	48,500		20,000	5,450
TOTAL REVENUES	9,389,611	2,057,174	311,670	5,616,641
TRANSFERS FROM	557,750	499,927	-	868,922
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	13,727,147	2,797,815	7,754,307	11,818,658
EXPENDITURES:				-
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	4,197,862		-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY	4,291,714		-	153,600
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	813,596		-	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES	1,790,085		-	1,746,116
UTILITIES	-		-	731,848
DEBT SERVICE	-	2,372,895	-	499,927
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-		-	2,034,894
CAPITAL PROJECTS	-	-	6,514,890	460,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	11,093,257	2,372,895	6,514,890	5,626,385
TRANSFER TO	-	-	-	868,919
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 2,633,890	\$ 424,920	\$ 1,249,879	\$ 5,323,354

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 BUDGET

	WATER/ WASTEWATER FUNDS	BASTROP POWER & LIGHT	BASTROP ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
BEGINNING BALANCES	\$ 3,687,889	\$ 3,634,311	\$ 3,712,346	\$ 27,841,240
REVENUES:				
AD VALOREM TAXES				5,264,009
SALES TAXES			2,209,500	6,666,350
FRANCHISE & OTHER TAXES				3,405,500
LICENSES & PERMITS				167,800
SERVICE FEES	4,498,700	6,976,250		12,459,150
FINES & FORFEITURES				323,500
INTEREST & OTHER REVENUE	27,500	20,000	25,300	206,350
INTERGOVERNMENTAL				2,565,737
MISCELLANEOUS		3,000		76,950
TOTAL REVENUES	4,526,200	6,999,250	2,234,800	31,135,346
TRANSFERS FROM	-	-	-	1,926,599
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	8,214,089	10,633,561	5,947,146	60,903,185
EXPENDITURES:				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	-	-	-	4,197,862
PUBLIC SAFETY				4,445,314
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				813,596
COMMUNITY SERVICES				3,536,201
UTILITIES	3,226,926	6,727,832		10,686,606
DEBT SERVICE	1,425,366	160,599	693,063	5,151,850
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			1,725,775	3,760,669
CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,000,000			7,974,890
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,652,292	6,888,431	2,418,838	40,566,988
TRANSFER TO	-	657,750	-	1,526,669
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 2,561,797	\$ 3,087,380	\$ 3,528,308	\$ 18,809,528

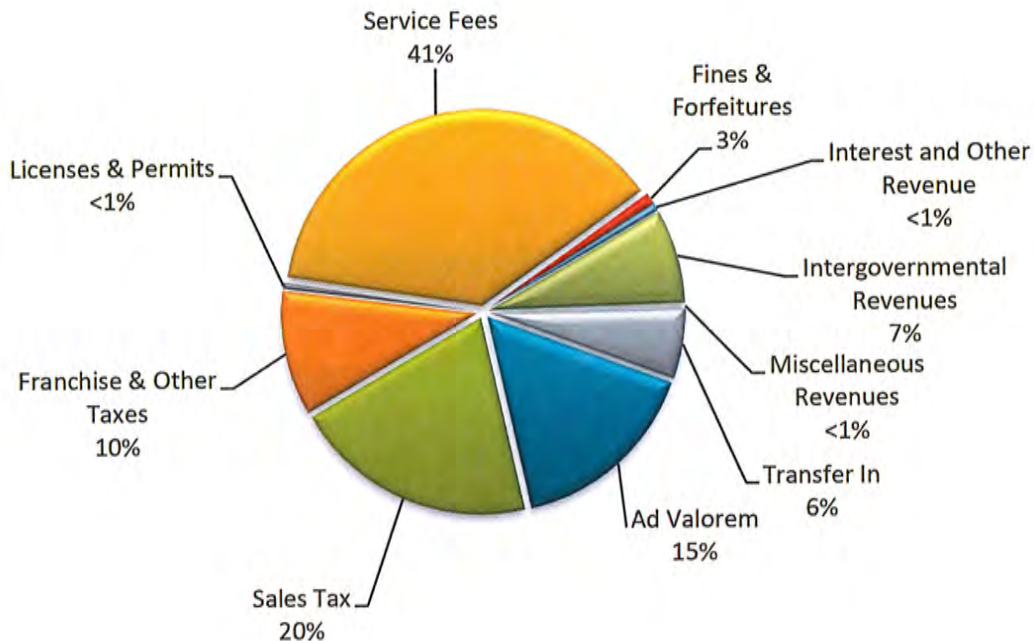
TOTAL REVENUES: \$ 33,061,945

NET DECREASE IN FUND BALANCE: \$ 9,031,712

TOTAL APPROPRIABLE FUNDS: \$ 42,093,657

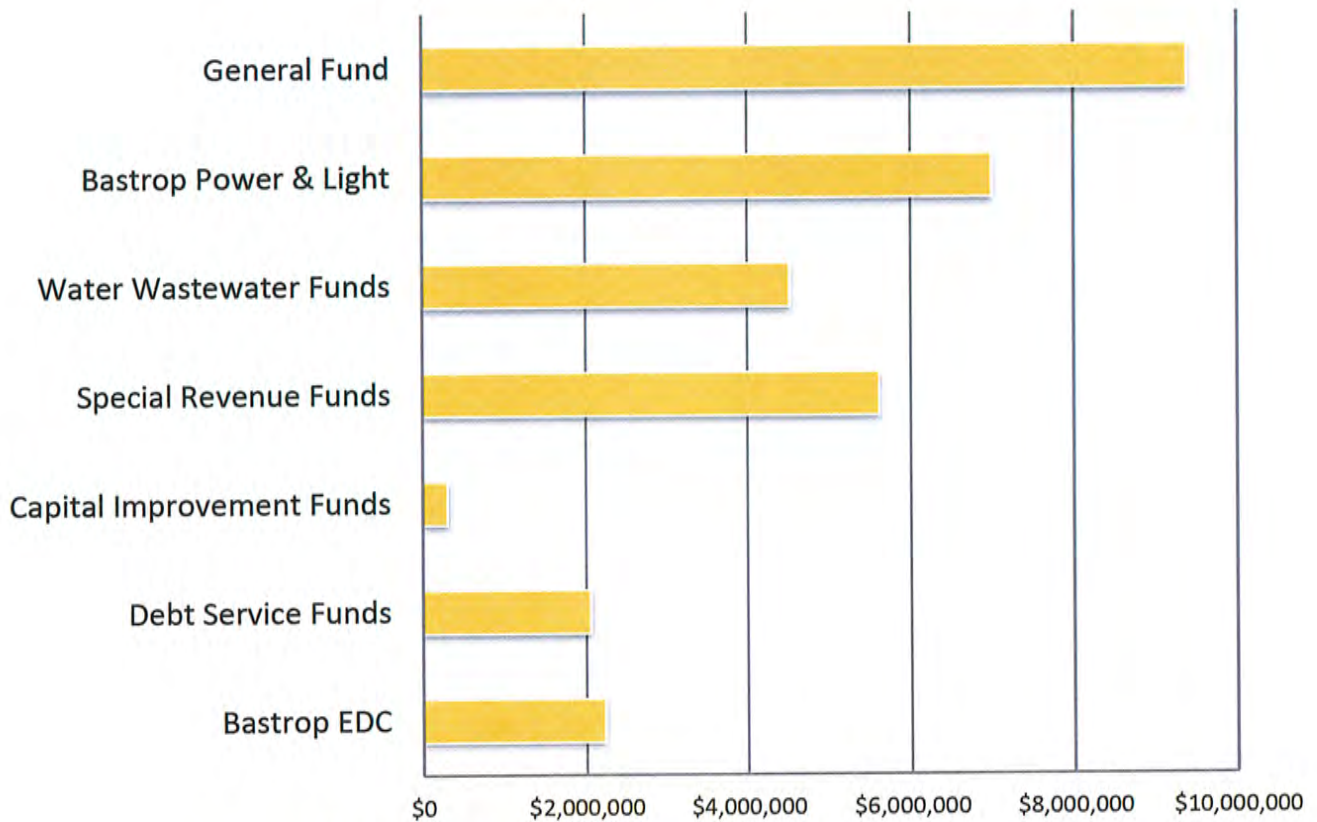
Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Proposed Revenues for All Funds by Category

	FY2016-2017
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 5,264,009
Sales Taxes	\$ 6,666,350
Franchise & Other Taxes	\$ 3,405,500
Licenses & Permits	\$ 167,800
Service Fees	\$ 12,459,150
Fines & Forfeitures	\$ 323,500
Interest & Other Revenue	\$ 206,350
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,565,737
Miscellaneous	\$ 76,950
Transfers	\$ 1,926,599
Total Revenues	\$ 33,061,945



Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Proposed Revenues for All Funds by Fund Type

Total Revenue \$31,135,346

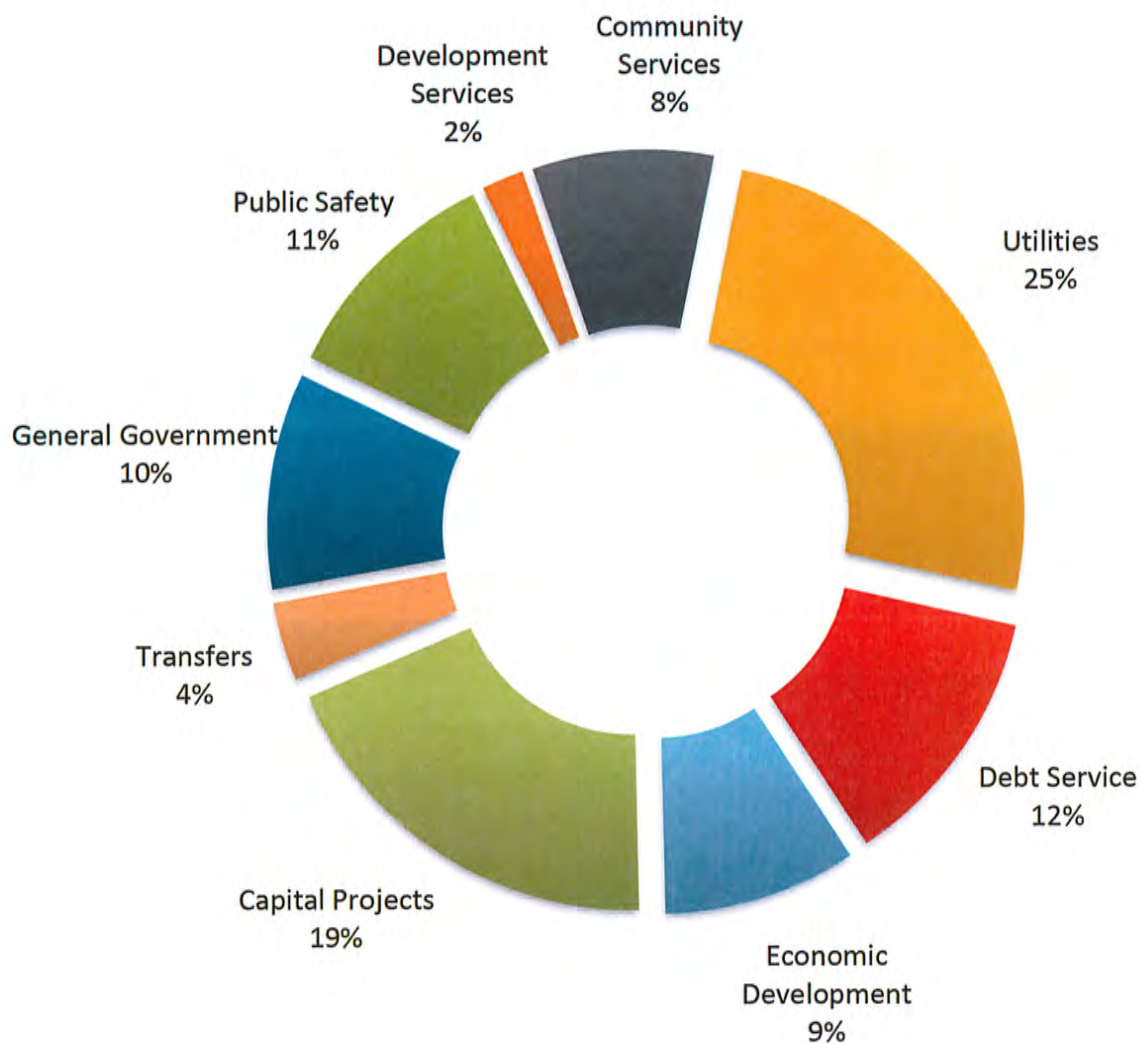


	Bastrop EDC	Debt Service Funds	Capital Improvement Funds	Special Revenue Funds	Water Wastewater Funds	Bastrop Power & Light	General Fund
■ Revenue	\$2,234,800	\$2,057,174	\$311,670	\$5,616,641	\$4,526,200	\$6,999,250	\$9,389,611

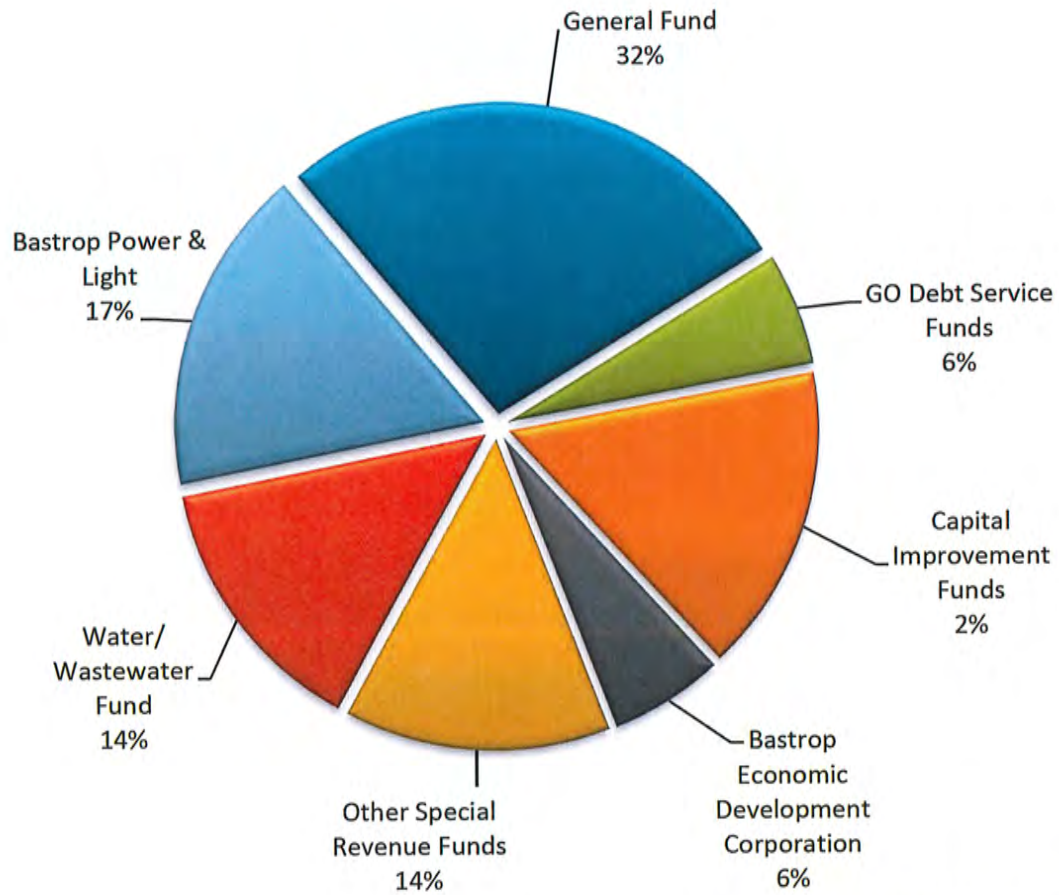


Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Proposed Expenditures for All Funds by Function

Total Expenditures \$40,566,988



Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Proposed Expenditures for All Funds by Fund Type



	FY 2016-2017 Budget
General Fund	\$ 11,093,257
GO Debt Service Funds	\$ 2,372,895
Capital Improvement Funds	\$ 6,514,890
Bastrop Economic Development Corp.	\$ 2,418,838
Other Special Revenue Funds	\$ 5,626,385
Water/ Wastewater Fund	\$ 5,652,292
Bastrop Power & Light	\$ 6,888,431
Total Expenditures	\$ 40,566,988

FY2016-2017 Program Requests

Equipment/ Vehicle/ Other Additions

General Fund

Information Technology

Computer Replacement Program \$2,500
Virtual Server Software Upgrade \$10,000
Battery Backup Replacement Program \$12,000
Wi-Fi Hardware Upgrade \$10,000
Laser fiche Additional users License \$15,000
Server Replacement Fund \$37,500*

Filming/Broadcasting

Created New Department \$24,488

Police Department

Six (6) Handheld Radios \$22,296
Police Building Remodel (Carry-over from FY16) \$500,000*

Fire Department

Brush Truck Refurb. \$28,000*
Rescue Boat \$6,000*
Thermal Imaging Camera \$10,000*

Planning Department

Design of Trail to State Park (match amount) \$160,000*
Comprehensive Plan (Carry-over from FY16) \$25,000*

Public Works

Contracted Clearing Gills Branch \$24,000
Various Attachments to equipment \$21,800*
Street Improvement (Carry-over from FY16) \$300,000*

Parks

Playscape/Resurfacing-Ferry Park \$49,000*
Dredging the River \$20,000*

Recreation

Expanded Programs \$45,030

Library

Computers \$4,800
Expanded Programs \$4,350

*Funded from Fund Balance





PROPERTY TAX DISTRIBUTION CALCULATIONS

FY2017
TAX YEAR 2016

TAX ROLL:

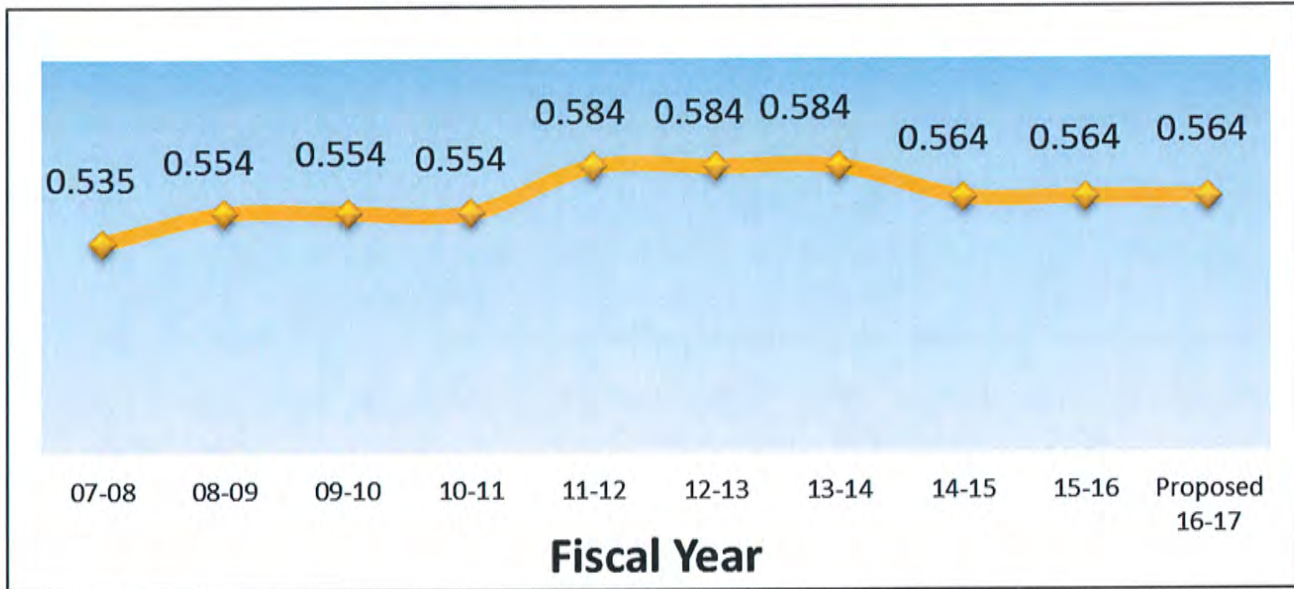
Assessed Valuation (100%)	\$825,822,058
Rate per \$100	0.56400
<hr/>	
Tax Levy Freeze Adjusted	4,657,636
Tax Levy - Frozen (Disabled/ over 65)*	344,308
<hr/>	
Total Tax Levy	5,001,944

Percent of Collection 97.00%

SUMMARY OF TAX COLLECTIONS:

Current Tax	4,517,907
Revenue From Tax Freeze Property	333,978
Delinquent Tax	40,250
Penalty and Interest	45,500
<hr/>	
TOTAL TAX COLLECTIONS	\$4,937,636

Property Tax Rate History



Property Tax Distribution

	TAX RATE	PERCENT OF TOTAL	
GENERAL FUND:			
Current Tax	\$0.3640		2,915,814
Revenue From Tax Freeze Property			215,547
Delinquent Tax			21,000
Penalty and Interest			31,500
Total General Fund	\$0.3640	64.54%	\$3,183,860
			3,243,887
DEBT SERVICE FUND:			
Current Tax	\$0.2000		1,602,094
Revenues From Tax Freeze Property			118,432
Delinquent Tax			19,250
Penalty and Interest			14,000
Total Debt Service	\$0.2000	35.46%	1,753,776
			1,739,355
DISTRIBUTION	\$0.5640	100.00%	\$4,937,636



General Fund







General Fund

The General Fund accounts for resources traditionally associated with governments that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. During the budget process the General Fund receives extensive scrutiny from City staff, City Council, and the public.

The attention is deserved because this fund has many critical issues affecting the community. The issues vary from establishing a tax rate to determining employee staffing and benefits, services being offered and capital improvement projects.

Departments located within the General Fund include Legislative, Organizational, City Manager's Office, City Secretary's Office, Finance, Human Resources, Information Technology, Filming/Broadcasting, Police, Fire, Municipal Court, Planning, Health, Public Works, Recreation, Parks, Building Maintenance, and Library.

The General Fund budget is only reflecting a slight increase in revenue from last year of 2.3%. Even though sales tax revenue has been on the climb, the City has maintained a conservative projection for FY 2016-2017.

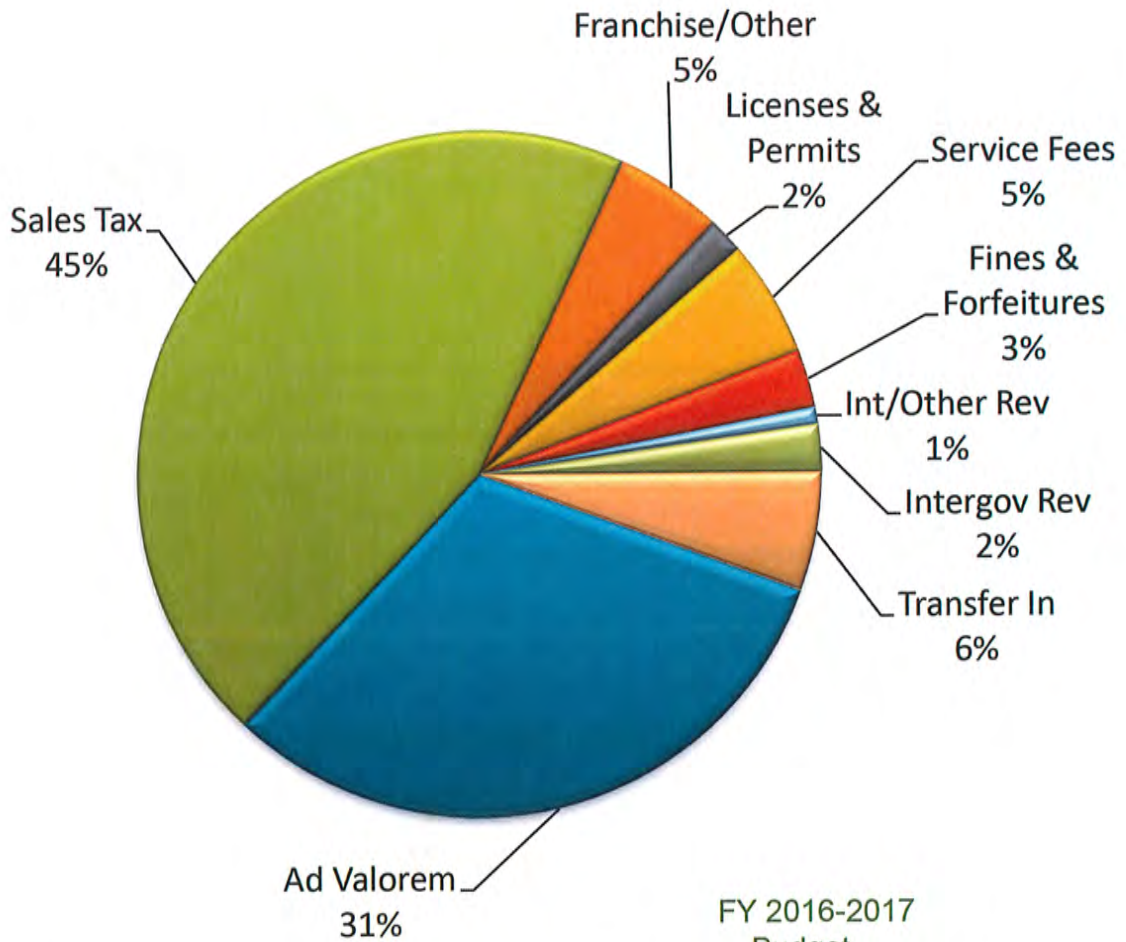
The expenditures are budgeted slightly lower than last year due to less capital projects being funded out of excess Fund Balance. Most department budgets stayed the same. The exceptions are noticed in the addition of personnel and capital expenditures noted in this document.



**GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

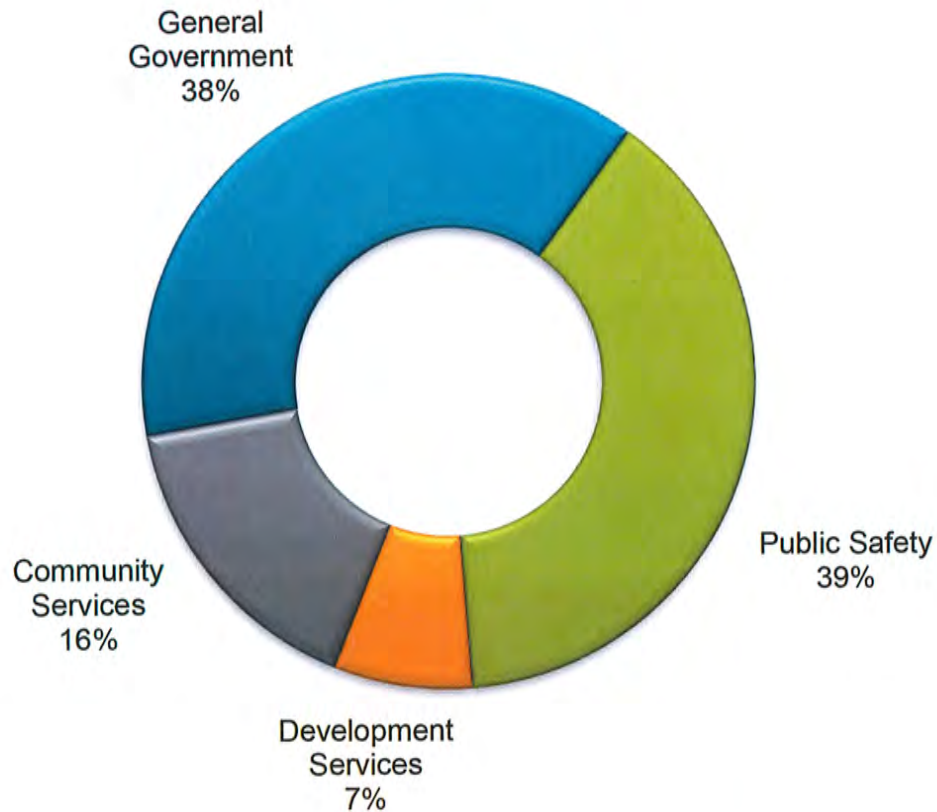
	ACTUAL 2014-2015	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2015-2016	PROJECTED 2015-2016	PROPOSED 2016-2017
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$ 4,763,037	\$ 4,694,243	\$ 5,418,094	\$ 3,779,786
REVENUES:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	2,779,550	2,973,695	2,995,893	3,136,861
Sales Taxes	4,016,828	3,996,190	4,271,190	4,456,850
Franchise & Other Taxes	522,817	466,000	504,000	510,000
Licenses & Permits	204,715	165,500	169,500	165,500
Service Fees	535,980	521,500	531,245	548,900
Fines & Forfeitures	287,426	219,500	303,000	272,000
Interest & Other Revenue	5,217	4,000	25,000	30,000
Intergovernmental	361,227	1,323,162	205,000	221,000
Miscellaneous	71,152	25,500	169,437	48,500
Total Revenues	8,784,912	9,695,047	9,174,265	9,389,611
Transfer from Hotel/Motel	246,580	-	-	-
Transfers from Electric	746,549	557,750	557,750	557,750
Total Transfers	993,129	557,750	557,750	557,750
Total Revenues & Other Financing	9,778,041	10,252,797	9,732,015	9,947,361
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 14,541,078	\$ 14,947,040	\$ 15,150,109	\$ 13,727,147
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government:				
Legislative	8,629	46,535	8,285	30,471
Organizational	1,719,540	1,409,098	2,114,343	1,196,174
City Manager	177,065	335,521	143,041	215,837
City Secretary	52,421	146,808	79,119	127,265
Finance	611,772	1,245,845	673,892	694,147
Human Resource	60,408	155,001	110,533	125,585
Information Technology	81,414	376,114	269,597	227,425
Public Works	989,593	1,905,345	1,402,785	1,412,310
Building Maintenance	117,350	222,755	171,750	168,648
Public Safety:				
Police	2,601,487	2,902,206	2,842,550	3,466,073
Fire	230,798	482,876	470,325	508,871
Court	389,724	301,440	295,462	316,770
Development Services:				
Planning	708,517	783,475	908,856	813,596
Community Services:				
Filming/Broadcasting	-	-	-	57,187
Recreation	40,049	42,500	42,500	83,875
Parks	685,345	925,980	1,083,195	936,888
Library	648,872	685,128	754,090	712,135
Total Expenditures	9,122,984	11,966,627	11,370,323	11,093,257
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 5,418,094	\$ 2,980,413	\$ 3,779,786	\$ 2,633,890

FY 2016-2017 General Fund Proposed Revenues by Category



	FY 2016-2017 Budget
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 3,136,861
Sales Taxes	\$ 4,456,850
Franchise & Other Taxes	\$ 510,000
Licenses & Permits	\$ 165,500
Service Fees	\$ 548,900
Fines & Forfeitures	\$ 272,000
Interest & Other Revenue	\$ 78,500
Intergovernmental	\$ 221,000
Transfer In	\$ 557,750
Total Proposed Revenues	\$ 9,947,361

FY 2016-2017 General Fund Proposed Expenditures by Function



	FY 2016-2017 Budget
General Government	\$ 4,197,862
Public Safety	\$ 4,291,714
Development Services	\$ 813,596
Community Services	\$ 1,790,085
Total Proposed Expenditures	\$ 11,093,257



Proprietary Funds



Water/ Wastewater Fund



The City's water and wastewater utilities are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where costs of providing services to the public are financed primarily through user charges.

Departments included within the Water/Wastewater Fund include:

- Water/ Wastewater Administration,
- Water/ Wastewater Distribution, Collection, and Lift Station
- Water/ Wastewater Production Treatment
- Wastewater Treatment Plant

**WATER/ WASTEWATER FUND-OPERATING
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES**

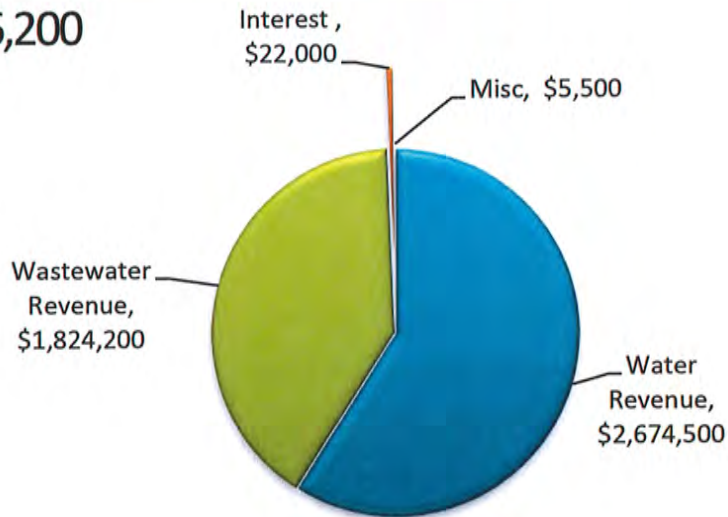
	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2014-2015</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>ESTIMATE</u> <u>2015-2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED</u> <u>2016-2017</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$ 3,769,681	\$ 3,536,806	\$ 4,860,735	\$ 3,687,889
REVENUES:				
Water Service	2,494,989	2,463,400	2,612,500	2,612,500
Sewer Service	1,701,014	1,698,400	1,799,700	1,796,700
Penalties	59,281	56,680	60,000	60,000
Water Tap Fees	9,650	5,000	9,500	5,000
Sewer Tap Fees	2,250	2,000	2,500	2,500
Water Service Fees	21,105	22,000	16,500	22,000
Interest	-	3,000	20,000	22,000
Transfer In	562,258	-	283,710	-
Other	17,433	8,000	9,200	5,500
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>4,867,980</u>	<u>4,258,480</u>	<u>4,813,610</u>	<u>4,526,200</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Administration	1,687,772	1,749,781	2,073,509	833,921
Distribution/ Collection/ Liftstation	88,578	101,540	103,940	623,079
Production/ Treatment	354,888	408,250	494,062	1,069,124
Wastewater Treatment Plant	402,589	595,592	600,200	700,802
Debt Service	1,243,099	1,460,311	1,439,745	1,425,366
Cap Outlay-Elevated Tank			1,000,000	1,000,000
Trans out-VERF	-	-	275,000	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>3,776,926</u>	<u>4,315,474</u>	<u>5,986,456</u>	<u>5,652,292</u>
NET INCOME (LOSS)	1,091,054	(56,994)	(1,172,846)	(1,126,092)
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 4,860,734.55	\$ 3,479,812	\$ 3,687,889	\$ 2,561,797



Water / Wastewater Fund Revenues

FY 2016-2017

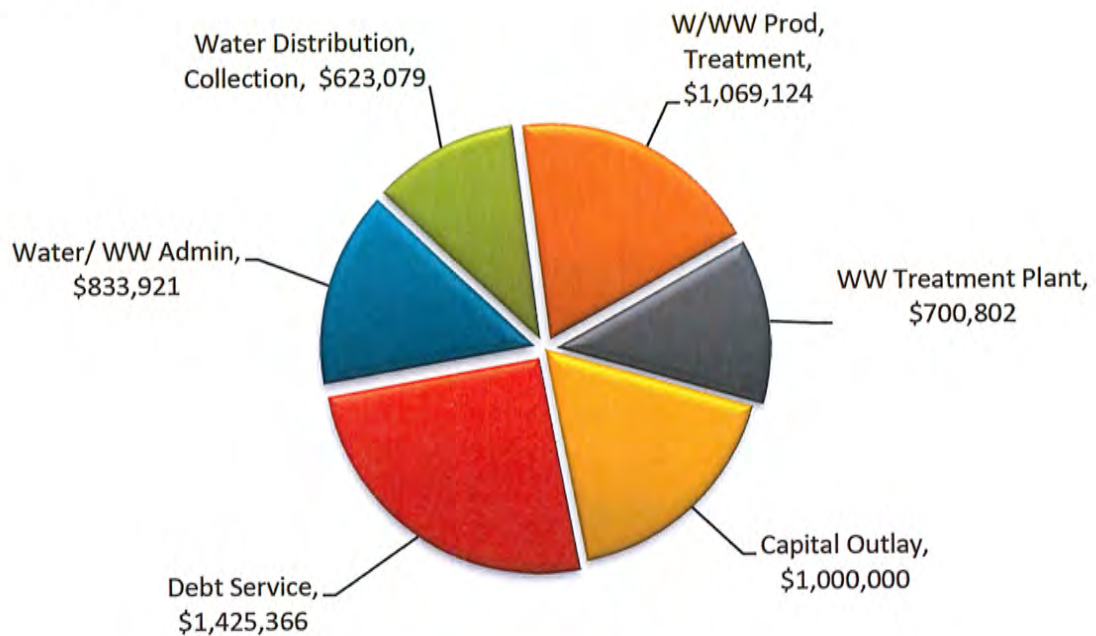
\$ 4,526,200



Water/ Wastewater Fund Expenditures

FY 2016-2017

\$ 5,652,292



**W-WW ACCELERATION RECOVERY FEES #304
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016 \$ 591,723

FY 2016-2017

Budgeted Revenues:

Acceleration Fees

\$

Interest Income

\$ 2,000

Transfers In from W/WW Fund

\$

Total FY 2016 Resources

\$ 593,723

Budgeted Expenditures

\$ (593,723)

Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017

\$ -0-

This fund is no longer generating revenue due to the development at Hunter's Crossing being complete.

**W-WW IMPACT FEE FUND #305
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016	\$	242,979
----------------------------------	----	---------

FY 2016-2017

Budgeted Revenues:	\$	201,000
--------------------	----	---------

Budgeted Expenditures	\$	<u>(355,000)</u>
-----------------------	----	------------------

Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017	\$	88,979
---	----	--------



Electric Fund



The City's electric utilities are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where costs of providing services to the public are financed primarily through user charges. Within the Electric Fund, only one department exists: Bastrop Power and Light.

BASTROP POWER & LIGHT FUND #404

FY2017

Beginning Year Fund Balance 10-01-2015	\$ 4,547,332
FY2016	
Projected Revenues	\$ 6,724,245
Total FY 2016 Resources	\$ 11,271,577
Projected Expenditures*	\$ (6,339,516)
Projected Capital Outlay	\$ (490,000)
Trans Out GF/Vehicle Replacement Fund	\$ (807,750)
Total Expenditures	\$ (7,637,266)
Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016	\$ 3,634,311
FY 2017	
Proposed Revenues	\$ 6,999,250
Total FY 2017 Resources	\$ 10,633,561
Projected Expenditures*	\$ (6,508,431)
Projected Capital Outlay	\$ (380,000)
Trans Out GF/Vehicle Replacement Fund	\$ (657,750)
Total Expenditures	\$ (7,546,181)
Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017	\$ 3,087,380



Special Revenue / Other Funds





BASTROP ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016	\$ 3,712,346
FY 2016-2017	
Budgeted Revenues	<u>\$ 2,234,800</u>
Total FY 2017 Resources	\$ 5,947,146
Budgeted Expenditures:	<u>\$ (2,418,838)</u>
Projected Ending Gross Fund Balance 09-30-2017	\$ 3,528,308



**DESIGNATED FUND
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016 \$ 617,529

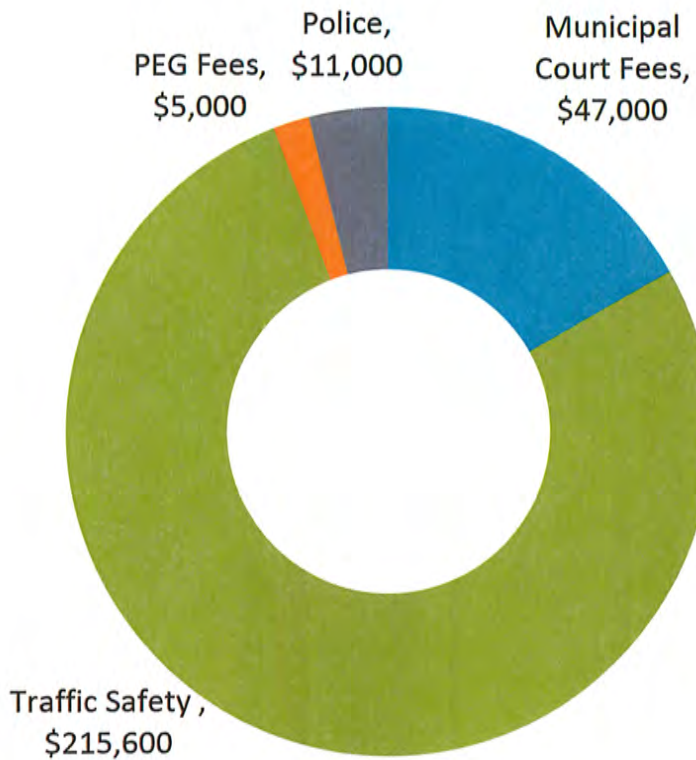
FY 2016-2017

Budgeted Revenues: \$ 77,450

Budgeted Expenditures \$ (278,600)

Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017 \$ 416,379

Designated Fund Revenue



**VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND #380
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016 \$ 1,293,300

FY 2016-2017

Budgeted Revenues: \$ 288,170

Budgeted Expenditures \$ (686,274)

Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017 \$ 895,196

List of equipment to be purchased

DEPT	DESCRIPTION
Police	Tahoe's (2)
Police	CID Truck
Public Works	Smooth Drum Roller
Public Works	1Ton 4D Truck Diesel
Public Works	½ Ton 4D Truck
Water/Wastewater	Service Truck w/ Light Bar
Water/Wastewater	Dump Truck
Water/Wastewater	Trucks (2) for Operators
BP&L	Service Truck w/ Bucket

HOTEL/ MOTEL TAX FUND #501
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016 \$ 2,240,408

FY 2017

Proposed Revenues: \$ 2,882,000

Total FY 2017 Resources \$ 5,122,408

Proposed Expenditures:

Organizational Funding \$ (225,000)

Visitor Center (contracted) \$ (115,000)

Bastrop Marketing Corporation \$ -

Special Event Expenses \$ (30,000)

Professional Services \$ (130,000)

Legislative Expenses \$ (3,823)

Legal \$ (2,000)

Advertising Tourism \$ -

Transfer Out-Bastrop Main Street Program \$ (110,000)

Transfer Out-Arts in Public Places \$ (158,992)

Transfer Out-Rodeo Arena \$ (100,000)

Transfer Out-Convention Center-M&O \$ -

Transfer Out-Convention Center-Debt Payments \$ (499,927)

Total Proposed Expenditures \$ (1,374,742)

Proposed Fund Balance 9-30-2017 \$ 3,747,666

**CONVENTION CENTER FUND #502
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2016 \$ 1,249,489

FY 2017

Proposed Revenues:

Operating Revenue	\$	171,300
Interest Income	\$	6,000
Transfer In - Hotel #501 - Operating	\$	-
Transfer In - Hotel #501 - Debt Service	\$	499,930
Total FY 2017 Revenues	\$	<u>677,230</u>
Total FY 2017 Available Resources	\$	1,926,719

Proposed Expenditures:

Personnel Expenses	\$	(304,705)
Supplies/Maintenance/Occupancy	\$	(92,618)
Contractual Services	\$	(167,340)
Advertising	\$	(65,250)
Other/Contingency	\$	(29,520)
Debt Service	\$	(499,927)
Total FY 2017 Expenditures	\$	<u>(1,159,360)</u>

Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017 \$ 767,359

**MAIN STREET PROGRAM FUND #503
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016	\$	-
----------------------------------	----	---

FY 2017

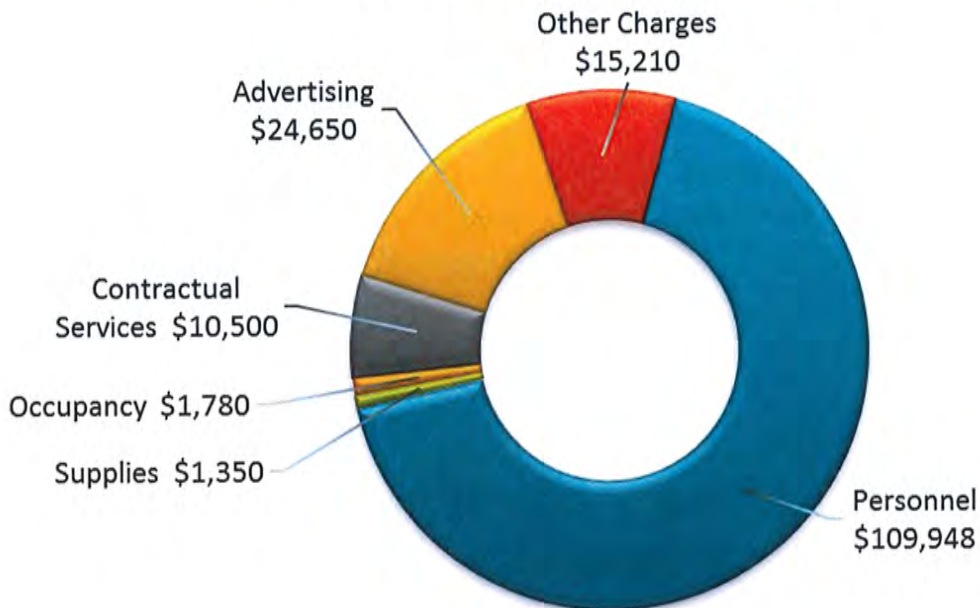
Proposed Revenues	\$	165,050
Total FY 2017 Resources	\$	165,050

Proposed Expenditures:

General Operating		(138,788)
Advertising/ Promotional		(24,650)
Total Proposed Expenditures	\$	(163,438)

Proposed Fund Balance 9-30-2017	\$	1,612
---------------------------------	----	-------

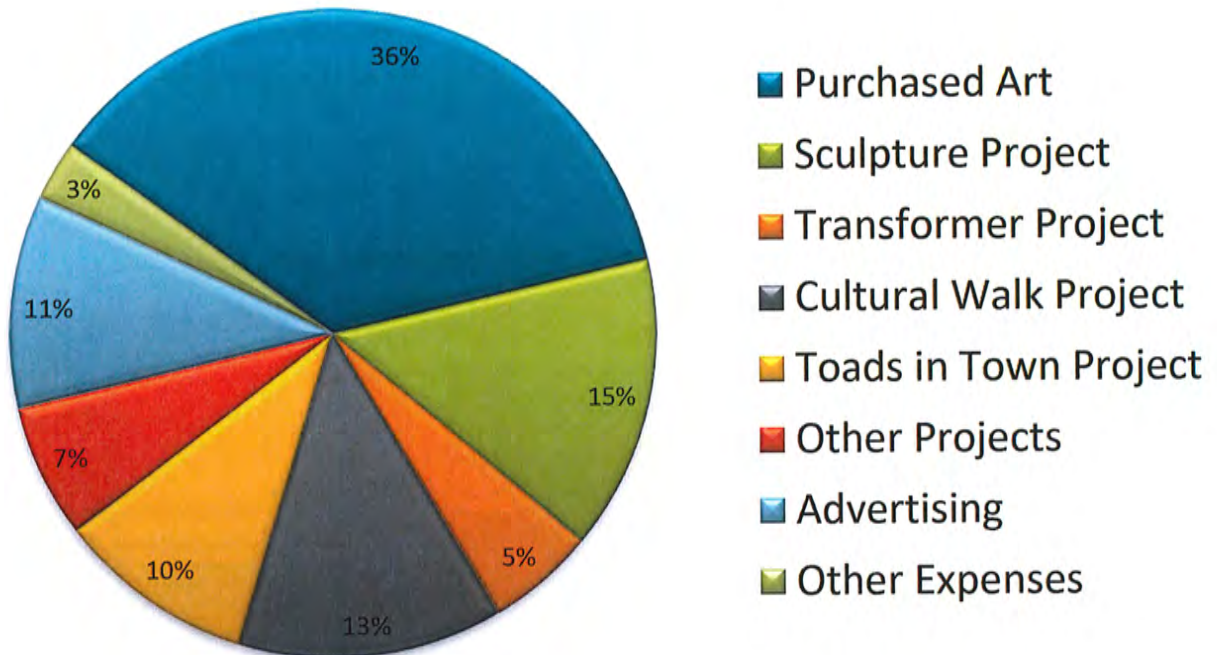
Main Street Program Expenditures



**ARTS IN PUBLIC PLACES FUND #504
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016	\$	71,958
FY 2016-2017		
Budgeted Revenues	\$	158,992
Budgeted Expenditures	\$	<u>(150,950)</u>
Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017	\$	80,000

Arts in Public Places Expenditures



LIBRARY BOARD FUND #505
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016	\$	11,841
FY 2016-2017		
Budgeted Revenues	\$	30,100
Budgeted Expenditures	\$	<u>(23,400)</u>
Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017	\$	18,541

**PARK/TRAIL LAND DEDICATION FUND #520
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016 \$ 122,626

FY 2016-2017

Budgeted Revenues \$ 500

Budgeted Expenditures \$ (123,126)

Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017 \$ -0-

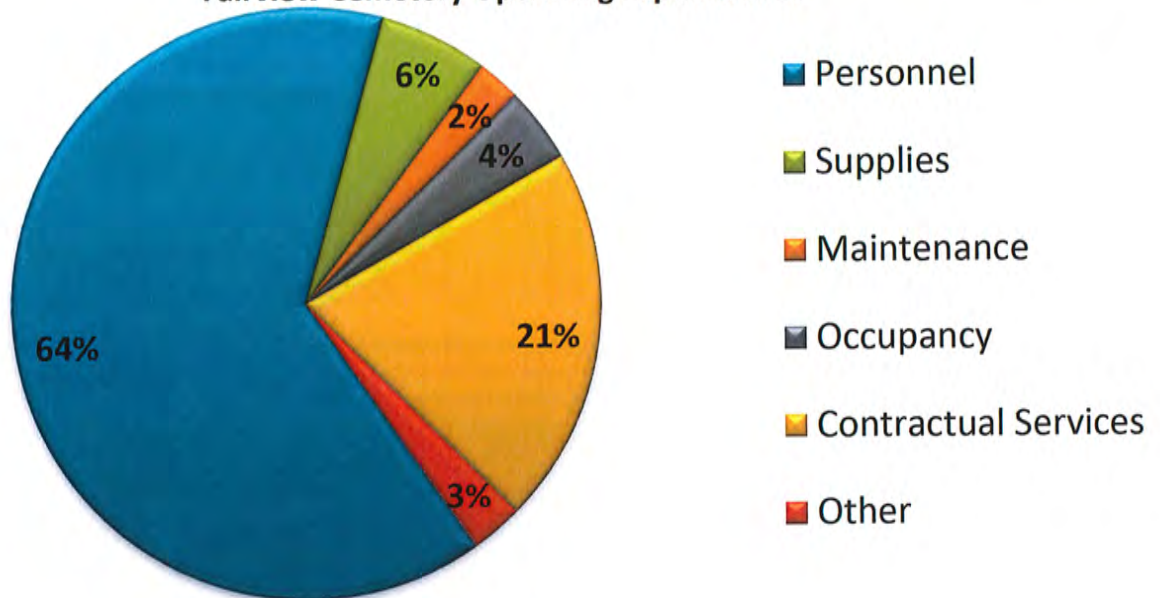
**FAIRVIEW CEMETERY OPERATING FUND #525
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016	\$	154,018
FY 2016-2017		
Budgeted Revenues	\$	72,800
Budgeted Expenditures	\$	<u>(84,830)</u>
Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017	\$	141,988

FAIRVIEW CEMETERY PERMANENT FUND #526

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016	\$	383,649
FY 2017 Current Estimated Revenues	\$	<u>0</u>
Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017	\$	383,649

Fairview Cemetery Operating Expenditures



**GRANT FUND
FY 2016-2017 BUDGET**

Projected Fund Balance 9-30-2016 \$ - 0-

FY 2016-2017

Budgeted Revenues \$ 1,756,011

Budgeted Expenditures \$ (1,756,011)

Projected Ending Fund Balance 9-30-2017 \$ - 0-



Appendix A

Debt Service



CITY OF BASTROP
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	G. O. Series 2005 - \$2,445,000			G. O. Series 2006 - \$345,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017	\$ 130,000	\$ 25,048	\$ 155,048	\$ 20,000	\$ 4,664	\$ 24,664
08/01/2017		\$ 22,663	\$ 22,663		\$ 4,240	\$ 4,240
02/01/2018	\$ 135,000	\$ 22,663	\$ 157,663	\$ 20,000	\$ 4,240	\$ 24,240
08/01/2018		\$ 20,185	\$ 20,185		\$ 3,816	\$ 3,816
02/01/2019	\$ 140,000	\$ 20,185	\$ 160,185	\$ 20,000	\$ 3,816	\$ 23,816
08/01/2019		\$ 17,616	\$ 17,616		\$ 3,392	\$ 3,392
02/01/2020	\$ 145,000	\$ 17,616	\$ 162,616	\$ 20,000	\$ 3,392	\$ 23,392
08/01/2020		\$ 14,956	\$ 14,956		\$ 2,968	\$ 2,968
02/01/2021	\$ 150,000	\$ 14,956	\$ 164,956	\$ 20,000	\$ 2,968	\$ 22,968
08/01/2021		\$ 12,203	\$ 12,203		\$ 2,544	\$ 2,544
02/01/2022	\$ 155,000	\$ 12,203	\$ 167,203	\$ 20,000	\$ 2,544	\$ 22,544
08/01/2022		\$ 9,359	\$ 9,359		\$ 2,120	\$ 2,120
02/01/2023	\$ 165,000	\$ 9,359	\$ 174,359	\$ 25,000	\$ 2,120	\$ 27,120
08/01/2023		\$ 6,331	\$ 6,331		\$ 1,590	\$ 1,590
02/01/2024	\$ 170,000	\$ 6,331	\$ 176,331	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,590	\$ 26,590
08/01/2024		\$ 3,212	\$ 3,212		\$ 1,060	\$ 1,060
02/01/2025	\$ 175,000	\$ 3,212	\$ 178,212	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,060	\$ 26,060
08/01/2025					\$ 530	\$ 530
02/01/2026				\$ 25,000	\$ 530	\$ 25,530
08/01/2026						
02/01/2027						
08/01/2027						
02/01/2028						
08/01/2028						
02/01/2029						
08/01/2029						
02/01/2030						
08/01/2030						
02/01/2031						
08/01/2031						
02/01/2032						
08/01/2032						
02/01/2033						
08/01/2033						
02/01/2034						
08/01/2034						
TOTAL	\$ 1,365,000	\$ 238,098	\$ 1,603,098	\$ 220,000	\$ 49,184	\$ 269,184

Issue Date:
Rate of Interest:

12/06/2005
3.67%

Issue Date:
Rate of Interest:

12/21/2006
4.24%

CITY OF BASTROP
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	C of O's Series 2006 - \$725,000			G. O. Series 2007 - \$1,220,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017	\$ 25,000	\$ 6,495	\$ 31,495	\$ 60,000	\$ 16,626	\$ 76,626
08/01/2017		\$ 5,971	\$ 5,971		\$ 15,402	\$ 15,402
02/01/2018	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,971	\$ 30,971	\$ 60,000	\$ 15,402	\$ 75,402
08/01/2018		\$ 5,447	\$ 5,447		\$ 14,178	\$ 14,178
02/01/2019	\$ 30,000	\$ 5,447	\$ 35,447	\$ 65,000	\$ 14,178	\$ 79,178
08/01/2019		\$ 4,819	\$ 4,819		\$ 12,852	\$ 12,852
02/01/2020	\$ 30,000	\$ 4,819	\$ 34,819	\$ 70,000	\$ 12,852	\$ 82,852
08/01/2020		\$ 4,190	\$ 4,190		\$ 11,424	\$ 11,424
02/01/2021	\$ 30,000	\$ 4,190	\$ 34,190	\$ 70,000	\$ 11,424	\$ 81,424
08/01/2021		\$ 3,562	\$ 3,562		\$ 9,996	\$ 9,996
02/01/2022	\$ 30,000	\$ 3,562	\$ 33,562	\$ 75,000	\$ 9,996	\$ 84,996
08/01/2022		\$ 2,933	\$ 2,933		\$ 8,466	\$ 8,466
02/01/2023	\$ 35,000	\$ 2,933	\$ 37,933	\$ 75,000	\$ 8,466	\$ 83,466
08/01/2023		\$ 2,200	\$ 2,200		\$ 6,936	\$ 6,936
02/01/2024	\$ 35,000	\$ 2,200	\$ 37,200	\$ 80,000	\$ 6,936	\$ 86,936
08/01/2024		\$ 1,467	\$ 1,467		\$ 5,304	\$ 5,304
02/01/2025	\$ 35,000	\$ 1,467	\$ 36,467	\$ 85,000	\$ 5,304	\$ 90,304
08/01/2025		\$ 733	\$ 733		\$ 3,570	\$ 3,570
02/01/2026	\$ 35,000	\$ 733	\$ 35,733	\$ 85,000	\$ 3,570	\$ 88,570
08/01/2026					\$ 1,836	\$ 1,836
02/01/2027				\$ 90,000	\$ 1,836	\$ 91,836
08/01/2027						
02/01/2028						
08/01/2028						
02/01/2029						
08/01/2029						
02/01/2030						
08/01/2030						
02/01/2031						
08/01/2031						
02/01/2032						
08/01/2032						
02/01/2033						
08/01/2033						
02/01/2034						
08/01/2034						
TOTAL	\$ 310,000	\$ 69,135	\$ 379,135	\$ 815,000	\$ 196,554	\$ 1,011,554

Issue Date: 12/21/2006
Rate of Interest: 4.19%

Issue Date: 06/13/2007
Rate of Interest: 4.08%

CITY OF BASTROP
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	C of O's Series 2007 - \$2,320,000			C of O's Series 2008 - \$1,195,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017	\$ 115,000	\$ 31,411	\$ 146,411		\$ 1,355	\$ 1,355
08/01/2017		\$ 29,088	\$ 29,088	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,355	\$ 11,355
02/01/2018	\$ 120,000	\$ 29,088	\$ 149,088		\$ 1,161	\$ 1,161
08/01/2018		\$ 26,664	\$ 26,664	\$ 60,000	\$ 1,161	\$ 61,161
02/01/2019	\$ 125,000	\$ 26,664	\$ 151,664			\$ -
08/01/2019		\$ 24,139	\$ 24,139			\$ -
02/01/2020	\$ 130,000	\$ 24,139	\$ 154,139			\$ -
08/01/2020		\$ 21,513	\$ 21,513			\$ -
02/01/2021	\$ 135,000	\$ 21,513	\$ 156,513			\$ -
08/01/2021		\$ 18,786	\$ 18,786			\$ -
02/01/2022	\$ 140,000	\$ 18,786	\$ 158,786			\$ -
08/01/2022		\$ 15,958	\$ 15,958			\$ -
02/01/2023	\$ 145,000	\$ 15,958	\$ 160,958			\$ -
08/01/2023		\$ 13,029	\$ 13,029			\$ -
02/01/2024	\$ 150,000	\$ 13,029	\$ 163,029			\$ -
08/01/2024		\$ 9,999	\$ 9,999			\$ -
02/01/2025	\$ 160,000	\$ 9,999	\$ 169,999			\$ -
08/01/2025		\$ 6,767	\$ 6,767			\$ -
02/01/2026	\$ 165,000	\$ 6,767	\$ 171,767			\$ -
08/01/2026		\$ 3,434	\$ 3,434			\$ -
02/01/2027	\$ 170,000	\$ 3,434	\$ 173,434			\$ -
08/01/2027						\$ -
02/01/2028						\$ -
08/01/2028						\$ -
02/01/2029						\$ -
08/01/2029						\$ -
02/01/2030						\$ -
08/01/2030						\$ -
02/01/2031						\$ -
08/01/2031						\$ -
02/01/2032						\$ -
08/01/2032						\$ -
02/01/2033						\$ -
08/01/2033						\$ -
02/01/2034						\$ -
08/01/2034						\$ -
TOTAL	\$ 1,555,000	\$ 370,165	\$ 1,925,165	\$ 70,000	\$ 5,031	\$ 75,031

Issue Date:
Rate of Interest:

06/13/2007
4.04%

Issue Date:
Rate of Interest:

03/25/2008
3.87%

CITY OF BASTROP
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	G. O. Series 2008 - \$2,110,000			C of O's Series 2008A - \$4,025,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017		\$ 2,415	\$ 2,415		\$ 12,664	\$ 12,664
08/01/2017	\$ 105,000	\$ 2,415	\$ 107,415	\$ 190,000	\$ 12,664	\$ 202,664
02/01/2018			\$ -		\$ 7,914	\$ 7,914
08/01/2018			\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,914	\$ 32,914
02/01/2019			\$ -		\$ 7,389	\$ 7,389
08/01/2019			\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,389	\$ 32,389
02/01/2020			\$ -		\$ 6,851	\$ 6,851
08/01/2020			\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 6,851	\$ 31,851
02/01/2021			\$ -		\$ 6,301	\$ 6,301
08/01/2021			\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 6,301	\$ 36,301
02/01/2022			\$ -		\$ 5,641	\$ 5,641
08/01/2022			\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 5,641	\$ 35,641
02/01/2023			\$ -		\$ 4,981	\$ 4,981
08/01/2023			\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 4,981	\$ 34,981
02/01/2024			\$ -		\$ 4,306	\$ 4,306
08/01/2024			\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 4,306	\$ 39,306
02/01/2025			\$ -		\$ 3,519	\$ 3,519
08/01/2025			\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 3,519	\$ 38,519
02/01/2026			\$ -		\$ 2,709	\$ 2,709
08/01/2026			\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 2,709	\$ 37,709
02/01/2027			\$ -		\$ 1,900	\$ 1,900
08/01/2027			\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 1,900	\$ 41,900
02/01/2028			\$ -		\$ 950	\$ 950
08/01/2028			\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 950	\$ 40,950
02/01/2029						
08/01/2029						
02/01/2030						
08/01/2030						
02/01/2031						
08/01/2031						
02/01/2032						
08/01/2032						
02/01/2033						
08/01/2033						
02/01/2034						
08/01/2034						
TOTAL	\$ 105,000	\$ 4,830	\$ 109,830	\$ 540,000	\$ 130,251	\$ 670,251

3202850

Issue Date: 11/25/2008
Rate of Interest: 4.60%

Issue Date: 11/25/2008
Rate of Interest: 4.2 - 5%

CITY OF BASTROP
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	C of O's Series 2010 - \$7,400,000			G. O. Refund. Series 2010 - \$2,560,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017		\$ 115,319	\$ 115,319		\$ 28,034	\$ 28,034
08/01/2017	\$ 325,000	\$ 115,319	\$ 440,319	\$ 175,000	\$ 28,034	\$ 203,034
02/01/2018		\$ 109,632	\$ 109,632		\$ 25,409	\$ 25,409
08/01/2018	\$ 335,000	\$ 109,632	\$ 444,632	\$ 185,000	\$ 25,409	\$ 210,409
02/01/2019		\$ 103,769	\$ 103,769		\$ 22,634	\$ 22,634
08/01/2019	\$ 355,000	\$ 103,769	\$ 458,769	\$ 190,000	\$ 22,634	\$ 212,634
02/01/2020		\$ 97,557	\$ 97,557		\$ 19,546	\$ 19,546
08/01/2020	\$ 360,000	\$ 97,557	\$ 457,557	\$ 195,000	\$ 19,546	\$ 214,546
02/01/2021		\$ 91,257	\$ 91,257		\$ 16,231	\$ 16,231
08/01/2021	\$ 425,000	\$ 91,257	\$ 516,257	\$ 200,000	\$ 16,231	\$ 216,231
02/01/2022		\$ 83,554	\$ 83,554		\$ 12,606	\$ 12,606
08/01/2022	\$ 450,000	\$ 83,554	\$ 533,554	\$ 210,000	\$ 12,606	\$ 222,606
02/01/2023		\$ 75,398	\$ 75,398		\$ 8,800	\$ 8,800
08/01/2023	\$ 470,000	\$ 75,398	\$ 545,398	\$ 215,000	\$ 8,800	\$ 223,800
02/01/2024		\$ 66,703	\$ 66,703		\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500
08/01/2024	\$ 490,000	\$ 66,703	\$ 556,703	\$ 225,000	\$ 4,500	\$ 229,500
02/01/2025		\$ 57,270	\$ 57,270			
08/01/2025	\$ 510,000	\$ 57,270	\$ 567,270			
02/01/2026		\$ 47,325	\$ 47,325			
08/01/2026	\$ 535,000	\$ 47,325	\$ 582,325			
02/01/2027		\$ 36,625	\$ 36,625			
08/01/2027	\$ 555,000	\$ 36,625	\$ 591,625			
02/01/2028		\$ 25,248	\$ 25,248			
08/01/2028	\$ 585,000	\$ 25,248	\$ 610,248			
02/01/2029		\$ 12,963	\$ 12,963			
08/01/2029	\$ 610,000	\$ 12,963	\$ 622,963			
02/01/2030						
08/01/2030						
02/01/2031						
08/01/2031						
02/01/2032						
08/01/2032						
02/01/2033						
08/01/2033						
02/01/2034						
08/01/2034						
TOTAL	\$ 6,005,000	\$ 1,845,236	\$ 7,850,236	\$ 1,595,000	\$ 275,520	\$ 1,870,520

Issue Date: 02/10/2010
Rate of Interest: 3.5 - 4.25%

Issue Date: 07/14/2010
Rate of Interest: 2 - 4%

CITY OF BASTROP
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	G. O. Refund. Series 2011 - \$4,260,000			G. O. Refund. Series 2012 - \$2,015,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017		\$ 35,625	\$ 35,625		\$ 24,350	\$ 24,350
08/01/2017	\$ 360,000	\$ 35,625	\$ 395,625	\$ 205,000	\$ 24,350	\$ 229,350
02/01/2018		\$ 31,125	\$ 31,125		\$ 22,300	\$ 22,300
08/01/2018	\$ 370,000	\$ 31,125	\$ 401,125	\$ 205,000	\$ 22,300	\$ 227,300
02/01/2019		\$ 25,575	\$ 25,575		\$ 20,250	\$ 20,250
08/01/2019	\$ 385,000	\$ 25,575	\$ 410,575	\$ 210,000	\$ 20,250	\$ 230,250
02/01/2020		\$ 19,800	\$ 19,800		\$ 17,100	\$ 17,100
08/01/2020	\$ 395,000	\$ 19,800	\$ 414,800	\$ 215,000	\$ 17,100	\$ 232,100
02/01/2021		\$ 11,900	\$ 11,900		\$ 13,875	\$ 13,875
08/01/2021	\$ 415,000	\$ 11,900	\$ 426,900	\$ 220,000	\$ 13,875	\$ 233,875
02/01/2022		\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600		\$ 10,575	\$ 10,575
08/01/2022	\$ 180,000	\$ 3,600	\$ 183,600	\$ 230,000	\$ 10,575	\$ 240,575
02/01/2023		\$ -	\$ -		\$ 7,125	\$ 7,125
08/01/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,000	\$ 7,125	\$ 237,125
02/01/2024		\$ -	\$ -		\$ 3,675	\$ 3,675
08/01/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 245,000	\$ 3,675	\$ 248,675
02/01/2025						
08/01/2025						
02/01/2026						
08/01/2026						
02/01/2027						
08/01/2027						
02/01/2028						
08/01/2028						
02/01/2029						
08/01/2029						
02/01/2030						
08/01/2030						
02/01/2031						
08/01/2031						
02/01/2032						
08/01/2032						
02/01/2033						
08/01/2033						
02/01/2034						
08/01/2034						
TOTAL	\$ 2,105,000	\$ 255,250	\$ 2,360,250	\$ 1,760,000	\$ 238,500	\$ 1,998,500

Issue Date: 07/12/2011
Rate of Interest: 2 - 4%

Issue Date: 03/14/2012
Rate of Interest: 2 - 3%

CITY OF BASTROP
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	Tax/ Rev. Cert. Series 2012 -\$4,300,000			Cert. of Oblig. Series 2013 -\$11,000,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017		\$ 58,200	\$ 58,200		\$ 203,800	\$ 203,800
08/01/2017	\$ 180,000	\$ 58,200	\$ 238,200	\$ 290,000	\$ 203,800	\$ 493,800
02/01/2018		\$ 56,400	\$ 56,400		\$ 199,450	\$ 199,450
08/01/2018	\$ 200,000	\$ 56,400	\$ 256,400	\$ 295,000	\$ 199,450	\$ 494,450
02/01/2019		\$ 54,400	\$ 54,400		\$ 195,025	\$ 195,025
08/01/2019	\$ 185,000	\$ 54,400	\$ 239,400	\$ 315,000	\$ 195,025	\$ 510,025
02/01/2020		\$ 51,625	\$ 51,625		\$ 188,725	\$ 188,725
08/01/2020	\$ 195,000	\$ 51,625	\$ 246,625	\$ 325,000	\$ 188,725	\$ 513,725
02/01/2021		\$ 48,700	\$ 48,700		\$ 182,225	\$ 182,225
08/01/2021	\$ 200,000	\$ 48,700	\$ 248,700	\$ 325,000	\$ 182,225	\$ 507,225
02/01/2022		\$ 45,700	\$ 45,700		\$ 175,725	\$ 175,725
08/01/2022	\$ 210,000	\$ 45,700	\$ 255,700	\$ 510,000	\$ 175,725	\$ 685,725
02/01/2023		\$ 42,550	\$ 42,550		\$ 165,525	\$ 165,525
08/01/2023	\$ 215,000	\$ 42,550	\$ 257,550	\$ 535,000	\$ 165,525	\$ 700,525
02/01/2024		\$ 39,325	\$ 39,325		\$ 157,500	\$ 157,500
08/01/2024	\$ 220,000	\$ 39,325	\$ 259,325	\$ 555,000	\$ 157,500	\$ 712,500
02/01/2025		\$ 36,025	\$ 36,025		\$ 149,175	\$ 149,175
08/01/2025	\$ 235,000	\$ 36,025	\$ 271,025	\$ 610,000	\$ 149,175	\$ 759,175
02/01/2026		\$ 32,500	\$ 32,500		\$ 136,975	\$ 136,975
08/01/2026	\$ 245,000	\$ 32,500	\$ 277,500	\$ 630,000	\$ 136,975	\$ 766,975
02/01/2027		\$ 28,825	\$ 28,825		\$ 124,375	\$ 124,375
08/01/2027	\$ 250,000	\$ 28,825	\$ 278,825	\$ 685,000	\$ 124,375	\$ 809,375
02/01/2028		\$ 25,075	\$ 25,075		\$ 110,675	\$ 110,675
08/01/2028	\$ 260,000	\$ 25,075	\$ 285,075	\$ 790,000	\$ 110,675	\$ 900,675
02/01/2029		\$ 21,175	\$ 21,175		\$ 94,875	\$ 94,875
08/01/2029	\$ 265,000	\$ 21,175	\$ 286,175	\$ 845,000	\$ 94,875	\$ 939,875
02/01/2030		\$ 17,200	\$ 17,200		\$ 77,975	\$ 77,975
08/01/2030	\$ 270,000	\$ 17,200	\$ 287,200	\$ 890,000	\$ 77,975	\$ 967,975
02/01/2031		\$ 11,800	\$ 11,800		\$ 60,175	\$ 60,175
08/01/2031	\$ 290,000	\$ 11,800	\$ 301,800	\$ 930,000	\$ 60,175	\$ 990,175
02/01/2032		\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000		\$ 41,575	\$ 41,575
08/01/2032	\$ 300,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 306,000	\$ 970,000	\$ 41,575	\$ 1,011,575
02/01/2033			\$ -		\$ 21,569	\$ 21,569
08/01/2033			\$ -	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 21,569	\$ 1,036,569
02/01/2034						
08/01/2034						
TOTAL	\$ 3,720,000	\$ 1,151,000	\$ 4,871,000	\$ 10,515,000	\$ 4,570,688	\$ 15,085,688

Issue Date:
Rate of Interest:

03/14/2012
2 - 4%

Issue Date:
Rate of Interest:

11/12/2013
3-4.25%

CITY OF BASTROP
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	Cert. of Oblig. Series 2014 -\$7,000,000			Gen Oblig. Refunding 2014 -\$2,275,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017		\$ 89,988	\$ 89,988		\$ 42,225	\$ 42,225
08/01/2017	\$ 280,000	\$ 89,988	\$ 369,988		\$ 42,225	\$ 42,225
02/01/2018		\$ 87,188	\$ 87,188		\$ 42,225	\$ 42,225
08/01/2018	\$ 285,000	\$ 87,188	\$ 372,188	\$ 50,000	\$ 42,225	\$ 92,225
02/01/2019		\$ 84,338	\$ 84,338		\$ 41,725	\$ 41,725
08/01/2019	\$ 290,000	\$ 84,338	\$ 374,338	\$ 110,000	\$ 41,725	\$ 151,725
02/01/2020		\$ 81,438	\$ 81,438		\$ 40,625	\$ 40,625
08/01/2020	\$ 300,000	\$ 81,438	\$ 381,438	\$ 110,000	\$ 40,625	\$ 150,625
02/01/2021		\$ 78,438	\$ 78,438		\$ 39,525	\$ 39,525
08/01/2021	\$ 310,000	\$ 78,438	\$ 388,438	\$ 115,000	\$ 39,525	\$ 154,525
02/01/2022		\$ 75,338	\$ 75,338		\$ 37,800	\$ 37,800
08/01/2022	\$ 320,000	\$ 75,338	\$ 395,338	\$ 120,000	\$ 37,800	\$ 157,800
02/01/2023		\$ 72,138	\$ 72,138		\$ 35,400	\$ 35,400
08/01/2023	\$ 330,000	\$ 72,138	\$ 402,138	\$ 125,000	\$ 35,400	\$ 160,400
02/01/2024		\$ 68,425	\$ 68,425		\$ 32,900	\$ 32,900
08/01/2024	\$ 340,000	\$ 68,425	\$ 408,425	\$ 135,000	\$ 32,900	\$ 167,900
02/01/2025		\$ 64,388	\$ 64,388		\$ 30,200	\$ 30,200
08/01/2025	\$ 350,000	\$ 64,388	\$ 414,388	\$ 140,000	\$ 30,200	\$ 170,200
02/01/2026		\$ 59,794	\$ 59,794		\$ 27,400	\$ 27,400
08/01/2026	\$ 360,000	\$ 59,794	\$ 419,794	\$ 140,000	\$ 27,400	\$ 167,400
02/01/2027		\$ 54,394	\$ 54,394		\$ 24,600	\$ 24,600
08/01/2027	\$ 370,000	\$ 54,394	\$ 424,394	\$ 155,000	\$ 24,600	\$ 179,600
02/01/2028		\$ 48,844	\$ 48,844		\$ 21,500	\$ 21,500
08/01/2028	\$ 380,000	\$ 48,844	\$ 428,844	\$ 155,000	\$ 21,500	\$ 176,500
02/01/2029		\$ 43,144	\$ 43,144		\$ 18,400	\$ 18,400
08/01/2029	\$ 390,000	\$ 43,144	\$ 433,144	\$ 110,000	\$ 18,400	\$ 128,400
02/01/2030		\$ 37,294	\$ 37,294		\$ 16,200	\$ 16,200
08/01/2030	\$ 405,000	\$ 37,294	\$ 442,294	\$ 470,000	\$ 16,200	\$ 486,200
02/01/2031		\$ 30,713	\$ 30,713		\$ 6,800	\$ 6,800
08/01/2031	\$ 420,000	\$ 30,713	\$ 450,713	\$ 340,000	\$ 6,800	\$ 346,800
02/01/2032		\$ 23,625	\$ 23,625		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2032	\$ 435,000	\$ 23,625	\$ 458,625		\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2033		\$ 16,013	\$ 16,013		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2033	\$ 450,000	\$ 16,013	\$ 466,013		\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2034		\$ 8,138	\$ 8,138		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2034	\$ 465,000	\$ 8,138	\$ 473,138		\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	\$ 6,480,000	\$ 2,047,263	\$ 8,527,263	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 915,050	\$ 3,190,050

Issue Date:
Rate of Interest:

05/15/2014
2-3.5%

Issue Date:
Rate of Interest:

05/15/2014
2-3.5%

CITY OF BASTROP
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE

Payment Date	Gen Oblig. Refunding 2016 -\$2,525,000			BEDC Tax Rev. Refunding 2006 - \$2,005,000		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
02/01/2017		\$ 37,650	\$ 37,650		\$ 4,956	\$ 4,956
08/01/2017		\$ 37,650	\$ 37,650	\$ 50,000	\$ 4,956	\$ 54,956
02/01/2018		\$ 37,650	\$ 37,650		\$ 3,803	\$ 3,803
08/01/2018	\$ 190,000	\$ 37,650	\$ 227,650	\$ 55,000	\$ 3,803	\$ 58,803
02/01/2019		\$ 35,750	\$ 35,750		\$ 2,536	\$ 2,536
08/01/2019	\$ 195,000	\$ 35,750	\$ 230,750	\$ 55,000	\$ 2,536	\$ 57,536
02/01/2020		\$ 33,800	\$ 33,800		\$ 1,268	\$ 1,268
08/01/2020	\$ 205,000	\$ 33,800	\$ 238,800	\$ 55,000	\$ 1,268	\$ 56,268
02/01/2021		\$ 31,750	\$ 31,750		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2021	\$ 210,000	\$ 31,750	\$ 241,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2022		\$ 28,600	\$ 28,600		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2022	\$ 215,000	\$ 28,600	\$ 243,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2023		\$ 25,375	\$ 25,375		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2023	\$ 230,000	\$ 25,375	\$ 255,375	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2024		\$ 21,925	\$ 21,925		\$ -	\$ -
08/01/2024	\$ 230,000	\$ 21,925	\$ 251,925	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
02/01/2025		\$ 18,475	\$ 18,475			
08/01/2025	\$ 250,000	\$ 18,475	\$ 268,475			
02/01/2026		\$ 14,725	\$ 14,725			
08/01/2026	\$ 255,000	\$ 14,725	\$ 269,725			
02/01/2027		\$ 10,900	\$ 10,900			
08/01/2027	\$ 265,000	\$ 10,900	\$ 275,900			
02/01/2028		\$ 5,600	\$ 5,600			
08/01/2028	\$ 280,000	\$ 5,600	\$ 285,600			
02/01/2029		\$ -	\$ -			
08/01/2029		\$ -	\$ -			
02/01/2030		\$ -	\$ -			
08/01/2030		\$ -	\$ -			
02/01/2031		\$ -	\$ -			
08/01/2031		\$ -	\$ -			
02/01/2032		\$ -	\$ -			
08/01/2032		\$ -	\$ -			
02/01/2033		\$ -	\$ -			
08/01/2033		\$ -	\$ -			
02/01/2034		\$ -	\$ -			
08/01/2034		\$ -	\$ -			
TOTAL	\$ 2,525,000	\$ 604,400	\$ 3,129,400	\$ 215,000	\$ 25,125	\$ 240,125

Issue Date:
Rate of Interest:

05/26/2014
2%

Issue Date:
Rate of Interest:

04/21/2006
4.61%

Appendix B

Budget Summary Reports





C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
TAXES & PENALTIES							
00-00-4001	CURRENT TAXES M&O	2,764,187.00	2,956,945	2,987,058.11	101.02	2,990,000	3,131,361.00
00-00-4002	DELINQUENT TAXES M&O	25,630.82	35,750	21,353.82	59.73	21,000	21,000.00
00-00-4003	PENALTIES & INTEREST M&O	33,760.57	26,000	24,356.48	93.68	31,500	31,500.00
00-00-4004	FRANCHISE TAX	466,699.31	410,000	379,950.89	92.67	450,000	454,000.00
00-00-4006	CITY SALES TAX	4,016,828.20	3,996,190	3,902,259.05	97.65	4,271,190	4,456,850.00
00-00-4008	OCCUPATION TAX	7,253.78	8,000	5,482.41	68.53	6,000	8,000.00
00-00-4009	MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	48,863.00	48,000	39,893.18	83.11	48,000	48,000.00
00-00-4010	380 AGREEMENT PROP REFUND	(44,029.26)	(45,000)	(46,607.13)	103.57	(46,607)	(47,000.00)
	TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES	7,319,193.42	7,435,885	7,313,746.81	98.36	7,771,083	8,103,711.00
LICENSES & PERMITS							
00-00-4020	BUILDING PERMITS	140,398.17	120,000	97,938.53	81.62	100,000	120,000.00
00-00-4021	ZONING FEES	3,531.24	3,500	2,727.00	77.91	3,500	3,500.00
00-00-4022	PLATTING FEES	57,935.70	40,000	58,389.13	145.97	65,000	40,000.00
00-00-4023	SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT FEE	2,850.00	2,000	1,244.00	62.20	1,000	2,000.00
	TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	204,715.11	165,500	160,298.66	96.86	169,500	165,500.00
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
00-00-4040	ANIMAL SERVICE RECEIPTS	210.00	200	185.00	92.50	200	200.00
00-00-4043	PARK RENTALS & FEES	1,585.00	2,000	1,680.00	84.00	3,500	5,000.00
00-00-4044	PD ACCIDENT REPORTS	1,646.00	1,800	1,597.00	88.72	1,800	1,800.00
00-00-4046	SPECIAL EVENTS HOT REIMB	25,623.86	30,000	4,453.24	14.84	25,000	25,000.00
00-00-4047	PROJ ESCROW REIMB	16,832.98	0	3,946.24	0.00	5,000	0.00
00-00-4049	TRANSFER STATION RECEIPTS	8,208.80	5,000	7,404.62	148.09	8,000	8,000.00
00-00-4051	SANITATION REVENUE	474,079.64	475,000	400,382.74	84.29	480,245	475,000.00
00-00-4052	SANITATION PENALTIES	7,794.21	7,500	5,907.54	78.77	7,500	7,500.00
00-00-4055	FILMING/BROADCASTING FEES	0.00	0	126.00	0.00	0	26,400.00
	TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	535,980.49	521,500	425,682.38	81.63	531,245	548,900.00
FINES & FORFEITURES							
00-00-4070	MUNICIPAL COURT FINES	258,764.84	195,000	266,256.19	136.54	275,000	245,000.00
00-00-4076	LIBRARY RECEIPTS	18,038.01	16,000	15,629.06	97.68	16,000	17,000.00
00-00-4078	JUVENILE CASE MANAGER-M/C	9,701.75	7,500	9,745.94	129.95	10,500	9,000.00
00-00-4080	TEEN COURT (MC)	921.69	1,000	886.90	88.69	1,500	1,000.00
	TOTAL FINES & FORFEITURES	287,426.29	219,500	292,518.09	133.27	303,000	272,000.00
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400	INTEREST RECEIPTS	5,216.77	4,000	19,647.18	491.18	25,000	30,000.00
	TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	5,216.77	4,000	19,647.18	491.18	25,000	30,000.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
INTERGOVERNMENTAL							
00-00-4413	BISD PROJECT RECEIPTS	47,008.07	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4414	DEPT OF JUSTICE GRANT REIMB	1,538.52	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4415	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	43,686.35	30,000	7,652.26	25.51	30,000	32,000.00
00-00-4418	WCID REIMBURSEMENT	41,930.01	0	0.00	0.00	70,000	0.00
00-00-4419	PROPERTY LIEN PAYMENTS	7,705.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4493	BEDC IN-KIND	204,079.76	189,000	89,718.07	47.47	105,000	189,000.00
	TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	345,947.71	219,000	97,370.33	44.46	205,000	221,000.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-00-4509	GENERAL DONATIONS	1,545.38	1,200	1,337.70	111.48	1,000	1,500.00
00-00-4512	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	546.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4522	WORKERS COMP. REIMBURSE	197.29	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4525	PARKS/RECREATION DONATIONS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
00-00-4536	MISCELLANEOUS	57,879.06	25,000	76,202.83	304.81	75,000	40,000.00
00-00-4537	INSURANCE PROCEEDS	10,984.03	341	51,757.13	5,178.04	32,650	0.00
00-00-4543	DEVELOPER REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	0	41,764.53	0.00	50,000	0.00
00-00-4553	FIRE DEPT CALLS - REIMB	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	71,151.76	26,541	171,062.19	644.52	158,650	48,500.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
00-00-4703	TRANSFERS IN - ELECTRIC FUND	555,049.40	557,750	511,270.87	91.67	557,750	557,750.00
00-00-4709	TRANSFERS IN - DESIGNATED	0.00	0	10,787.30	0.00	10,787	0.00
00-00-4718	TRANSFER-IN SPECIAL PROJECT	200,000.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN	755,049.40	557,750	522,058.17	93.60	568,537	557,750.00
TOTAL REVENUE		9,524,680.95	9,149,676	9,002,383.81	98.39	9,732,015	9,947,361.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
LEGISLATIVE							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
01-00-5101 SALARIES		5,712.00	6,300	5,475.00	86.90	6,300	6,300.00
01-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		441.98	485	419.02	86.40	485	485.00
01-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		231.19	230	204.28	88.82	230	230.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		6,385.17	7,015	6,098.30	86.93	7,015	7,015.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
01-00-5201 SUPPLIES		3,768.08	3,800	1,931.58	50.83	1,500	3,800.00
01-00-5203 POSTAGE		101.15	350	135.84	38.81	200	350.00
01-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT		2,914.86	0	24.99	0.00	0	0.00
01-00-5230 FORMS PRINTING		348.28	380	30.72	8.08	300	380.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		7,132.37	4,530	2,123.13	46.87	2,000	4,530.00
OCCUPANCY							
01-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS		3,168.26	3,500	3,254.43	92.98	3,500	3,500.00
01-00-5403 UTILITIES		5,605.28	4,500	4,069.82	90.44	4,500	4,500.00
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		8,773.54	8,000	7,324.25	91.55	8,000	8,000.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
01-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		271.92	12,500	12,471.76	99.77	10,000	10,000.00
01-00-5513 RECORDING FEES		240.00	900	49.00	5.44	300	900.00
01-00-5561 MAYOR & COUNCIL		600.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1,111.92	13,400	12,520.76	93.44	10,300	10,900.00
OTHER CHARGES							
01-00-5601 ADVERTISING		150.00	100	51.72	51.72	500	2,300.00
01-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING		8,878.40	9,900	1,370.60	13.84	4,000	7,200.00
01-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB		1,285.40	3,340	2,965.88	88.80	3,340	3,340.00
01-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL		37.51	250	83.51	33.40	100	250.00
01-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(	25,125.00)	(26,970)	(23,172.00)	85.92	(26,970)	(13,064.00)
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	(	14,773.69)	(13,380)	(18,700.29)	139.76	(19,030)	(26.00)
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		8,629.31	19,565	9,366.15	47.87	8,285	30,471.00
TOTAL LEGISLATIVE							
		8,629.31	19,565	9,366.15	47.87	8,285	30,471.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
ORGANIZATIONAL							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
02-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	37,075.00	37,680	28,989.36	76.94	37,680	37,680.00
02-00-5159	RETIREEES BENEFITS	113,641.70	31,163	14,286.48	45.85	17,000	15,581.28
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	150,716.70	68,843	43,275.84	62.86	54,680	53,261.28
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
02-00-5201	SUPPLIES	13,113.16	15,300	11,928.53	77.96	13,500	15,000.00
02-00-5202	EQUIPMENT	4,203.65	1,400	1,326.24	94.73	1,400	1,400.00
02-00-5203	POSTAGE	16.38	190	128.85	67.82	200	190.00
02-00-5240	FUEL	132.44	1,000	118.31	11.83	100	1,000.00
02-00-5248	BUS SHELTERS	0.00	0	5,835.94	0.00	5,500	0.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	17,465.63	17,890	19,337.87	108.09	20,700	17,590.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
02-00-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	546.00	700	273.00	39.00	550	700.00
02-00-5340	MAINT OF VEHICLES	45.98	1,000	176.24	17.62	50	1,000.00
02-00-5345	SENIOR CENTER BUILDING MAIN	0.00	1,000	1,000.00	100.00	1,000	500.00
02-00-5346	CITY HALL BUILDING MAINTENA	7,552.78	11,300	18,072.07	159.93	11,300	7,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	8,144.76	14,000	19,521.31	139.44	12,900	9,200.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
02-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	163,119.90	65,000	38,870.60	59.80	65,000	65,624.00
02-00-5521	RSV EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	0.00	0	5,245.97	0.00	0	0.00
02-00-5523	PROPERTY TAX COLLECT/APPRAI	79,646.41	80,000	85,667.29	107.08	86,000	98,451.00
02-00-5525	LEGAL SERVICES	354,304.34	175,000	757,168.31	432.67	600,000	200,000.00
02-00-5526	LEGAL SERVICES - TAXES	12,572.06	18,500	7,794.67	42.13	10,000	18,500.00
02-00-5530	ENGINEERING & CONSULTING	22,611.50	15,000	21,275.00	141.83	20,000	15,000.00
02-00-5540	PROPERTY & LIABILITY INSURA	96,413.83	96,500	85,444.87	88.54	85,450	96,500.00
02-00-5561	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	305,000.00	6,000	5,500.00	91.67	6,000	6,000.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,033,668.04	456,000	1,006,966.71	220.83	872,450	500,075.00
OTHER CHARGES							
02-00-5601	ADVERTISING	981.72	1,800	1,656.83	92.05	1,800	1,500.00
02-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,192.26	2,500	2,073.29	82.93	2,500	3,000.00
02-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	7,864.77	7,545	4,799.87	63.62	7,545	6,945.00
02-00-5644	380 AGREEMENT REIMB-SALES T	427,339.35	445,000	358,769.45	80.62	445,000	445,000.00
02-00-5645	380 AGREEMENT REIMB-PROP TA	23,332.67	25,000	30,321.60	121.29	30,321	35,000.00
02-00-5654	WCID STREET IMPROVEMENTS	56,930.01	15,000	0.00	0.00	15,000	15,000.00
02-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	708.00	1,200	649.00	54.08	700	1,200.00
02-00-5660	DONATED SERVICES	565.09	1,000	489.65	48.97	750	1,000.00
02-00-5675	BASTROP CO JUVENILE BOOTCAM	4,620.00	4,620	4,620.00	100.00	4,620	4,620.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
02-00-5676 CLEAN SWEEP		10,756.06	3,983	3,892.73	97.73	4,000	5,283.00
02-00-5679 BAD DEBTS		23.82	0	3.37	0.00	60	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		534,313.75	507,648	407,275.79	80.23	512,296	518,548.00
CONTINGENCY							
02-00-5900 CONTINGENCY		0.00	90,000	0.00	0.00	0	60,000.00
TOTAL CONTINGENCY		0.00	90,000	0.00	0.00	0	60,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
02-00-6010 EQUIPMENT		0.00	4,717	4,717.00	100.00	4,717	0.00
02-00-6060 REAL PROPERTY		0.00	0	11,600.00	0.00	11,600	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	4,717	16,317.00	345.92	16,317	0.00
TRANSFERS OUT							
02-00-8130 TRANSFER OUT-VEHICLE/EQUIP		0.00	625,000	625,000.00	100.00	625,000	37,500.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT		0.00	625,000	625,000.00	100.00	625,000	37,500.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		1,744,308.88	1,784,098	2,137,694.52	119.82	2,114,343	1,196,174.28
TOTAL ORGANIZATIONAL		1,744,308.88	1,784,098	2,137,694.52	119.82	2,114,343	1,196,174.28

CITY MANAGER

=====

00-NON-PROGRAM

=====

PERSONNEL COSTS

03-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES		228,272.34	222,156	238,038.63	107.15	230,625	232,414.00
03-00-5116 LONGEVITY		802.36	900	1,112.17	123.57	897	990.00
03-00-5117 OVERTIME		0.00	0	37.30	0.00	0	0.00
03-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		14,174.04	17,170	15,734.99	91.64	17,820	17,970.00
03-00-5151 RETIREMENT		33,656.35	33,685	29,520.68	87.64	35,130	36,900.00
03-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE		32,843.76	32,970	27,874.84	84.55	32,970	32,895.00
03-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		483.33	750	456.86	60.91	500	785.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		310,232.18	307,631	312,775.47	101.67	317,942	321,954.00

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS

03-00-5201 SUPPLIES		4,312.41	4,650	3,869.77	83.22	4,250	5,000.00
03-00-5203 POSTAGE		26.56	300	58.13	19.38	100	300.00
03-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT		4,232.03	2,000	1,890.83	94.54	2,000	2,000.00
03-00-5230 FORMS PRINTING		52.10	250	0.00	0.00	50	250.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		8,623.10	7,200	5,818.73	80.82	6,400	7,550.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
OCCUPANCY							
03-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS		6,184.83	7,100	5,311.13	74.80	6,175	7,100.00
03-00-5403 UTILITIES		2,425.96	2,300	1,761.40	76.58	2,300	2,300.00
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		8,610.79	9,400	7,072.53	75.24	8,475	9,400.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
03-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		0.00	100	9,304.63	9,304.63	100	100.00
03-00-5528 PROFESSIONAL FEES		0.00	50	0.00	0.00	0	50.00
03-00-5580 EMPLOYEE BOND		87.50	200	87.50	43.75	88	200.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		87.50	350	9,392.13	2,683.47	188	350.00
OTHER CHARGES							
03-00-5601 ADVERTISING		0.00	100	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
03-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING		1,363.00	4,000	2,068.53	51.71	2,500	4,000.00
03-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB		7,332.14	6,800	6,383.12	93.87	6,800	6,800.00
03-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL		15.95	40	2.45	6.13	40	40.00
03-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(	159,200.00)	(199,304)	(171,622.84)	86.11	(199,304)	(134,357.00)
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	(	150,488.91)	(188,364)	(163,168.74)	86.62	(189,964)	(123,417.00)
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		177,064.66	136,217	171,890.12	126.19	143,041	215,837.00
TOTAL CITY MANAGER							
		177,064.66	136,217	171,890.12	126.19	143,041	215,837.00
CITY SECRETARY							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
04-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES		44,939.45	71,000	61,955.63	87.26	71,000	75,156.00
04-00-5116 LONGEVITY		62.25	0	0.00	0.00	0	52.00
04-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		3,380.12	5,439	4,960.01	91.19	5,440	6,905.00
04-00-5151 RETIREMENT		4,751.69	7,800	6,229.76	79.87	7,800	8,700.00
04-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE		6,204.75	8,360	6,944.80	83.07	8,360	8,285.00
04-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		161.10	254	152.28	59.95	155	254.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		59,499.36	92,853	80,242.48	86.42	92,755	99,352.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
04-00-5201	SUPPLIES	1,280.98	2,500	1,305.87	52.23	1,000	2,500.00
04-00-5203	POSTAGE	41.70	175	56.05	32.03	100	175.00
04-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	984.26	2,000	509.98	25.50	280	0.00
04-00-5230	FORMS PRINTING	132.57	100	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
04-00-5245	ELECTION	156.29	1,200	0.00	0.00	150	3,200.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,595.80	5,975	1,871.90	31.33	1,530	5,975.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
OCCUPANCY							
04-00-5401	COMMUNICATION	1,785.50	1,440	1,490.35	103.50	1,785	1,440.00
04-00-5403	UTILITIES	864.75	750	627.87	83.72	875	750.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	2,650.25	2,190	2,118.22	96.72	2,660	2,190.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
04-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	20,477.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
04-00-5508	CODIFICATION OF ORDINANCE	5,335.00	5,000	442.03	8.84	5,000	5,000.00
04-00-5510	RECORDS RETENTION	0.00	500	0.00	0.00	50	500.00
04-00-5580	EMPLOYEE BOND	0.00	100	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	25,812.00	5,600	442.03	7.89	5,050	5,600.00
OTHER CHARGES							
04-00-5601	ADVERTISING	263.94	400	116.37	29.09	250	400.00
04-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	3,433.16	5,000	2,197.25	43.95	3,000	4,215.00
04-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	165.00	370	309.00	83.51	350	370.00
04-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	20,651.26	21,320	22,004.71	103.21	23,450	18,320.00
04-00-5670	OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(62,725.00)	(60,735)	(51,878.62)	85.42	(60,735)	(25,257.00)
04-00-5681	ELECTION EXPENSE	75.00	13,100	10,808.14	82.50	10,809	16,100.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	(38,136.64)	(20,545)	(16,443.15)	80.03	(22,876)	(14,148.00)
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	52,420.77	86,073	68,231.48	79.27	79,119	127,265.00
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY		52,420.77	86,073	68,231.48	79.27	79,119	127,265.00

FINANCE

00-NON-PROGRAM

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
PERSONNEL COSTS							
05-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	238,834.14	263,503	238,403.46	90.47	263,500	299,936.00
05-00-5114	PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE	120.00	0	35.00	0.00	0	0.00
05-00-5116	LONGEVITY	771.85	830	545.55	65.73	546	750.00
05-00-5117	OVERTIME	146.01	500	217.51	43.50	150	150.00
05-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	18,464.89	20,430	18,979.17	92.90	20,430	23,070.00
05-00-5151	RETIREMENT	25,797.19	29,270	23,855.17	81.50	29,270	34,785.00
05-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	23,864.25	33,815	27,214.30	80.48	35,000	41,415.00
05-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	841.47	900	796.90	88.54	800	1,000.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	308,839.80	349,248	310,047.06	88.78	349,696	401,106.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
05-00-5201	SUPPLIES	4,037.31	3,850	1,735.75	45.08	2,000	2,260.00
05-00-5203	POSTAGE	1,355.01	1,780	1,066.16	59.90	1,400	1,400.00
05-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,053.17	1,000	1,683.50	168.35	1,700	0.00
05-00-5207	COMPUTER REPAIR/REPLACEMENT	2,802.81	800	0.00	0.00	0	200.00
05-00-5230	FORMS PRINTING	521.40	1,000	636.95	63.70	500	500.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	9,769.70	8,430	5,122.36	60.76	5,600	4,360.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
05-00-5320	EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	32,196.00	33,000	20,595.59	62.41	33,000	33,500.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	32,196.00	33,000	20,595.59	62.41	33,000	33,500.00
OCCUPANCY							
05-00-5401	COMMUNICATION	5,478.95	5,510	4,246.32	77.07	4,820	5,510.00
05-00-5403	UTILITIES	2,154.05	2,040	1,563.99	76.67	1,800	2,040.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	7,633.00	7,550	5,810.31	76.96	6,620	7,550.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
05-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	22,931.96	17,350	1,111.10	6.40	17,350	11,600.00
05-00-5515	UNIFORMS	158.00	300	214.00	71.33	300	300.00
05-00-5518	AUDIT	39,292.00	40,000	32,818.00	82.05	42,000	43,860.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	62,381.96	57,650	34,143.10	59.22	59,650	55,760.00
OTHER CHARGES							
05-00-5601	ADVERTISING	1,091.49	1,000	148.83	14.88	1,000	875.00
05-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	4,958.72	6,000	6,038.11	100.64	6,500	7,270.00
05-00-5606	CAR ALLOWANCE	3,659.85	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
05-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	1,248.32	1,430	1,217.00	85.10	1,250	1,730.00
05-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,260.01	1,710	644.60	37.70	1,000	1,400.00
05-00-5670	OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(220,000.00)	(231,667)	(197,510.91)	85.26	(231,667)	(268,776.00)
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	(207,781.61)	(221,527)	(189,462.37)	85.53	(221,917)	(257,501.00)

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<hr/>							
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		213,038.85	234,351	186,256.05	79.48	232,649	244,775.00
<hr/>							
UTILITY CUSTOMER SERVICE							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
05-15-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES		223,924.43	177,165	157,269.26	88.77	177,165	151,055.00
05-15-5114 PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE		0.00	100	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
05-15-5116 LONGEVITY		2,412.00	1,312	1,311.00	99.92	1,311	1,075.00
05-15-5117 OVERTIME		6,388.74	5,000	4,204.20	84.08	3,500	3,000.00
05-15-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		17,222.72	14,070	12,488.36	88.76	14,070	11,900.00
05-15-5151 RETIREMENT		24,667.59	20,160	16,352.32	81.11	20,160	17,940.00
05-15-5155 GROUP INSURANCE		53,158.20	41,780	34,841.51	83.39	41,780	33,130.00
05-15-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		4,441.74	2,000	1,896.71	94.84	1,900	515.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		332,215.42	261,587	228,363.36	87.30	259,886	218,715.00
<hr/>							
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
05-15-5201 SUPPLIES		2,674.54	3,500	1,108.46	31.67	2,000	2,300.00
05-15-5203 POSTAGE		23,491.47	21,940	16,202.00	73.85	19,000	20,240.00
05-15-5206 OFFICE EQUIP		810.84	1,450	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
05-15-5209 SAFETY/FIRST AID		380.96	300	231.11	77.04	350	300.00
05-15-5228 SMALL TOOLS		1,026.31	600	72.75	12.13	150	0.00
05-15-5240 FUEL & LUBE		5,049.90	3,400	1,408.44	41.42	1,800	500.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		33,434.02	31,190	19,022.76	60.99	23,300	23,840.00
<hr/>							
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
05-15-5320 EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINTENA		600.00	22,000	21,773.42	98.97	22,000	22,000.00
05-15-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLE		3,523.10	2,000	63.21	3.16	50	0.00
05-15-5375 METER REPAIRS		391.37	1,500	4,930.19	328.68	5,000	1,500.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		4,514.47	25,500	26,766.82	104.97	27,050	23,500.00
<hr/>							
OCCUPANCY							
05-15-5401 COMMUNICATIONS		5,801.96	6,020	6,956.43	115.56	9,000	7,565.00
05-15-5403 UTILITIES		3,747.82	3,600	2,683.51	74.54	3,600	3,600.00
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		9,549.78	9,620	9,639.94	100.21	12,600	11,165.00
<hr/>							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
05-15-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		10,912.94	13,650	7,138.61	52.30	10,000	10,800.00
05-15-5515 UNIFORMS		919.00	2,400	488.35	20.35	800	240.00
05-15-5561 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		431,285.31	430,000	352,032.20	81.87	430,000	420,000.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		443,117.25	446,050	359,659.16	80.63	440,800	431,040.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OTHER CHARGES							
05-15-5601	ADVERTISING	0.00	100	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
05-15-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,762.14	3,000	2,093.68	69.79	2,500	2,850.00
05-15-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB	0.00	240	0.00	0.00	0	80.00
05-15-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	330.97	440	214.37	48.72	330	440.00
05-15-5670	OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(427,986.38)	(327,223)	(272,686.63)	83.33	(327,223)	(264,358.00)
05-15-5679	BAD DEBT EXPENSE	1,795.18	2,000	1,074.08	53.70	2,000	2,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	(424,098.09)	(321,443)	(269,304.50)	83.78	(322,393)	(258,888.00)
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
	TOTAL UTILITY CUSTOMER SERVICE	398,732.85	452,504	374,147.54	82.68	441,243	449,372.00
TOTAL FINANCE		611,771.70	686,855	560,403.59	81.59	673,892	694,147.00
HUMAN RESOURCE							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
06-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	77,849.44	98,296	79,304.33	80.68	92,525	105,905.00
06-00-5116	LONGEVITY	537.00	575	573.00	99.65	573	706.00
06-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	5,753.38	7,575	6,116.27	80.74	7,135	8,175.00
06-00-5151	RETIREMENT	8,315.26	10,865	7,890.66	72.62	10,230	12,330.00
06-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	8,335.92	8,360	7,035.64	84.16	8,360	8,285.00
06-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	161.10	350	152.28	43.51	153	350.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	100,952.10	126,021	101,072.18	80.20	118,976	135,751.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
06-00-5201	SUPPLIES	899.16	1,500	1,452.64	96.84	1,500	1,500.00
06-00-5203	POSTAGE	264.23	175	17.06	9.75	50	175.00
06-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	4,500	805.35	17.90	1,000	500.00
06-00-5230	FORMS PRINTING	0.00	200	74.32	37.16	150	500.00
06-00-5232	TRAINING MATERIALS	0.00	500	0.00	0.00	200	500.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	1,163.39	6,875	2,349.37	34.17	2,900	3,175.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OCCUPANCY							
06-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	2,518.87	2,445	2,264.67	92.62	2,445	2,445.00
06-00-5403	UTILITIES	1,035.61	1,000	751.92	75.19	1,000	1,000.00
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		3,554.48	3,445	3,016.59	87.56	3,445	3,445.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
06-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	37.00	165	36.00	21.82	100	165.00
06-00-5580	EMPLOYEE BOND	0.00	160	0.00	0.00	0	160.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		37.00	325	36.00	11.08	100	325.00
OTHER CHARGES							
06-00-5601	ADVERTISING	0.00	250	248.05	99.22	250	0.00
06-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,074.04	2,721	704.00	25.87	1,000	3,500.00
06-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB.	315.00	334	259.00	77.54	150	480.00
06-00-5653	SPECIAL EVENTS	10,404.34	11,700	8,763.69	74.90	11,700	11,500.00
06-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	29.35	30	4.63	15.43	30	30.00
06-00-5670	OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(59,882.50)	(30,818)	(26,195.36)	85.00	(30,818)	(35,421.00)
06-00-5683	CITY PINS/APPRECIATION	2,760.39	4,000	840.00	21.00	2,800	2,800.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		(45,299.38)	(11,783)	(15,375.99)	130.49	(14,888)	(17,111.00)
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		60,407.59	124,883	91,098.15	72.95	110,533	125,585.00

TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCE 60,407.59 124,883 91,098.15 72.95 110,533 125,585.00

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

00-NON-PROGRAM

PERSONNEL COSTS							
07-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	88,356.65	129,980	114,589.02	88.16	129,980	114,968.00
07-00-5114	PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE	120.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
07-00-5116	LONGEVITY	261.00	300	297.00	99.00	297	358.00
07-00-5117	OVERTIME	119.75	1,000	1,853.05	185.31	2,000	2,000.00
07-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	6,738.98	9,975	9,331.50	93.55	10,200	8,985.00
07-00-5151	RETIREMENT	9,541.74	14,315	11,837.27	82.69	14,315	13,565.00
07-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	8,331.60	16,715	13,165.24	78.76	16,715	12,425.00
07-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	591.09	1,080	953.19	88.26	909	950.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		114,060.81	173,365	152,026.27	87.69	174,416	153,251.00

CITY OF BASTROP
BASE BUDGET REPORT
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
07-00-5201	SUPPLIES	3,062.71	3,500	4,166.92	119.05	3,500	1,900.00
07-00-5202	IT SUPPLIES	9,335.37	5,500	4,994.03	90.80	5,500	6,000.00
07-00-5203	POSTAGE	403.73	400	94.51	23.63	400	400.00
07-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,959.99	2,500	4,176.11	167.04	4,050	1,000.00
07-00-5228	SMALL TOOLS	1,884.10	2,000	568.25	28.41	1,500	1,700.00
07-00-5240	FUEL & LUBE	277.95	5,150	660.44	12.82	650	500.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	17,923.85	19,050	14,660.26	76.96	15,600	11,500.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
07-00-5320	EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINT	84,520.62	128,100	153,327.34	119.69	145,000	121,800.00
07-00-5340	MAINT OF VEHICLES	3,098.04	1,000	347.25	34.73	1,000	1,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	87,618.66	129,100	153,674.59	119.04	146,000	122,800.00
OCCUPANCY							
07-00-5401	COMMUNCIATIONS	5,296.27	7,816	8,555.93	109.47	7,816	7,840.00
07-00-5403	UTILITIES	3,016.16	3,312	2,722.65	82.21	3,000	3,312.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	8,312.43	11,128	11,278.58	101.35	10,816	11,152.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
07-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	9,506.08	10,871	3,539.02	32.55	8,000	32,000.00
07-00-5515	UNIFORMS	406.68	600	44.98	7.50	600	600.00
07-00-5595	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLACEMENT F	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	3,637.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	9,912.76	11,471	3,584.00	31.24	8,600	36,237.00
OTHER CHARGES							
07-00-5601	ADVERTISING	225.50	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
07-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	4,972.66	6,500	2,684.67	41.30	4,000	4,000.00
07-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB.	657.17	500	748.98	149.80	300	500.00
07-00-5670	OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(162,270.00)	(114,380)	(97,698.76)	85.42	(114,380)	(112,015.00)
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	(156,414.67)	(107,380)	(94,265.11)	87.79	(110,080)	(107,515.00)
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
07-00-6030	VEHICLES	0.00	25,000	24,245.00	96.98	24,245	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	25,000	24,245.00	96.98	24,245	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	81,413.84	261,734	265,203.59	101.33	269,597	227,425.00
<hr/>							
	TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	81,413.84	261,734	265,203.59	101.33	269,597	227,425.00

FILMING/BROADCASTING
=====

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
08-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	21,929.00
08-00-5116	LONGEVITY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	24.00
08-00-5117	OVERTIME	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
08-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,840.00
08-00-5151	RETIREMENT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,770.00
08-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,141.00
08-00-5156	WORKER'S COMP	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	195.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	32,899.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
08-00-5201	SUPPLIES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
08-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,900.00
08-00-5240	FUEL & LUBE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	7,400.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
08-00-5320	EQUIP/SOFTWARE MAINT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	5,888.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	5,888.00
OCCUPANCY							
08-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,680.00
08-00-5403	UTILITIES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,320.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	3,000.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
08-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
OTHER CHARGES							
08-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,500.00
08-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	3,000.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	57,187.00
=====							
	TOTAL FILMING/BROADCASTING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	57,187.00

POLICE

=====

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
ADMINISTRATION =====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
09-10-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-ADM	326,573.49	346,610	313,461.60	90.44	346,610	383,285.00
09-10-5109	SIGN ON BONUS/RETENTION-ADM	0.00	5,000	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
09-10-5114	PD PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE-A	149.70	230	188.21	81.83	100	230.00
09-10-5116	LONGEVITY-ADM	1,551.00	1,790	1,789.50	99.97	1,790	1,990.00
09-10-5117	OVERTIME, POLICE-ADM	3,365.37	700	1,489.34	212.76	1,200	700.00
09-10-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY-ADM	24,253.20	27,145	24,445.33	90.05	27,145	29,980.00
09-10-5151	RETIREMENT-ADM	34,658.59	38,910	32,356.96	83.16	38,910	45,210.00
09-10-5155	GROUP INSURANCE-ADM	41,623.51	41,780	34,318.36	82.14	41,780	41,415.00
09-10-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION-ADM	4,042.48	6,160	4,461.36	72.42	4,475	6,885.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	436,217.34	468,325	412,510.66	88.08	462,010	514,695.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
09-10-5201	SUPPLIES-ADM	15,055.77	16,220	15,522.39	95.70	16,220	20,595.00
09-10-5203	POSTAGE-ADM	847.67	575	947.30	164.75	1,000	1,265.00
09-10-5217	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES-ADM	3,127.84	4,000	3,339.07	83.48	3,500	4,000.00
09-10-5218	SPECIAL PRINTING-ADM	365.45	650	403.45	62.07	650	610.00
09-10-5219	AMMUNITION/TARGETS-ADM	500.00	500	0.00	0.00	500	500.00
09-10-5220	EVIDENCE-ADM	2,852.33	2,000	1,683.31	84.17	2,000	2,000.00
09-10-5222	POLICE EQUIPMENT-ADM	281.84	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
09-10-5240	FUEL-ADM	3,508.66	4,200	3,211.44	76.46	3,500	3,700.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	26,539.56	28,145	25,106.96	89.21	27,370	32,670.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
09-10-5310	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	10,884.81	18,690	14,028.10	75.06	15,000	31,917.00
09-10-5320	MAINT OF EQUIPMENT-ADM	149.98	1,000	0.00	0.00	250	500.00
09-10-5325	MAINT OF COMPUTER-ADM	1,515.03	1,500	1,467.89	97.86	1,500	1,500.00
09-10-5330	MAINT OF RADIO-ADM	270.00	800	0.00	0.00	0	200.00
09-10-5340	MAINT OF VEHICLE-ADM	9,473.84	2,920	2,611.18	89.42	2,420	2,202.00
09-10-5345	MAINT OF BUILDING-ADM	3,048.41	8,300	8,003.43	96.43	8,300	4,500.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	25,342.07	33,210	26,110.60	78.62	27,470	40,819.00
OCCUPANCY							
09-10-5401	COMMUNICATION-ADM	36,679.23	41,980	37,715.89	89.84	40,000	39,780.00
09-10-5403	UTILITIES-ADM	14,645.15	14,400	10,694.88	74.27	14,400	16,200.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	51,324.38	56,380	48,410.77	85.87	54,400	55,980.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
09-10-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	377.00	1,075	46.50	4.33	2,500	2,465.00
09-10-5512	MEDICAL-ADM	462.89	750	607.15	80.95	750	680.00
09-10-5515	UNIFORMS-ADM	2,365.18	2,850	2,107.62	73.95	2,300	3,255.00
09-10-5532	DISPATCH SERVICES	188,670.00	188,670	188,667.00	100.00	188,670	233,783.00
09-10-5544	UNEMPLOYMENT TAX-ADM	6,510.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
09-10-5595	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLACEMENT F	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	109,929.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	198,385.07	193,345	191,428.27	99.01	194,220	350,112.00
OTHER CHARGES							
09-10-5601	ADVERTISING-ADM	166.87	1,000	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
09-10-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING-ADM	2,990.30	11,350	9,743.68	85.85	11,350	10,150.00
09-10-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB-A	2,635.00	2,605	1,782.48	68.43	2,605	2,608.00
09-10-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL-ADM	191.92	200	202.71	101.36	200	200.00
09-10-5663	PRISONER HOUSING	17,190.00	20,000	16,650.00	83.25	20,000	20,400.00
09-10-5680	OVER/SHORT-ADM	(96.00)	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	23,078.09	35,155	28,378.87	80.72	34,155	33,858.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
09-10-6021	OFFICE FURNITURE-ADM	0.00	375	0.00	0.00	375	0.00
09-10-6050	BUILDING-ADM	0.00	505,000	1,497.50	0.30	10,000	500,000.00
09-10-6123	POLICE VEHICLES-ADM	38,965.56	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	38,965.56	505,375	1,497.50	0.30	10,375	500,000.00
	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	799,852.07	1,319,935	733,443.63	55.57	810,000	1,528,134.00
CODE ENFORCEMENT							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
09-12-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-CODE	37,403.41	39,440	34,367.44	87.14	39,440	41,240.00
09-12-5116	LONGEVITY-CODE	63.00	100	99.00	99.00	99	140.00
09-12-5117	OVERTIME-CODE	81.46	300	9.84	3.28	100	300.00
09-12-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY-CODE	2,872.51	3,060	2,750.66	89.89	3,060	3,200.00
09-12-5151	RETIREMENT-CODE	3,987.73	4,380	3,459.00	78.97	4,380	4,820.00
09-12-5155	GROUP INSURANCE-CODE	8,276.88	8,356	6,897.40	82.54	8,356	8,285.00
09-12-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION-CODE	729.81	1,360	1,386.34	101.94	1,385	1,400.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	53,414.80	56,996	48,969.68	85.92	56,820	59,385.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
09-12-5201	SUPPLIES-CODE	0.00	2,500	1,100.47	44.02	850	2,850.00
09-12-5203	POSTAGE-CODE	434.86	500	177.93	35.59	150	300.00
09-12-5218	SPECIAL PRINTING-CODE	155.29	700	215.56	30.79	300	475.00
09-12-5240	FUEL-CODE	382.68	1,500	1,278.57	85.24	1,500	1,500.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	972.83	5,200	2,772.53	53.32	2,800	5,125.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
09-12-5325	MAINT OF COMPUTER-CODE	0.00	200	0.00	0.00	0	200.00
09-12-5330	MAINT OF RADIO-CODE	0.00	250	0.00	0.00	0	250.00
09-12-5340	MAINT OF VEHICLE-CODE	145.56	1,500	1,407.27	93.82	1,500	2,552.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	145.56	1,950	1,407.27	72.17	1,500	3,002.00
OCCUPANCY							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
09-12-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-CODE	0.00	300	0.00	0.00	100	300.00
09-12-5513	RECORDING FEES-CODE	420.00	600	200.00	33.33	400	600.00
09-12-5515	UNIFORMS-CODE	0.00	400	383.77	95.94	400	395.00
09-12-5556	VETERINARY EXPENSE	0.00	1,575	0.00	0.00	0	1,575.00
09-12-5561	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	6,620.00	10,000	1,350.00	13.50	6,000	7,500.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	7,040.00	12,875	1,933.77	15.02	6,900	10,370.00
OTHER CHARGES							
09-12-5601	ADVERTISING-CODE	0.00	150	0.00	0.00	0	600.00
09-12-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING-CODE	200.00	1,300	9.87	0.76	500	1,300.00
09-12-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB-C	0.00	220	90.00	40.91	90	150.00
09-12-5621	ANIMAL SHELTER EXP	0.00	12,000	12,000.00	100.00	12,000	12,000.00
09-12-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL-CODE	72.01	100	11.53	11.53	50	100.00
09-12-5677	CODE ENFORCE CLEAN UP PROJE	3,175.00	8,175	0.00	0.00	3,000	10,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	3,447.01	21,945	12,111.40	55.19	15,640	24,150.00
	TOTAL CODE ENFORCEMENT	65,020.20	98,966	67,194.65	67.90	83,660	102,032.00
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT							
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
09-14-5201	SUPPLIES-EM	303.75	425	29.49	6.94	250	370.00
09-14-5203	POSTAGE-EM	1.56	75	0.00	0.00	25	30.00
09-14-5218	SPECIAL PRINTING-EM	0.00	660	0.00	0.00	0	200.00
09-14-5240	FUEL-EM	206.01	1,000	0.00	0.00	200	1,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	511.32	2,160	29.49	1.37	475	1,600.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
09-14-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	1,280.73	1,640	1,631.97	99.51	1,640	3,950.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	1,280.73	1,640	1,631.97	99.51	1,640	3,950.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OCCUPANCY							
OTHER CHARGES							
09-14-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-EM		725.48	2,000	1,552.84	77.64	2,000	2,500.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		725.48	2,000	1,552.84	77.64	2,000	2,500.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT		2,517.53	5,800	3,214.30	55.42	4,115	8,050.00
POLICE-CID							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
09-21-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES-CID		98,587.41	173,940	153,413.64	88.20	173,940	181,544.00
09-21-5114 PD PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE-C		0.00	200	0.00	0.00	0	200.00
09-21-5116 LONGEVITY-CID		336.00	925	771.00	83.35	771	1,030.00
09-21-5117 OVERTIME-CID		4,079.48	8,000	5,498.95	68.74	4,500	6,000.00
09-21-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY-CID		7,865.64	14,010	11,758.37	83.93	14,010	14,450.00
09-21-5151 RETIREMENT-CID		11,117.61	20,095	15,912.01	79.18	20,095	21,810.00
09-21-5155 GROUP INSURANCE-CID		16,588.36	25,070	20,430.44	81.49	25,070	24,850.00
09-21-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION-CID		3,263.40	5,300	3,724.63	70.28	3,800	5,350.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		141,837.90	247,540	211,509.04	85.44	242,186	255,234.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
09-21-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT-CID		199.99	175	19.58	11.19	175	250.00
09-21-5218 SPECIAL PRINTING-CID		0.00	125	121.92	97.54	125	360.00
09-21-5219 AMMUNITION/TARGETS-CID		500.00	500	0.00	0.00	500	500.00
09-21-5220 EVIDENCE-CID		520.73	930	834.88	89.77	930	1,000.00
09-21-5240 FUEL-CID		1,664.63	2,670	1,506.46	56.42	1,800	1,800.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		2,885.35	4,400	2,482.84	56.43	3,530	3,910.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
09-21-5320 MAINT OF EQUIPMENT-CID		0.00	200	0.00	0.00	200	200.00
09-21-5325 MAINT OF COMPUTER-CID		0.00	400	0.00	0.00	400	1,005.00
09-21-5330 MAINT OF RADIO-CID		0.00	360	0.00	0.00	360	360.00
09-21-5345 MAINT OF VEHICLE-CID		467.17	2,400	470.83	19.62	500	2,353.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		467.17	3,360	470.83	14.01	1,460	3,918.00
OCCUPANCY							

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
09-21-5512	MEDICAL-CID	0.00	2,000	21.50	1.08	500	1,800.00
09-21-5515	UNIFORMS-CID	1,362.37	1,600	0.00	0.00	1,500	1,904.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,362.37	3,600	21.50	0.60	2,000	3,704.00
OTHER CHARGES							
09-21-5601	ADVERTISING-CID	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	400.00
09-21-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING-CID	1,240.00	2,000	1,493.25	74.66	2,000	2,000.00
09-21-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB-CI	2,495.00	4,700	3,247.75	69.10	3,500	3,090.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	3,735.00	6,700	4,741.00	70.76	5,500	5,490.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
	TOTAL POLICE-CID	150,287.79	265,600	219,225.21	82.54	254,676	272,256.00
POLICE-PATROL							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
09-22-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-PATROL	846,899.19	980,830	840,698.20	85.71	980,830	933,310.00
09-22-5109	SIGN ON BONUS/RETENTION-PAT	10,000.00	5,000	5,000.00	100.00	5,000	10,000.00
09-22-5114	PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE-PATR	1,029.80	1,250	0.00	0.00	0	1,250.00
09-22-5116	LONGEVITY-PATROL	3,645.00	4,245	4,188.00	98.66	4,188	0.00
09-22-5117	OVERTIME-PATROL	32,666.30	40,000	19,956.89	49.89	33,000	30,000.00
09-22-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY-PATROL	66,379.75	78,910	67,436.71	85.46	78,910	74,915.00
09-22-5151	RETIREMENT-PATROL	95,672.54	113,180	88,466.47	78.16	113,180	113,020.00
09-22-5155	GROUP INSURANCE-PATROL	120,349.52	133,700	111,096.37	83.09	133,700	124,235.00
09-22-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION-PATRO	24,475.65	29,745	29,797.07	100.18	29,745	27,705.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	1,201,117.75	1,386,860	1,166,639.71	84.12	1,378,553	1,314,435.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
09-22-5201	SUPPLIES-PATROL	374.61	960	610.68	63.61	960	959.00
09-22-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT-PATROL	330.96	525	0.00	0.00	375	525.00
09-22-5218	SPECIAL PRINTING-PATROL	1,293.37	1,490	630.80	42.34	1,490	1,263.00
09-22-5219	AMMUNITION/TARGETS-PATROL	3,373.88	5,400	0.00	0.00	3,600	6,850.00
09-22-5222	POLICE EQUIPMENT-PATROL	56,444.68	47,611	44,877.06	94.26	47,611	38,296.00
09-22-5240	FUEL-PATROL	47,647.90	53,000	35,207.96	66.43	43,000	45,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	109,465.40	108,986	81,326.50	74.62	97,036	92,893.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
09-22-5320	MAINT OF EQUIPMENT-PATROL	184.71	500	177.50	35.50	500	750.00
09-22-5325	MAINT OF COMPUTER-PATROL	333.00	700	0.00	0.00	0	700.00
09-22-5330	MAINT OF RADIO-PATROL	128.48	1,700	358.46	21.09	500	1,000.00
09-22-5345	MAINT OF VEHICLE-PATROL	23,387.05	21,841	18,292.04	83.75	18,500	16,010.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	24,033.24	24,741	18,828.00	76.10	19,500	18,460.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
09-22-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-PATRO	0.00	0	1.50	0.00	0	0.00
09-22-5515	UNIFORMS-PATROL	13,663.91	12,870	4,418.81	34.33	12,870	12,960.00
09-22-5544	UNEMPLOYMENT TAX-PATROL	5,580.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	19,243.91	12,870	4,420.31	34.35	12,870	12,960.00
OTHER CHARGES							
09-22-5601	ADVERTISING-PATROL	0.00	500	0.00	0.00	0	250.00
09-22-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING-PATROL	4,708.86	8,200	4,919.26	59.99	8,200	10,950.00
09-22-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB-PA	1,038.95	1,100	0.00	0.00	1,100	1,040.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	5,747.81	9,800	4,919.26	50.20	9,300	12,240.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
09-22-6123	POLICE VEHICLE-PATROL	119,324.90	168,539	168,537.38	100.00	168,540	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	119,324.90	168,539	168,537.38	100.00	168,540	0.00
	TOTAL POLICE-PATROL	1,478,933.01	1,711,796	1,444,671.16	84.40	1,685,799	1,450,988.00
POLICE-CRIME PREVENTION							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
09-23-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-CP	59,564.88	0	0.00	0.00	0	68,572.00
09-23-5116	LONGEVITY-CP	327.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	691.00
09-23-5117	OVERTIME-CP	1,988.76	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,000.00
09-23-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY-CP	3,917.74	0	0.00	0.00	0	5,380.00
09-23-5151	RETIREMENT-CP	6,566.19	0	0.00	0.00	0	8,125.00
09-23-5155	GROUP INSURANCE-CP	8,312.80	0	0.00	0.00	0	8,285.00
09-23-5156	WORKER'S COMP-CP	1,631.70	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,965.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	82,309.07	0	0.00	0.00	0	94,018.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
09-23-5201	SUPPLIES-CP	2,264.75	2,250	1,223.97	54.40	2,250	2,725.00
09-23-5203	POSTAGE-CP	0.00	100	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
09-23-5218	SPECIAL PRINTING-CP	239.13	300	0.00	0.00	0	400.00
09-23-5240	FUEL-CP	191.16	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,695.04	2,650	1,223.97	46.19	2,250	4,225.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
09-23-5340	MAINT OF VEHICLE-CP	447.01	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,576.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	447.01	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,576.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
09-23-5515 UNIFORMS-CP		972.37	900	408.50	45.39	900	1,974.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		972.37	900	408.50	45.39	900	1,974.00
OTHER CHARGES							
09-23-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING-CP		483.85	1,000	842.31	84.23	1,000	2,400.00
09-23-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB-C		130.00	150	35.00	23.33	150	420.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		613.85	1,150	877.31	76.29	1,150	2,820.00
TOTAL POLICE-CRIME PREVENTION		87,037.34	4,700	2,509.78	53.40	4,300	104,613.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL POLICE		2,583,647.94	3,406,797	2,470,258.73	72.51	2,842,550	3,466,073.00
FIRE-VOLUNTEER							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
11-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES		0.00	59,856	49,082.88	82.00	58,500	81,850.00
11-00-5116 LONGEVITY		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	50.00
11-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		0.00	5,885	2,918.56	49.59	3,300	6,275.00
11-00-5151 RETIREMENT		0.00	8,445	4,751.49	56.26	6,430	9,470.00
11-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE		0.00	8,356	4,868.66	58.27	6,260	8,285.00
11-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		6,177.44	9,749	5,416.04	55.55	5,420	5,250.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		6,177.44	92,291	67,037.63	72.64	79,910	111,180.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
11-00-5201 SUPPLIES		3,160.37	6,470	4,944.90	76.43	4,000	5,000.00
11-00-5203 POSTAGE		21.06	80	69.66	87.08	80	50.00
11-00-5209 FIRST AID		0.00	1,170	556.16	47.54	1,000	1,500.00
11-00-5210 SMALL EQUIPMENT		4,724.87	9,500	13,499.22	142.10	14,000	5,200.00
11-00-5216 SPECIAL CLOTHING		179.98	3,362	3,361.71	99.99	3,660	6,250.00
11-00-5222 EQUIPMENT		0.00	10,296	11,390.51	110.63	4,000	33,899.00
11-00-5223 PROTECTIVE GEAR		11,056.53	13,877	13,732.03	98.96	12,000	34,500.00
11-00-5228 SMALL TOOLS		882.20	1,600	1,576.31	98.52	1,600	1,500.00
11-00-5229 FIRE PREVENTION MATERIALS		160.34	3,345	3,341.77	99.90	3,000	3,000.00
11-00-5240 FUEL & LUBE		8,172.68	8,300	6,364.22	76.68	8,000	8,500.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		28,358.03	58,000	58,836.49	101.44	51,340	99,399.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
11-00-5320	MAINT OF EQUIPMENT	11,666.96	13,420	12,960.59	96.58	12,500	14,000.00
11-00-5330	MAINT OF RADIO	910.70	1,580	1,779.56	112.63	1,700	1,500.00
11-00-5340	MAINT OF VEHICLE	36,430.74	23,290	23,230.17	99.74	23,050	28,000.00
11-00-5345	MAINT OF BUILDING	2,829.97	140,585	153,582.06	109.24	154,000	7,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	51,838.37	178,875	191,552.38	107.09	191,250	50,500.00
OCCUPANCY							
11-00-5401	COMMUNICATION	27,380.96	30,150	25,299.29	83.91	26,000	23,585.00
11-00-5403	UTILITIES	16,048.39	16,000	10,830.66	67.69	13,000	16,000.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	43,429.35	46,150	36,129.95	78.29	39,000	39,585.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
11-00-5514	SPECIAL SERVICES	14,971.05	17,911	17,910.08	99.99	18,000	86,400.00
11-00-5515	UNIFORMS	2,501.91	3,500	3,484.63	99.56	3,500	4,840.00
11-00-5551	FIREMEN AD&D	11,274.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,650.00
11-00-5595	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLACEMENT F	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	44,242.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	28,746.96	21,411	21,394.71	99.92	21,500	138,132.00
OTHER CHARGES							
11-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	16,016.95	16,000	13,448.12	84.05	12,000	16,000.00
11-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	3,329.70	3,180	3,133.85	98.55	3,750	4,250.00
11-00-5653	SPECIAL EVENTS	3,174.60	3,710	3,709.08	99.98	4,000	4,000.00
11-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	3,725.86	2,575	1,855.23	72.05	2,575	1,825.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	26,247.11	25,465	22,146.28	86.97	22,325	26,075.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
11-00-6000	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	34,000.00
11-00-6010	EQUIPMENT	0.00	8,684	6,623.70	76.27	13,000	10,000.00
11-00-6045	IMPROVEMENTS	46,001.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
11-00-6122	FIRE TRUCK	0.00	52,000	51,132.00	98.33	52,000	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	46,001.00	60,684	57,755.70	95.17	65,000	44,000.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	230,798.26	482,876	454,853.14	94.20	470,325	508,871.00
TOTAL FIRE-VOLUNTEER		230,798.26	482,876	454,853.14	94.20	470,325	508,871.00

MUNICIPAL COURT

=====

00-NON-PROGRAM

=====

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
PERSONNEL COSTS							
12-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	223,185.34	168,700	144,994.57	85.95	168,700	169,600.00
12-00-5116	LONGEVITY	1,530.00	735	789.75	107.45	790	605.00
12-00-5117	OVERTIME	590.70	2,000	655.84	32.79	1,200	1,000.00
12-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	16,560.89	13,000	11,211.51	86.24	13,000	13,115.00
12-00-5151	RETIREMENT	18,732.89	13,200	10,065.99	76.26	13,200	14,075.00
12-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	36,835.00	29,245	21,929.89	74.99	26,000	28,990.00
12-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	966.66	650	913.73	140.57	970	550.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	298,401.48	227,530	190,561.28	83.75	223,860	227,935.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
12-00-5201	SUPPLIES	5,946.70	6,750	4,802.67	71.15	5,000	7,700.00
12-00-5203	POSTAGE	3,496.36	3,000	2,807.77	93.59	3,500	3,600.00
12-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	398.37	1,250	0.00	0.00	500	10,000.00
12-00-5217	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	68.39	250	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	9,909.82	11,250	7,610.44	67.65	9,000	21,400.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
12-00-5306	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	12,488.40	8,300	7,601.52	91.58	8,300	9,000.00
12-00-5320	MAINT OF EQUIPMENT	194.55	500	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
12-00-5345	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING	919.00	500	424.50	84.90	500	650.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	13,601.95	9,300	8,026.02	86.30	8,800	10,150.00
OCCUPANCY							
12-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	6,539.14	7,110	5,205.13	73.21	6,500	7,110.00
12-00-5403	UTILITIES	3,661.28	3,200	2,673.72	83.55	3,200	3,500.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	10,200.42	10,310	7,878.85	76.42	9,700	10,610.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
12-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	34,653.52	16,200	10,922.10	67.42	13,500	14,400.00
12-00-5507	CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEE	0.00	3,022	6,659.29	220.36	8,000	10,000.00
12-00-5515	UNIFORMS	0.00	250	0.00	0.00	250	250.00
12-00-5522	JURY EXPENSE	378.00	750	132.00	17.60	360	750.00
12-00-5525	LEGAL SERVICES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	100	0.00
12-00-5545	DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES	9,613.73	8,500	5,633.26	66.27	8,500	10,000.00
12-00-5561	CONTRACTED SERVICES	4,711.03	5,828	3,334.02	57.21	5,000	4,000.00
12-00-5567	TEEN COURT ADMINISTRATOR	1,089.56	1,500	77.75	5.18	1,000	1,500.00
12-00-5580	EMPLOYEE BOND	71.00	200	142.00	71.00	142	200.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	50,516.84	36,250	26,900.42	74.21	36,852	41,100.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OTHER CHARGES							
12-00-5601	ADVERTISING	0.00	100	284.13	284.13	250	200.00
12-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	4,229.46	3,500	2,717.89	77.65	4,000	2,500.00
12-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	772.60	900	527.55	58.62	700	575.00
12-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,215.84	2,300	1,451.21	63.10	2,300	2,300.00
12-00-5680	OVER/SHORT	(124.61)	0	(54.40)	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	7,093.29	6,800	4,926.38	72.45	7,250	5,575.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	<u>389,723.80</u>	<u>301,440</u>	<u>245,903.39</u>	<u>81.58</u>	<u>295,462</u>	<u>316,770.00</u>
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT							
		389,723.80	301,440	245,903.39	81.58	295,462	316,770.00
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
15-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	343,233.05	368,390	316,954.96	86.04	368,390	398,911.00
15-00-5114	PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPENSE	0.00	0	35.00	0.00	0	0.00
15-00-5116	LONGEVITY	1,974.00	2,195	2,347.00	106.92	2,190	2,410.00
15-00-5117	OVERTIME	5,646.96	5,000	2,699.05	53.98	2,500	5,000.00
15-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	25,659.81	28,835	24,594.59	85.29	28,835	30,460.00
15-00-5151	RETIREMENT	37,435.52	41,270	32,290.94	78.24	41,270	45,880.00
15-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	49,880.67	50,135	41,435.73	82.65	50,135	49,695.00
15-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	1,262.49	2,000	1,645.51	82.28	1,645	2,000.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	465,092.50	497,825	422,002.78	84.77	494,965	534,356.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
15-00-5201	SUPPLIES	5,235.59	5,400	2,138.34	39.60	5,400	4,600.00
15-00-5203	POSTAGE	1,534.93	2,000	1,778.33	88.92	2,000	2,000.00
15-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	4,596.35	1,150	532.85	46.33	1,150	3,000.00
15-00-5218	SPECIAL PRINTING	702.25	1,000	456.88	45.69	1,000	500.00
15-00-5240	FUEL & LUBE	3,154.58	5,000	1,913.86	38.28	3,000	3,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	15,223.70	14,550	6,820.26	46.87	12,550	13,100.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
15-00-5320 EQUIP/SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	31,950.00
15-00-5340 MAINT OF VEHICLE		451.42	2,000	3,135.10	156.76	3,500	2,000.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		451.42	2,000	3,135.10	156.76	3,500	33,950.00
OCCUPANCY							
15-00-5401 COMMUNICATIONS		7,010.22	9,500	5,664.37	59.62	6,200	8,000.00
15-00-5403 UTILITIES		4,104.67	3,200	3,034.08	94.82	3,500	3,200.00
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		11,114.89	12,700	8,698.45	68.49	9,700	11,200.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
15-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		185,559.49	305,000	178,589.36	58.55	200,000	210,000.00
15-00-5507 CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEES		719.57	400	728.04	182.01	600	750.00
15-00-5513 RECORDING FEES		524.00	1,000	260.00	26.00	200	500.00
15-00-5515 UNIFORMS		1,044.88	1,100	542.36	49.31	1,000	1,100.00
15-00-5525 LEGAL SERVICES		0.00	0	72,409.81	0.00	70,000	20,000.00
15-00-5530 ENGINEERING		1,100.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		188,947.94	307,500	252,529.57	82.12	271,800	232,350.00
OTHER CHARGES							
15-00-5601 ADVERTISING		5,306.10	5,000	4,877.78	97.56	4,000	5,000.00
15-00-5605 TRAVEL & TRAINING		2,911.83	9,800	6,124.27	62.49	5,000	7,800.00
15-00-5615 DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB		4,697.77	4,300	3,963.13	92.17	4,300	2,000.00
15-00-5640 COMPUTER UPDATES-TRAINING		4,250.50	13,700	8,415.58	61.43	8,500	0.00
15-00-5652 HISTORICAL STRUCTURE REFUND		18,701.32	25,000	25,000.00	100.00	25,000	25,000.00
15-00-5655 EQUIPMENT RENTAL		5,818.82	6,000	6,016.76	100.28	6,000	0.00
15-00-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(	14,000.00)	(14,509)	(13,129.96)	90.50	(14,509)	(51,160.00)
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		27,686.34	49,291	41,267.56	83.72	38,291	(11,360.00)
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
15-00-6000 CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	73,000	78,050.00	106.92	78,050	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	73,000	78,050.00	106.92	78,050	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		708,516.79	956,866	812,503.72	84.91	908,856	813,596.00
TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		708,516.79	956,866	812,503.72	84.91	908,856	813,596.00

PUBLIC WORKS

=====

ADMINISTRATION

=====

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
PERSONNEL COSTS							
18-10-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-PW	429,817.07	438,940	357,875.69	81.53	400,000	430,188.00
18-10-5114	PRE-EMPLOYMENT - PW	90.00	300	35.00	11.67	300	300.00
18-10-5116	LONGEVITY	3,750.75	4,180	4,100.25	98.09	4,100	4,430.00
18-10-5117	OVERTIME-PW	13,770.49	20,000	10,554.05	52.77	15,000	15,000.00
18-10-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	33,635.81	36,380	29,329.40	80.62	34,000	34,510.00
18-10-5151	RETIREMENT	47,601.29	52,115	37,427.70	71.82	45,000	51,990.00
18-10-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	86,337.52	96,095	68,665.60	71.46	83,000	84,895.00
18-10-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	29,713.60	36,100	28,403.98	78.68	28,400	28,500.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	644,716.53	684,110	536,391.67	78.41	609,800	649,813.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
18-10-5201	SUPPLIES	4,541.91	4,900	4,465.25	91.13	4,900	3,900.00
18-10-5203	POSTAGE	20.50	400	15.82	3.96	50	400.00
18-10-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	5,400	253.39	4.69	500	5,400.00
18-10-5207	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	864.72	1,000	14.99	1.50	1,000	1,000.00
18-10-5209	SAFETY/FIRST AID	1,257.12	1,500	1,301.48	86.77	1,500	1,500.00
18-10-5222	EQUIPMENT	17,781.36	7,700	5,691.91	73.92	4,400	4,400.00
18-10-5224	MOSQUITO SUPPLIES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	3,700.00
18-10-5226	CHEMICALS	446.85	200	17.01	8.51	200	1,000.00
18-10-5228	SMALL TOOLS	1,136.95	2,500	881.84	35.27	1,200	1,500.00
18-10-5240	FUEL & LUBE	34,754.57	27,600	23,070.32	83.59	25,000	27,600.00
18-10-5246	STREET SIGNS & 911 ADDRESSI	1,835.61	3,500	2,702.26	77.21	3,500	5,000.00
18-10-5247	HOT MIX, ASPHALT, GRAVEL	18,763.39	32,300	30,555.82	94.60	30,000	0.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	81,402.98	87,000	68,970.09	79.28	72,250	55,400.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
18-10-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	22,126.42	22,000	21,532.44	97.87	22,000	17,000.00
18-10-5340	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	8,673.33	20,000	10,518.79	52.59	12,000	15,000.00
18-10-5345	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	7,971.60	4,000	2,243.65	56.09	4,000	4,000.00
18-10-5376	SIDEWALKS	1,650.20	2,000	1,025.66	51.28	2,000	2,500.00
18-10-5377	STREETS & BRIDGES	7,343.10	4,500	3,518.35	78.19	6,500	195,000.00
18-10-5378	DRAINAGE	60.00	405,500	107,842.35	26.59	150,000	34,500.00
18-10-5384	PUBLIC PARKING LOT MAINTENA	2,284.75	1,000	280.73	28.07	1,000	2,500.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	50,109.40	459,000	146,961.97	32.02	197,500	270,500.00
OCCUPANCY							
18-10-5401	COMMUNICATION	6,188.58	7,910	6,927.64	87.58	7,910	7,910.00
18-10-5403	UTILITIES	4,925.58	6,100	3,139.37	51.47	5,000	6,100.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	11,114.16	14,010	10,067.01	71.86	12,910	14,010.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
18-10-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,975.00	90,000	18,881.17	20.98	20,000	24,000.00
18-10-5515	UNIFORMS	12,174.38	10,375	10,005.48	96.44	12,375	12,375.00
18-10-5530	ENGINEERING	5,000.00	6,500	6,485.00	99.77	10,000	22,500.00
18-10-5540	PROPERTY & LIABILITY INSURA	0.00	1,000	31.50	3.15	50	1,000.00
18-10-5544	UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	1,549.12	500	436.89	87.38	500	0.00
18-10-5546	TRANSFER STATION HAUL-OFF/M	11,164.84	15,000	13,872.77	92.49	15,000	12,000.00
18-10-5547	HAUL OFF - MISC.	8,183.00	2,850	1,916.55	67.25	2,500	4,050.00
18-10-5595	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLACEMENT F	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,462.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	41,046.34	126,225	51,629.36	40.90	60,425	86,387.00
OTHER CHARGES							
18-10-5601	ADVERTISING	854.37	1,000	571.25	57.13	1,000	500.00
18-10-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	2,336.46	3,700	3,621.32	97.87	3,500	5,000.00
18-10-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB	590.56	200	112.56	56.28	200	200.00
18-10-5651	DAMAGE CLAIMS	63.00	700	65.00	9.29	200	700.00
18-10-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	2,161.21	5,500	4,105.65	74.65	5,500	7,500.00
18-10-5680	OVER/SHORT	(15.00)	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
18-10-5695	BUILDING/SECURITY CAMERAS	212.50	500	0.00	0.00	500	500.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	6,203.10	11,600	8,475.78	73.07	10,900	14,400.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
18-10-6010	EQUIPMENT	0.00	124,000	4,000.00	3.23	124,000	21,800.00
18-10-6050	BUILDING	0.00	61,700	7,121.42	11.54	20,000	0.00
18-10-6132	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	155,000.00	315,000	140,080.36	44.47	250,000	300,000.00
18-10-6163	TAHITIAN VILLAGE DRIVE	0.00	45,000	0.00	0.00	45,000	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	155,000.00	545,700	151,201.78	27.71	439,000	321,800.00
	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	989,592.51	1,927,645	973,697.66	50.51	1,402,785	1,412,310.00
RECREATION							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
18-17-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-REC	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	19,045.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	19,045.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
18-17-5201	SUPPLIES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	150.00
18-17-5203	POSTAGE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
18-17-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
18-17-5240	FUEL & LUBE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,350.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
18-17-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	200.00
18-17-5340	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	50.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	250.00
OCCUPANCY							
18-17-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	250.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	250.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
18-17-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	40,049.00	42,500	19,750.00	46.47	42,500	42,000.00
18-17-5515	UNIFORMS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	100.00
18-17-5551	BISD COMMUNITY EDUCATION	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,880.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	40,049.00	42,500	19,750.00	46.47	42,500	44,980.00
OTHER CHARGES							
18-17-5601	ADVERTISING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
18-17-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
18-17-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB.	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
18-17-5649	RECREATION PROGRAMS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	15,000.00
18-17-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	17,000.00
	TOTAL RECREATION	40,049.00	42,500	19,750.00	46.47	42,500	83,875.00
PARKS							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
18-19-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-PARKS	290,184.63	382,540	314,564.85	82.23	382,540	466,417.00
18-19-5114	PRE-EMPLOYMENT - PARKS	415.00	875	875.00	100.00	450	350.00
18-19-5116	LONGEVITY	1,444.50	1,435	1,254.75	87.44	1,255	1,376.00
18-19-5117	OVERTIME-PARKS	19,692.03	15,000	23,286.37	155.24	15,000	15,000.00
18-19-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	23,741.81	30,580	26,743.06	87.45	30,580	32,150.00
18-19-5151	RETIREMENT	32,174.54	43,310	31,439.58	72.59	37,000	47,940.00
18-19-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	64,172.84	71,095	56,280.86	79.16	65,000	89,035.00
18-19-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	10,025.51	12,050	8,664.47	71.90	8,700	12,450.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	441,850.86	556,885	463,108.94	83.16	540,525	664,718.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
18-19-5201	SUPPLIES	2,636.43	3,900	2,004.80	51.41	3,000	7,400.00
18-19-5203	POSTAGE	7.60	100	1.15	1.15	50	100.00
18-19-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0.00	100	62.73	62.73	100	100.00
18-19-5209	SAFETY/FIRST AID	1,654.28	3,300	1,435.31	43.49	1,600	3,700.00
18-19-5215	IRRIGATION SUPPLIES	3,605.75	4,000	3,621.43	90.54	4,000	4,000.00
18-19-5217	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	3,778.43	5,000	4,667.33	93.35	5,000	3,500.00
18-19-5222	EQUIPMENT	6,087.81	6,380	5,396.47	84.58	4,400	4,400.00
18-19-5226	CHEMICALS/PESTICIDES	2,684.73	3,000	1,170.92	39.03	3,000	3,000.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
18-19-5228	SMALL TOOLS	887.89	2,000	1,391.61	69.58	2,000	2,000.00
18-19-5240	FUEL & LUBE	12,781.96	13,575	9,453.73	69.64	10,000	15,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	34,124.88	41,355	29,205.48	70.62	33,150	43,200.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
18-19-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	12,439.09	13,000	10,327.88	79.45	12,000	13,000.00
18-19-5340	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	3,479.11	11,000	8,625.42	78.41	10,000	11,000.00
18-19-5351	CITY HALL GROUNDS	1,219.25	1,200	874.02	72.84	1,500	1,500.00
18-19-5352	RIVERFRONT PARK EXPENSES	7,961.98	18,500	15,526.13	83.93	18,500	8,000.00
18-19-5353	LITTLE LEAGUE PARK EXPENS	12.23	1,600	1,568.96	98.06	1,600	2,600.00
18-19-5354	DOG BARK PARK EXPENSE	872.03	3,400	996.35	29.30	3,400	3,500.00
18-19-5356	OLD IRON BRIDGE	505.01	500	400.00	80.00	500	1,500.00
18-19-5357	FIREMAN'S PARK/SOFTBALL FIE	2,616.71	6,500	6,381.44	98.18	6,500	4,500.00
18-19-5359	RIVERWALK MAINTENANCE	5,395.08	2,000	92.01	4.60	2,000	6,000.00
18-19-5360	MAYFEST PARK - LOOP 150	6,855.25	1,700	1,089.06	64.06	1,700	1,700.00
18-19-5361	SPLASH PAD	297.18	2,000	4.87	0.24	1,000	2,500.00
18-19-5363	TREE USA MAINTENCE PROGRAM	5,587.94	3,800	2,287.67	60.20	5,000	7,500.00
18-19-5364	BOB BRYANT PARK	2,439.11	8,862	6,858.89	77.40	9,362	4,000.00
18-19-5365	INDUSTRIAL PARK MAINTENANCE	0.00	400	0.00	0.00	150	700.00
18-19-5371	BASTROP RIVER OF LIGHTS	3,358.13	6,739	6,738.02	99.99	6,738	7,500.00
18-19-5374	JEWELL'S PARK	66.85	500	405.77	81.15	500	500.00
18-19-5381	GATEWAYS/HWY 71 LANDSCAPING	1,317.13	2,750	636.07	23.13	1,750	3,250.00
18-19-5385	KERR COMMUNITY PARK	1,581.65	1,499	1,253.31	83.61	1,500	2,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	56,003.73	85,950	64,065.87	74.54	83,700	81,250.00
OCCUPANCY							
18-19-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	4,238.72	4,940	4,289.19	86.83	4,940	4,940.00
18-19-5403	SPLASH PAD UTILITIES	15,446.63	9,000	9,361.79	104.02	10,000	10,000.00
18-19-5404	LITTLE LEAGUE UTILITIES	11,888.47	12,500	12,474.34	99.79	12,500	12,500.00
18-19-5405	TXDOT UTILITY IRRIGATION ME	10,718.99	10,500	9,197.24	87.59	10,500	7,000.00
18-19-5406	PARKS & TRAILS UTILITIES	22,800.83	20,000	15,176.85	75.88	20,000	17,300.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	65,093.64	56,940	50,499.41	88.69	57,940	51,740.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
18-19-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	10,047.31	5,800	3,848.50	66.35	6,800	6,800.00
18-19-5515	UNIFORMS	6,220.13	8,380	8,301.03	99.06	7,580	8,430.00
18-19-5544	UNEMPLOYMENT TAX	3,630.34	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
18-19-5551	RECREATION PROGRAM	378.13	10,500	8,101.20	77.15	8,500	1,500.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	20,275.91	24,680	20,250.73	82.05	22,880	16,730.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OTHER CHARGES							
18-19-5601	ADVERTISING	230.01	5,250	2,457.54	46.81	3,000	3,750.00
18-19-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	4,605.65	3,300	2,936.66	88.99	4,000	3,300.00
18-19-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPION & PUB.	497.56	720	719.22	99.89	1,000	1,500.00
18-19-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,215.26	2,100	2,016.92	96.04	3,000	1,700.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	6,548.48	11,370	8,130.34	71.51	11,000	10,250.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
18-19-6013	PARK EQUIPMENT	61,447.31	13,000	7,745.00	59.58	13,000	0.00
18-19-6102	BOB BRYANT PARK	0.00	23,000	20,405.00	88.72	23,000	0.00
18-19-6105	LITTLE LEAGUE/CAP OUTLAY	0.00	8,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
18-19-6107	CAPITAL OUTLAY/RIVERFRONT	0.00	247,000	223,496.94	90.48	225,000	49,000.00
18-19-6137	RIVERWALK PROJECT	0.00	49,000	0.00	0.00	25,000	0.00
18-19-6203	SPECIAL PROJECTS	0.00	48,000	0.00	0.00	48,000	20,000.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	61,447.31	388,000	251,646.94	64.86	334,000	69,000.00
	TOTAL PARKS	685,344.81	1,165,180	886,907.71	76.12	1,083,195	936,888.00
BUILDING MAINTENANCE							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
18-20-5100	OPERATIONAL SALARIES-CUST	97,427.00	104,870	83,729.05	79.84	104,336	121,505.00
18-20-5116	LONGEVITY	933.00	1,080	1,041.00	96.39	1,041	1,200.00
18-20-5117	OVERTIME-CUSTODIAN	233.63	700	215.60	30.80	300	700.00
18-20-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	7,313.33	8,970	6,500.15	72.47	7,540	9,570.00
18-20-5151	RETIREMENT	10,513.17	12,820	8,362.09	65.23	10,887	14,400.00
18-20-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	29,614.77	28,425	22,071.00	77.65	28,000	33,130.00
18-20-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	4,786.44	4,400	4,381.64	99.58	4,400	4,650.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	150,821.34	161,265	126,300.53	78.32	156,504	185,155.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
18-20-5201	SUPPLIES	1,346.73	1,800	1,769.21	98.29	1,800	1,100.00
18-20-5206	EQUIPMENT	816.20	1,500	1,324.56	88.30	1,500	1,500.00
18-20-5209	SAFETY/FIRST AID	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	750.00
18-20-5217	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	10,774.67	10,000	9,993.98	99.94	10,000	10,000.00
18-20-5240	FUEL & LUBE	726.11	780	507.13	65.02	800	2,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	13,663.71	14,080	13,594.88	96.55	14,100	15,350.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
18-20-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	172.65	300	105.27	35.09	200	100.00
18-20-5340	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	592.03	500	407.96	81.59	500	1,500.00
18-20-5345	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	149.29	1,089	487.56	44.77	500	2,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	913.97	1,889	1,000.79	52.98	1,200	3,600.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OCCUPANCY							
18-20-5401 COMMUNICATIONS		0.00	600	6.78	1.13	250	1,200.00
18-20-5403 UTILITIES		458.26	600	332.72	55.45	450	600.00
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		458.26	1,200	339.50	28.29	700	1,800.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
18-20-5515 UNIFORMS		1,358.62	1,600	1,442.38	90.15	1,600	2,350.00
18-20-5595 VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLACEMENT F		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	6,000.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1,358.62	1,600	1,442.38	90.15	1,600	8,350.00
OTHER CHARGES							
18-20-5601 ADVERTISING		365.56	131	130.79	99.84	200	300.00
18-20-5670 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(	50,231.00)	(32,554)	(27,128.32)	83.33	(32,554)	(45,907.00)
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	(	49,865.44)	(32,423)	(26,997.53)	83.27	(32,354)	(45,607.00)
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
18-20-6000 CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	30,000	0.00	0.00	30,000	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	30,000	0.00	0.00	30,000	0.00
TOTAL BUILDING MAINTENANCE		117,350.46	177,611	115,680.55	65.13	171,750	168,648.00
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS		1,832,336.78	3,312,936	1,996,035.92	60.25	2,700,230	2,601,721.00

LIBRARY

=====

00-NON-PROGRAM

=====

PERSONNEL COSTS							
21-00-5101 OPERATIONAL SALARIES		363,555.98	380,421	340,861.61	89.60	373,574	399,455.00
21-00-5116 LONGEVITY, LIBRARY		2,990.00	3,935	2,895.00	73.57	2,975	3,285.00
21-00-5117 OVERTIME, LIBRARY		0.00	1,600	0.00	0.00	500	500.00
21-00-5150 SOCIAL SECURITY		27,125.00	29,585	26,298.94	88.89	28,926	30,980.00
21-00-5151 RETIREMENT		36,625.13	41,335	32,353.32	78.27	37,521	45,610.00
21-00-5155 GROUP INSURANCE		67,357.62	75,203	61,778.22	82.15	73,540	74,545.00
21-00-5156 WORKER'S COMPENSATION		1,470.36	1,435	1,347.09	93.87	1,251	1,515.00
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS		499,124.09	533,514	465,534.18	87.26	518,287	555,890.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
BASE BUDGET REPORT
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
21-00-5201	SUPPLIES	15,236.95	15,414	12,663.53	82.16	15,414	15,750.00
21-00-5203	POSTAGE	1,099.55	1,215	868.10	71.45	1,336	1,336.00
21-00-5210	SMALL EQUIPMENT	10,831.73	3,600	3,285.64	91.27	3,600	4,800.00
21-00-5217	JANITORIAL	870.22	392	128.26	32.72	500	500.00
21-00-5231	BOOKS	26,511.46	29,000	28,157.81	97.10	29,000	30,000.00
21-00-5232	AUDIO VISUALS	8,497.00	8,500	8,449.17	99.40	8,634	9,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	63,046.91	58,121	53,552.51	92.14	58,484	61,386.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
21-00-5302	BOOK MAINTENANCE	2,900.00	2,970	1,715.12	57.75	2,970	3,175.00
21-00-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	737.50	655	697.50	106.49	655	750.00
21-00-5325	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	1,233.97	2,250	1,249.00	55.51	1,250	2,625.00
21-00-5345	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	11,182.05	9,708	9,742.88	100.36	10,000	8,100.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	16,053.52	15,583	13,404.50	86.02	14,875	14,650.00
OCCUPANCY							
21-00-5401	COMMUNICATION	18,750.27	19,224	17,337.33	90.19	19,224	19,482.00
21-00-5403	UTILITIES	23,647.60	23,000	15,039.08	65.39	21,000	23,000.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	42,397.87	42,224	32,376.41	76.68	40,224	42,482.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
21-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,915.00	2,600	2,525.00	97.12	2,600	4,600.00
21-00-5533	LIBRARY AUTOMATION	4,520.40	4,525	4,500.20	99.45	4,500	4,500.00
21-00-5561	CONTRACTED SERVICES	12,000.00	16,640	12,132.00	72.91	16,640	16,640.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	18,435.40	23,765	19,157.20	80.61	23,740	25,740.00
OTHER CHARGES							
21-00-5601	ADVERTISING	884.21	905	707.10	78.13	905	942.00
21-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	1,697.85	3,710	2,180.58	58.78	2,500	3,800.00
21-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB	5,726.31	5,806	5,691.00	98.02	5,600	5,770.00
21-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,445.13	1,450	1,126.30	77.68	1,450	1,450.00
21-00-5680	OVER/SHORT	61.18	25	(2.36)	9.44-	25	25.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	9,814.68	11,896	9,702.62	81.56	10,480	11,987.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
21-00-6050	BUILDING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	88,000	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	88,000	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	648,872.47	685,103	593,727.42	86.66	754,090	712,135.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL LIBRARY		648,872.47	685,103	593,727.42	86.66	754,090	712,135.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

101-GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
BEDC ADMINISTRATION							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
70-00-5101	BEDC OPERATIONAL SALARIES	0.00	0	17,419.69	0.00	0	0.00
70-00-5150	BEDC SOCIAL SECURITY	(495.61)	0	1,312.46	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	(495.61)	0	18,732.15	0.00	0	0.00
OCCUPANCY							
70-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	0.00	0	456.24	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	0.00	0	456.24	0.00	0	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
70-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	0	494.92	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	0	494.92	0.00	0	0.00
OTHER CHARGES							
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	(495.61)	0	19,683.31	0.00	0	0.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL BEDC ADMINISTRATION		(495.61)	0	19,683.31	0.00	0	0.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		9,129,417.18	12,245,443	9,896,853.23	80.82	11,370,323	11,093,257.28

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

102-DESIGNATED FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
TAXES & PENALTIES							
00-00-4010 PEG FEES		19,994.85	20,500	16,355.09	79.78	20,500	20,500.00
TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES		19,994.85	20,500	16,355.09	79.78	20,500	20,500.00
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
00-00-4041 PD LEOSE REV		1,795.11	0	1,952.35	0.00	1,953	1,950.00
00-00-4042 PD SPECIAL		0.00	0	5,500.00	0.00	4,000	1,000.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES		1,795.11	0	7,452.35	0.00	5,953	2,950.00
FINES & FORFEITURES							
00-00-4073 ADMIN JUSTICE REV		999.61	1,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4074 BLDG SECURITY REV		4,949.13	3,200	5,030.92	157.22	5,400	5,000.00
00-00-4075 TECHNOLOGY REV		6,672.06	4,300	6,755.79	157.11	7,200	7,000.00
00-00-4076 CHILD SAFETY FUND		3,623.46	2,500	4,068.56	162.74	4,500	4,500.00
00-00-4079 RED LIGHT CAMERA PROG		346,579.59	286,000	231,638.75	80.99	183,500	35,000.00
TOTAL FINES & FORFEITURES		362,823.85	297,000	247,494.02	83.33	200,600	51,500.00
OTHER REVENUE							
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400 INTEREST EARNED		873.33	850	2,585.15	304.14	3,100	2,000.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		873.33	850	2,585.15	304.14	3,100	2,000.00
INTERGOVERNMENTAL							
00-00-4435 FIRE DEPT DESIGNATED		4,401.07	0	750.00	0.00	750	0.00
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL		4,401.07	0	750.00	0.00	750	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-00-4501 LIBRARY GRANTS		23,082.83	25,000	27,239.19	108.96	30,000	0.00
00-00-4502 LIBRARY-ARCHIVE PROJ DONATION		2,500.00	2,500	8.00	0.32	10	0.00
00-00-4518 DESIGNATED PARK FUNDS		10,414.67	0	4,124.17	0.00	4,125	0.00
00-00-4525 ASSISTANCE DONATIONS		0.00	500	55.00	11.00	55	500.00
00-00-4574 CITY HOSTED GENERAL REVENUE		0.00	0	1,920.00	0.00	1,920	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		35,997.50	28,000	33,346.36	119.09	36,110	500.00
TOTAL REVENUE		425,885.71	346,350	307,982.97	88.92	267,013	77,450.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

102-DESIGNATED FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
00-00-5242	LIBRARY GRANTS	25,122.19	20,600	31,465.72	152.75	30,000	0.00
00-00-5243	LIB ARCHIVE PROJ-SUPPLIES	0.00	2,500	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	25,122.19	23,100	31,465.72	136.22	30,000	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
00-00-5587	RED LIGHT CAMERA PROG	182,270.80	142,912	131,732.82	92.18	127,000	15,600.00
00-00-5588	TRAFFIC SAFETY EXPENSE	104,821.31	100,000	23,386.49	23.39	23,386	100,000.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	287,092.11	242,912	155,119.31	63.86	150,386	115,600.00
OTHER CHARGES							
00-00-5645	PD LEOSE EXP	0.00	1,800	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
00-00-5650	FIRE DEPT DESIGNATED EXP	0.00	5,000	827.02	16.54	1,000	2,000.00
00-00-5667	PD SPECIAL EXP	1,769.46	4,000	0.00	0.00	1,000	4,000.00
00-00-5668	TECHNOLOGY EXP	2,564.54	7,000	6,283.20	89.76	7,000	7,000.00
00-00-5669	DESIGNATED PARK FUNDS	8,268.95	8,000	7,604.16	95.05	9,000	0.00
00-00-5672	LAW ENFORCEMENT	0.00	11,000	1,975.00	17.95	2,000	0.00
00-00-5673	BLDG SECURITY EXP	12,561.00	15,000	3,922.00	26.15	4,500	15,000.00
00-00-5674	CITY HOSTED GENERAL EXPENSE	0.00	2,000	1,721.04	86.05	1,721	0.00
00-00-5675	CHILD SAFETY FUND EXP	0.00	8,000	470.36	5.88	1,000	5,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	25,163.95	61,800	22,802.78	36.90	27,221	38,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
00-00-6010	BLDG SECURITY-CAP OUTLAY	0.00	10,000	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
00-00-6012	TECHNOLOGY-CAP OUTLAY	0.00	10,000	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
00-00-6015	PEG-CAP OUTLAY	53,468.61	25,000	23,972.56	95.89	24,000	5,000.00
00-00-6030	TRAFFIC SAFETY - VEHICLE	47,476.93	0	0.00	0.00	15,000	0.00
00-00-6132	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	36,403.31	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-6220	TRAFFIC SAFETY - CAP OUTLAY	15,323.02	100,000	55,420.00	55.42	55,420	100,000.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	152,671.87	145,000	79,392.56	54.75	94,420	125,000.00
TRANSFERS OUT							
00-00-8111	TRANSFER OUT - GENERAL FUND	0.00	10,788	10,787.30	99.99	10,787	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	10,788	10,787.30	99.99	10,787	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	490,050.12	483,600	299,567.67	61.95	312,814	278,600.00
<hr/>							
	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT	490,050.12	483,600	299,567.67	61.95	312,814	278,600.00
***	TOTAL EXPENSES ***	490,050.12	483,600	299,567.67	61.95	312,814	278,600.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

120-GENERAL FUND-DEBT SERVICE

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
TAXES & PENALTIES							
00-00-4001	CURRENT TAXES	1,563,078.72	1,680,754	1,697,617.30	101.00	1,700,693	1,758,368.00
00-00-4002	DELINQUENT TAXES	24,065.74	19,250	15,031.49	78.09	16,250	19,250.00
00-00-4003	PENALTIES & INTEREST	16,126.65	14,000	11,846.42	84.62	14,000	14,000.00
00-00-4010	380 AGREEMENTS PROP REFUND (	24,987.34) (	25,000) (	26,484.95)	105.94 (	26,485)	(26,500.00)
	TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES	1,578,283.77	1,689,004	1,698,010.26	100.53	1,704,458	1,765,118.00
OTHER REVENUE							
00-00-4380	BOND PROCEEDS	1,695,557.50	0	1,440,000.00	0.00	1,440,000	0.00
	TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	1,695,557.50	0	1,440,000.00	0.00	1,440,000	0.00
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400	INTEREST RECEIPTS	1,219.26	1,000	5,585.70	558.57	7,000	7,000.00
	TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	1,219.26	1,000	5,585.70	558.57	7,000	7,000.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-00-4518	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	185,830.00	0	116,967.50	0.00	116,968	0.00
00-00-4536	MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS	27,083.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4600	CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	256,791.00	291,339	0.00	0.00	291,844	285,056.00
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	469,704.00	291,339	116,967.50	40.15	408,812	285,056.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
00-00-4734	TRANS IN - CONV CTR BONDS	503,273.29	495,495	0.00	0.00	489,138	499,927.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN	503,273.29	495,495	0.00	0.00	489,138	499,927.00
TOTAL REVENUE		4,248,037.82	2,476,838	3,260,563.46	131.64	4,049,408	2,557,101.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

120-GENERAL FUND-DEBT SERVICE

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
00-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL FEES	0.00	10,000	8,050.00	80.50	8,050	0.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	10,000	8,050.00	80.50	8,050	0.00
OTHER CHARGES							
00-00-5610	ISSUANCE COST	60,703.37	0	45,823.18	0.00	45,823	0.00
00-00-5644	380 AGREEMENT REIMBURSEMENT	13,242.16	15,000	17,235.08	114.90	17,235	19,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	73,945.53	15,000	63,058.26	420.39	63,058	19,000.00
DEBT SERVICE							
00-00-7000	PPAD EXPENSE	125,487.00	387,990	388,329.26	100.09	388,330	0.00
00-00-7112	INTEREST ON BOND-2004 LIBRA	5,737.50	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-7113	BOND PRINCIPAL - 2005 STREE	120,000.00	125,000	125,000.00	100.00	125,000	130,000.00
00-00-7114	INTEREST ON BOND - 2005 STR	56,860.53	52,390	52,389.25	100.00	52,390	47,711.00
00-00-7115	BOND PRINCIPAL - 2006 STREE	15,000.00	15,000	15,000.00	100.00	15,000	20,000.00
00-00-7116	INTEREST ON BOND - 2006 STR	10,278.47	9,646	9,640.70	99.95	9,646	8,904.00
00-00-7117	BOND PRINC-2007 STREETS/PAR	55,000.00	60,000	60,000.00	100.00	60,000	60,000.00
00-00-7118	INT ON BOND-2007 STREETS/PA	36,809.53	34,476	34,476.00	100.00	34,476	32,028.00
00-00-7121	C OF O'S PRINCIPAL-ST/EQ 20	7,850.00	7,850	7,850.00	100.00	7,850	7,850.00
00-00-7122	C OF O'S INTEREST-ST/EQ 200	4,570.09	4,244	4,240.26	99.91	4,244	3,915.00
00-00-7123	C OF O'S PRINCIPAL 2007 SER	11,991.00	12,562	12,562.00	100.00	12,562	13,133.00
00-00-7124	C OF O'S INTEREST 2007 SERI	7,924.00	7,429	7,428.03	99.99	7,429	6,909.00
00-00-7129	C OF O'S PRINCIPAL, 2008A S	99,773.00	102,708	0.00	0.00	100,000	110,000.00
00-00-7130	C OF O'S INTEREST,2008A SER	56,826.37	52,008	0.00	0.00	26,503	21,328.00
00-00-7133	PRINCIPAL-GENERAL BONDS 200	95,000.00	100,000	100,000.00	100.00	100,000	105,000.00
00-00-7134	INTEREST-GENERAL BONDS 2008	86,940.00	82,570	46,000.00	55.71	46,000	4,830.00
00-00-7137	C OF O SERIES 2010 PRINCIPA	249,300.00	253,455	41,907.00	16.53	253,455	270,075.00
00-00-7138	C OF O SERIES 2010 INTEREST	209,257.50	200,531	33,156.51	16.53	200,531	191,661.00
00-00-7139	GO REFUNDING, 2010 PRINCIPA	15,929.00	15,929	0.00	0.00	15,929	16,397.00
00-00-7140	GO REFUNDING, 2010 INTEREST	6,129.62	5,732	2,865.70	49.99	5,732	5,253.00
00-00-7141	GO REFUNDING SERIES 2011 PR	340,000.00	350,000	350,000.00	100.00	350,000	360,000.00
00-00-7142	GO REFUNDING SERIES 2011 IN	86,800.00	80,000	80,000.00	100.00	80,000	71,250.00
00-00-7143	GO REFUNDING 2012 PRINCIPLE	25,000.00	165,000	165,000.00	100.00	165,000	205,000.00
00-00-7144	GO REFUNDING 2012 INTEREST	52,500.00	52,000	52,000.00	100.00	52,000	48,700.00
00-00-7147	TAX & LIM REV CO, SER 2013	216,400.00	211,680	135,000.00	63.78	212,000	195,000.00
00-00-7148	TAX & LIM REV CO, SER 2013	181,524.50	280,258	179,291.26	63.97	280,258	273,942.00
00-00-7152	GO REFUNDING SER 2014 INT	44,232.95	62,940	0.00	0.00	84,450	84,450.00
00-00-7154	GO REFUNDING, 2016-INT	0.00	0	5,594.31	0.00	5,594	42,850.00
00-00-7501	C OF O SERIES 2008 PRINC	40,000.00	10,000	0.00	0.00	10,000	10,000.00
00-00-7502	C OF O SERIES 2008 INTEREST	4,674.00	3,096	0.00	0.00	3,096	2,709.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

120-GENERAL FUND-DEBT SERVICE

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
00-00-7999	FISCAL AGENT FEES	6,987.50	330,000	4,031.25	1.22	4,031	5,000.00
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	2,274,782.56	3,074,494	1,911,761.53	62.18	2,711,506	2,353,895.00
TRANSFERS OUT							
00-00-8941	OTHER USES-BOND REFUNDING	1,819,233.55	0	1,830,285.00	0.00	1,830,285	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	1,819,233.55	0	1,830,285.00	0.00	1,830,285	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	4,167,961.64	3,099,494	3,813,154.79	123.03	4,612,899	2,372,895.00
<hr/>							
	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT	4,167,961.64	3,099,494	3,813,154.79	123.03	4,612,899	2,372,895.00
***	TOTAL EXPENSES ***	4,167,961.64	3,099,494	3,813,154.79	123.03	4,612,899	2,372,895.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
WATER REVENUES							
00-00-4101	WATER SALES-RESIDENTIAL	1,332,856.09	1,362,500	1,137,573.93	83.49	1,362,500	1,362,500.00
00-00-4102	WATER SALES-COMMERCIAL	1,162,132.55	1,100,900	1,067,468.71	96.96	1,250,000	1,250,000.00
00-00-4150	PENALTIES	34,277.00	32,700	30,290.25	92.63	35,000	35,000.00
00-00-4152	WATER TAPPING FEES	9,650.00	5,000	6,500.00	130.00	9,500	5,000.00
00-00-4154	WATER SERVICE FEES	21,105.00	22,000	13,800.00	62.73	16,500	22,000.00
00-00-4156	OTHER	300.00	0	1,127.68	0.00	1,200	0.00
	TOTAL WATER REVENUES	2,560,320.64	2,523,100	2,256,760.57	89.44	2,674,700	2,674,500.00
WASTEWATER REVENUES							
00-00-4201	WASTEWATER SALES-RESIDENTIAL	888,404.01	904,700	778,495.94	86.05	904,700	904,700.00
00-00-4202	WASTEWATER SALES-COMMERCIAL	705,928.68	686,700	626,359.93	91.21	745,000	745,000.00
00-00-4250	PENALTIES	25,004.41	23,980	20,889.39	87.11	25,000	25,000.00
00-00-4252	SEWER TAPPING FEES	2,250.00	2,000	4,975.00	248.75	2,500	2,500.00
00-00-4256	OTHER	560.00	5,000	450.00	9.00	500	500.00
	TOTAL WASTEWATER REVENUES	1,622,147.10	1,622,380	1,431,170.26	88.21	1,677,700	1,677,700.00
OTHER REVENUE							
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400	INTEREST RECEIPTS	3,631.77	3,000	16,408.30	546.94	20,000	22,000.00
	TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	3,631.77	3,000	16,408.30	546.94	20,000	22,000.00
INTERGOVERNMENTAL							
00-00-4493	BEDC DONATED	47,889.43	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	47,889.43	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-00-4512	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	9,541.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4519	BACKFLOW TESTING COST	3,400.00	3,000	6,700.00	223.33	7,500	5,000.00
00-00-4547	BY THE WAY CAMPGROUND	9,755.34	22,000	21,578.95	98.09	30,000	22,000.00
00-00-4548	LCRA/WCID	96,925.65	85,000	104,517.12	122.96	120,000	125,000.00
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	119,621.99	110,000	132,796.07	120.72	157,500	152,000.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
00-00-4732	TRANS IN - IMPACT FUND #303	0.00	0	246,683.55	0.00	246,683	0.00
00-00-4734	TRANS IN - ACCELERATION #304	172,325.60	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4737	TRANS IN - FUND #725	0.00	0	37,026.59	0.00	37,027	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN	172,325.60	0	283,710.14	0.00	283,710	0.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OTHER SOURCES							
00-00-4805 GAIN/LOSS FIXED ASSETS	(	135,093.00)	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4810 INSURANCE PROCEEDS		0.00	0	441.85	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4815 SPECIAL ITEM		338,483.89	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		203,390.89	0	441.85	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		4,729,327.42	4,258,480	4,121,287.19	96.78	4,813,610	4,526,200.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
WATER/WASTEWATER DEPT.							
=====							
ADMINISTRATION							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
35-10-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES, W/WW	438,620.28	601,716	489,913.16	81.42	550,000	99,283.00
35-10-5114	PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXP, W/WW AD	555.00	500	120.00	24.00	500	0.00
35-10-5116	LONGEVITY, W/WW ADM	1,311.75	1,500	2,808.00	187.20	2,808	269.00
35-10-5117	OVERTIME, W/WW ADM	34,343.94	30,000	32,042.91	106.81	30,000	0.00
35-10-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY, W/WW ADM	35,852.87	48,520	41,512.71	85.56	48,520	7,625.00
35-10-5151	RETIREMENT, W/WW ADM	50,416.75	69,600	52,416.30	75.31	60,352	10,981.00
35-10-5155	GROUP INSURANCE, W/WW ADM	75,878.12	117,000	84,090.68	71.87	100,000	12,534.00
35-10-5156	WORKERS COMPENSATION, W/WW	19,370.09	21,275	18,850.53	88.60	18,850	1,333.00
35-10-5159	RETIREEES BENEFITS, W/WW ADM	41,281.58	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	697,630.38	890,111	721,754.29	81.09	811,030	132,025.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
35-10-5201	SUPPLIES, W/WW ADM	5,367.42	7,000	5,466.89	78.10	6,000	9,000.00
35-10-5203	POSTAGE, W/WW ADM	4,575.34	4,500	2,803.12	62.29	3,000	3,000.00
35-10-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT/FURN, W/WW	0.00	400	107.53	26.88	0	1,000.00
35-10-5209	SAFETY/FIRST AID, W/WW ADM	3,701.17	4,450	3,211.22	72.16	4,000	5,750.00
35-10-5218	SPECIAL PRINTING, W/WW ADM	1,834.94	1,310	784.05	59.85	1,810	1,310.00
35-10-5228	SMALL TOOLS, W/WW ADM	18.48	200	26.97	13.49	200	100.00
35-10-5229	CONSERVATION PROGRAM, W ADM	1,860.97	10,250	9,755.00	95.17	10,000	2,750.00
35-10-5240	FUEL & LUBE, W/WW ADM	16,427.20	18,000	17,055.72	94.75	17,500	2,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	33,785.52	46,110	39,210.50	85.04	42,510	24,910.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
35-10-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINT, W/WW ADM	3,039.86	2,930	2,184.00	74.54	2,930	2,930.00
35-10-5325	COMPUTER MAINT/UPGRAD, W/WW	0.00	500	0.00	0.00	500	3,000.00
35-10-5340	BUILDING MAINTENANCE, W/WW	709.31	3,500	2,980.00	85.14	3,500	3,500.00
35-10-5345	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE, W/WW A	6,637.40	10,000	5,239.19	52.39	5,000	5,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	10,386.57	16,930	10,403.19	61.45	11,930	14,430.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OCCUPANCY							
35-10-5401	COMMUNICATIONS, W/WW ADM	16,964.76	19,270	14,073.85	73.04	17,000	17,000.00
35-10-5403	UTILITIES, W/WW ADM	3,833.24	4,200	2,469.47	58.80	4,200	4,000.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	20,798.00	23,470	16,543.32	70.49	21,200	21,000.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
35-10-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, W/WW	16,990.24	20,000	67,674.50	338.37	75,000	20,000.00
35-10-5507	CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEES	14,823.08	18,000	12,021.07	66.78	15,000	15,000.00
35-10-5509	PRO & LIAB INSURANCE, W/WW	32,748.33	32,250	32,050.15	99.38	32,000	32,250.00
35-10-5515	UNIFORMS, W/WW ADM	11,080.21	12,900	8,224.74	63.76	11,000	500.00
35-10-5525	LEGAL SERVICES, W/WW ADM	238,014.37	50,000	424,763.18	849.53	500,000	30,000.00
35-10-5530	ENGINEERING/CONSULT, W/WW A	22,024.75	21,000	33,010.00	157.19	40,000	25,000.00
35-10-5544	UNEMPLOYMENT, W/WW ADM	9,762.33	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
35-10-5545	DEBT COLLECTION SERV, W/WW	163.64	250	201.73	80.69	250	250.00
35-10-5560	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT, W/W	531,019.92	455,160	417,230.00	91.67	455,160	455,936.00
35-10-5585	AQUA CCN, W ADM	3,280.67	0	3,280.67	0.00	0	3,000.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	879,907.54	609,560	991,894.70	162.72	1,128,410	581,936.00
OTHER CHARGES							
35-10-5600	DEPRECIATION EXP, W/WW ADM	597,796.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
35-10-5601	ADVERTISING, W/WW ADM	5,321.15	1,000	348.44	34.84	2,000	6,000.00
35-10-5605	TRAVEL/TRAINING, W/WW ADM	6,965.27	10,000	5,617.61	56.18	8,000	14,000.00
35-10-5607	CONSUMER CONFIDENCE RPT, W	198.90	300	277.08	92.36	250	4,500.00
35-10-5610	BOND ISSUANCE COST	19,993.66	0	36,428.49	0.00	36,429	0.00
35-10-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPT, PUB, W/WW	716.08	1,200	762.92	63.58	750	2,120.00
35-10-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL, W/WW ADM	5,045.12	5,000	4,217.90	84.36	5,000	5,000.00
35-10-5679	BAD DEBTS, W/WW ADM	7,024.41	16,000	5,208.57	32.55	6,000	8,000.00
35-10-5690	COMMUNITY SUPPORT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	643,060.59	33,500	52,861.01	157.79	58,429	49,620.00
CONTINGENCY							
35-10-5900	CONTINGENCY, W/WW ADM	0.00	10,000	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
	TOTAL CONTINGENCY	0.00	10,000	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
DEBT SERVICE							
35-10-7121	2006 C of O's PRINC	0.00	17,150	15,720.87	91.67	17,150	17,150.00
35-10-7122	2006 C of O's INTEREST	9,984.33	9,270	8,497.50	91.67	9,270	8,552.00
35-10-7123	2007 C of O's PRINC	0.00	97,438	89,318.13	91.67	97,438	101,867.00
35-10-7124	2007 C of O's INTEREST	61,463.00	57,616	52,814.63	91.67	57,616	53,590.00
35-10-7131	2008A C of O's PRINC	0.00	72,293	68,750.00	95.10	75,000	80,000.00
35-10-7132	2008A C of O's INTEREST	40,118.20	36,607	31,940.34	87.25	34,844	4,000.00
35-10-7139	2010 GO REFUNDING PRINC	0.00	154,071	141,231.75	91.67	154,071	158,603.00
35-10-7140	2010 GO REFUNDING INTEREST	58,115.88	55,437	50,817.25	91.67	55,437	50,815.00
35-10-7145	TAX REV CERT 2012 PRINC	0.00	185,000	169,583.37	91.67	185,000	180,000.00
35-10-7146	2012 TAX CERT. INTEREST	108,193.00	120,100	110,091.63	91.67	120,100	116,400.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
35-10-7147	2013 TAX & LIM REV CO PRINC	0.00	103,320	94,416.66	91.38	103,320	95,000.00
35-10-7148	2013 TAX & LIM REV CO INT	135,342.20	136,792	125,354.16	91.64	136,792	133,660.00
35-10-7149	CO 2014 SERIES-PRINC	0.00	235,125	215,531.25	91.67	235,125	239,400.00
35-10-7150	CO 2014 SERIES-INT	175,617.68	158,582	145,365.99	91.67	158,582	153,879.00
35-10-7152	GO REFUNDING SER 2014 INT	11,380.34	21,510	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
35-10-7154	GO REFUNDING, 2016-INT	0.00	0	706.16	0.00	0	32,450.00
35-10-7160	INTEREST ACCRUED	(7,366.08)	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	592,848.55	1,460,311	1,320,139.69	90.40	1,439,745	1,425,366.00
TRANSFERS OUT							
35-10-8130	TRANS OUT-VEHICLE/EQUIP RPL	0.00	275,000	275,000.00	100.00	275,000	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	275,000	275,000.00	100.00	275,000	0.00
	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	2,878,417.15	3,364,992	3,427,806.70	101.87	3,788,254	2,259,287.00

W/WW DISTRIBUT/COLLECT
 =====

PERSONNEL COSTS

35-41-5101	OPERATIONAL SAL, W/WW DIST/	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	273,498.00
35-41-5116	LONGEVITY, W/WW DIST/COL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,041.00
35-41-5117	OVERTIME, W/WW DISTR/COL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
35-41-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY, W/WW DIST/	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	22,264.00
35-41-5151	RETIREMENT, W/WW DISTR/COL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	31,385.00
35-41-5155	GROUP INSURANCE, W/WW DIST/	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	62,669.00
35-41-5156	WORKERS COMP, W/WW DISTR/CO	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	9,351.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	410,208.00

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS

35-41-5212	CHEMICALS, W/WW DIST	0.00	300	239.97	79.99	300	300.00
35-41-5215	NEW METERS, W/WW DIST	39,198.83	18,700	18,435.68	98.59	20,000	16,000.00
35-41-5228	SMALL TOOLS, W/WW DIST	4,009.34	3,800	3,620.04	95.26	3,300	3,000.00
35-41-5240	FUEL & LUBE, W/WW DISTR/COL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	8,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	43,208.17	22,800	22,295.69	97.79	23,600	27,300.00

MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS

35-41-5303	SYSTEM MAINTENANCE, W/WW DI	26,425.03	67,000	63,119.32	94.21	49,000	60,000.00
35-41-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINT, W/WW DIST	14,633.50	27,900	26,091.23	93.52	25,000	20,400.00
35-41-5340	BUILDING MAINT, DIST/COLLEC	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
35-41-5345	VEHICLE MAINT., W/WW DIST/C	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	41,058.53	94,900	89,210.55	94.00	74,000	84,400.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OCCUPANCY							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
35-41-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, W/WW	3,039.95	4,840	4,467.40	92.30	4,840	4,840.00
35-41-5511	MAPPING, W/WW DIST	0.00	500	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
35-41-5515	UNIFORMS, W/WW DISTR/COL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	7,040.00
35-41-5595	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLC FEE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	27,416.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	3,039.95	5,340	4,467.40	83.66	4,840	44,296.00
OTHER CHARGES							
35-41-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING, DIST/COL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,000.00
35-41-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL, W/WW DIST	1,271.70	1,500	497.50	33.17	1,500	1,500.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	1,271.70	1,500	497.50	33.17	1,500	2,500.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
35-41-6010	EQUIPMENT, CAP OUT, W/WW DI	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	54,375.00
35-41-6320	ELEVATED STORAGE TANK HWY20	0.00	2,300,000	0.00	0.00	1,000,000	1,000,000.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	2,300,000	0.00	0.00	1,000,000	1,054,375.00
	TOTAL W/WW DISTRIBUT/COLLECT	88,578.35	2,424,540	116,471.14	4.80	1,103,940	1,623,079.00
WATER PRODUCTION/TREAT							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
35-43-5101	OPERATION SAL WATER PROD TR	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	189,026.00
35-43-5116	LONGEVITY, WTR PROD/TREAT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	367.00
35-43-5117	OVERTIME, WTR PROD/TREAT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
35-43-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY WTR PROD/TR	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	11,990.00
35-43-5151	RETIREMENT, WTR PROD/TREAT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	16,595.00
35-43-5155	GROUP INSURANCE WTR PROD/TR	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	25,068.00
35-43-5156	WORKERS COMP, WTR PROD/TREA	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,615.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	257,661.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
35-43-5212	CHEMICALS, W PROD	34,148.56	30,000	28,171.19	93.90	30,000	30,000.00
35-43-5228	SMALL TOOLS, WATER PROD	532.28	1,000	972.79	97.28	1,000	1,000.00
35-43-5240	FUEL & LUBE, WTR PROD/TREAT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	34,680.84	31,000	29,143.98	94.01	31,000	35,000.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
35-43-5303	SYSTEM MAINTENANCE, W PROD	3,216.12	66,700	55,965.98	83.91	41,200	261,530.76
35-43-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINT, W PROD	79,104.54	197,512	185,341.94	93.84	177,512	91,260.00
35-43-5340	BUILDING MAINT., WATER PROD	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
35-43-5345	VEHICLE MAINT., WATER PROD/	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	82,320.66	264,212	241,307.92	91.33	218,712	356,790.76
OCCUPANCY							
35-43-5403	UTILITIES, WATER PROD	131,037.31	116,000	93,387.55	80.51	130,000	130,000.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	131,037.31	116,000	93,387.55	80.51	130,000	130,000.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
35-43-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERV, WATER PR	15,181.70	21,350	15,283.70	71.59	21,350	14,756.70
35-43-5506	LAB FEES, WATER PROD	13,919.56	19,000	12,951.49	68.17	15,000	25,000.00
35-43-5515	UNIFORMS, WTR PROD/TREAT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	3,520.00
35-43-5524	PUMPING FEES, WATER PROD	77,748.00	80,600	67,146.00	83.31	78,000	104,420.00
35-43-5595	VEHICLE/EQUIP REPLC FEE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,972.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	106,849.26	120,950	95,381.19	78.86	114,350	152,668.70
OTHER CHARGES							
35-43-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING WATER PRO	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
35-43-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL, WTR PROD/	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
35-43-6010	EQUIPMENT, CAP OUT, W/WW PR	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	52,187.00
35-43-6233	WATER WELL DEVELOP, WATER P	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	80,817.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	133,004.00
	TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION/TREAT	354,888.07	532,162	459,220.64	86.29	494,062	1,069,124.46
WW TREATMENT PLANT							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
35-46-5101	OPERATIONAL SAL WW TREAT PL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	196,041.00
35-46-5116	LONGEVITY, WW TREATMENT PLA	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	514.00
35-46-5117	OVERTIME, WW TREATMENT PLAN	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
35-46-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY WW TREAT P	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	12,396.00
35-46-5151	RETIREMENT, WW TREAT PLANT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	17,165.00
35-46-5155	GROUP INSURANCE, WW TREAT P	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	25,068.00
35-46-5156	WORKERS COMP, WW TREAT PLAN	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,785.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	265,969.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

202-WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
35-46-5212	CHEMICALS, WW TP	27,785.38	29,000	23,678.09	81.65	29,000	29,000.00
35-46-5228	SMALL TOOLS, WW TP	2,629.59	800	733.41	91.68	800	800.00
35-46-5240	FUEL & LUBE, WW TREAT PLANT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	30,414.97	29,800	24,411.50	81.92	29,800	33,800.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
35-46-5303	SYSTEM MAINT, WW TP	92,351.97	180,000	109,529.58	60.85	150,000	129,865.00
35-46-5320	EQUIPMENT MAINT, WW TP	54,200.73	56,100	31,302.12	55.80	50,000	35,100.00
35-46-5340	BUILDING MAINT., WW TRMT PL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
35-46-5345	VEHICLE MAINT, WW TRMT PLT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	146,552.70	236,100	140,831.70	59.65	200,000	168,965.00
OCCUPANCY							
35-46-5403	UTILITIES, WW TP	162,674.78	150,000	136,186.72	90.79	165,000	167,548.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	162,674.78	150,000	136,186.72	90.79	165,000	167,548.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
35-46-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, WW T	20,773.00	40,000	15,674.93	39.19	20,000	20,000.00
35-46-5506	LAB FEES, WW TP	42,173.54	37,000	32,999.18	89.19	40,000	37,000.00
35-46-5515	UNIFORMS, WW TREAT PLANT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	3,520.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	62,946.54	77,000	48,674.11	63.21	60,000	60,520.00
OTHER CHARGES							
35-46-5605	TRAVEL & TRAIING, WW TRMT PL	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
35-46-5615	EQUIP RENTAL, WW TRMT PLT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	4,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
35-46-6010	EQUIPMENT-CAP OUTLAY	0.00	93,692	93,400.00	99.69	93,400	0.00
35-46-6174	WWTP#3	0.00	52,000	52,000.00	100.00	52,000	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	145,692	145,400.00	99.80	145,400	0.00
	TOTAL WW TREATMENT PLANT	402,588.99	638,592	495,504.03	77.59	600,200	700,802.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL WATER/WASTEWATER DEPT.		3,724,472.56	6,960,286	4,499,002.51	64.64	5,986,456	5,652,292.46
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		3,724,472.56	6,960,286	4,499,002.51	64.64	5,986,456	5,652,292.46

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

303-COMMUNITY IMPACT FEE FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
TAXES & PENALTIES							
WATER REVENUES							
00-00-4199	WATER CIF	0.00	0	11,212.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL WATER REVENUES		0.00	0	11,212.00	0.00	0	0.00
WASTEWATER REVENUES							
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400	INTEREST RECEIPTS	176.12	178	177.97	99.98	178	0.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		176.12	178	177.97	99.98	178	0.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
TRANSFERS-IN							
TOTAL REVENUE		176.12	178	11,389.97	6,398.86	178	0.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

303-COMMUNITY IMPACT FEE FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
00-00-6230	WATER MEMBRANE FILTRATION	0.00	102,146	127,146.32	124.48	127,146	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	102,146	127,146.32	124.48	127,146	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	0.00	102,146	127,146.32	124.48	127,146	0.00
<hr/>							
	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT	0.00	102,146	127,146.32	124.48	127,146	0.00
WATER-CIF							
=====							
WATER CIF							
=====							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
50-50-5505	PROFESSIONAL FEES	0.00	25,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0.00	25,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	CONTINGENCY	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	CAPITAL OUTLAY	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TRANSFERS OUT							
50-50-8002	TRANSFER OUT - W/WW	194,386.90	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	194,386.90	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL WATER CIF	194,386.90	25,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
<hr/>							
	TOTAL WATER-CIF	194,386.90	25,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
WASTEWATER-CIF							
=====							
WASTEWATER CIF							
=====							

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

303-COMMUNITY IMPACT FEE FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<hr/>							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
51-51-5505 PROFESSIONAL FEES		0.00	25,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		0.00	25,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
CONTINGENCY		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
CAPITAL OUTLAY		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TRANSFERS OUT							
51-51-8002 TRANSFER-OUT WATER/WASTEWAT		0.00	221,684	246,683.55	111.28	246,684	0.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT		0.00	221,684	246,683.55	111.28	246,684	0.00
TOTAL WASTEWATER CIF		0.00	246,684	246,683.55	100.00	246,684	0.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL WASTEWATER-CIF		0.00	246,684	246,683.55	100.00	246,684	0.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		194,386.90	373,830	373,829.87	100.00	373,830	0.00
*** END OF REPORT ***							

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

304-ACCELERATED RECOVERY FEE

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
WATER REVENUES							
00-00-4199 ACC REC FEE - WATER		54,284.23	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL WATER REVENUES		54,284.23	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
WASTEWATER REVENUES							
00-00-4299 ACC REV FEE - WASTEWATER		61,112.28	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL WASTEWATER REVENUES		61,112.28	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400 INTEREST INCOME		758.88	2,000	2,138.77	106.94	2,500	2,000.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		758.88	2,000	2,138.77	106.94	2,500	2,000.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
TRANSFERS-IN							
TOTAL REVENUE		116,155.39	2,000	2,138.77	106.94	2,500	2,000.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

304-ACCELERATED RECOVERY FEE

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
OTHER CHARGES							
00-00-5629 DEVELOPERS AGREEMENT		43,340.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		43,340.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
00-00-6320 ELEVATED STORAGE TANK HWY 2		0.00	422,008	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	422,008	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
DEBT SERVICE							
00-00-7139 GO REFUNDING PRINCIPAL, 201		0.00	124,440	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-7140 GO REFUNDING INTEREST, 2010		0.00	44,775	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		0.00	169,215	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TRANSFERS OUT							
00-00-8002 TRANSFERS OUT - W/WW		172,325.60	0	0.00	0.00	0	593,723.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT		172,325.60	0	0.00	0.00	0	593,723.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		215,665.60	591,223	0.00	0.00	0	593,723.00

TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		215,665.60	591,223	0.00	0.00	0	593,723.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		215,665.60	591,223	0.00	0.00	0	593,723.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

305-IMPACT FEES (PLAN 8/9/11)

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
WATER REVENUES							
00-00-4199	WATER CIF	73,002.94	70,000	98,273.19	140.39	100,000	100,000.00
	TOTAL WATER REVENUES	73,002.94	70,000	98,273.19	140.39	100,000	100,000.00
WASTEWATER REVENUES							
00-00-4299	WASTEWATER CIF	72,702.54	72,000	95,883.06	133.17	98,000	98,000.00
	TOTAL WASTEWATER REVENUES	72,702.54	72,000	95,883.06	133.17	98,000	98,000.00
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400	INTEREST RECEIPTS	618.96	750	1,594.37	212.58	2,000	3,000.00
	TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	618.96	750	1,594.37	212.58	2,000	3,000.00
TOTAL REVENUE		146,324.44	142,750	195,750.62	137.13	200,000	201,000.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

305-IMPACT FEES (PLAN 8/9/11)

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
WATER-CIF							
=====							
WATER CIF							
=====							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
50-50-5505 WT PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		1,843.75	45,000	17,983.84	39.96	18,215	10,000.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1,843.75	45,000	17,983.84	39.96	18,215	10,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
50-50-6230 WATER MEMBRANE FILTRATION		0.00	0	127,658.33	0.00	127,658	0.00
50-50-6320 ELEVATED STORAGE TANK HWY20		0.00	291,317	81,500.00	27.98	31,500	270,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	291,317	209,158.33	71.80	159,158	270,000.00
TOTAL WATER CIF		1,843.75	336,317	227,142.17	67.54	177,373	280,000.00
TOTAL WATER-CIF							
		1,843.75	336,317	227,142.17	67.54	177,373	280,000.00
WASTEWATER-CIF							
=====							
WASTEWATER CIF							
=====							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
51-51-5505 WW PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		1,843.75	45,000	17,983.84	39.96	18,215	10,000.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1,843.75	45,000	17,983.84	39.96	18,215	10,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
51-51-6725 LIFT STATION REHAB		0.00	226,377	0.00	0.00	226,377	65,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	226,377	0.00	0.00	226,377	65,000.00
TOTAL WASTEWATER CIF		1,843.75	271,377	17,983.84	6.63	244,592	75,000.00
TOTAL WASTEWATER-CIF							
		1,843.75	271,377	17,983.84	6.63	244,592	75,000.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***							
		3,687.50	607,694	245,126.01	40.34	421,965	355,000.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

380-VEHICLE & EQUIP REPL FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
00-00-4055	VEHICLE/EQUIP RPLC FEE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	263,670.00
	TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	263,670.00
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400	INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0	2,767.76	0.00	3,900	4,500.00
	TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0	2,767.76	0.00	3,900	4,500.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
00-00-4701	TRANS IN - GENERAL FUND	0.00	625,000	625,000.00	100.00	745,000	0.00
00-00-4703	TRANSFER IN-BP&L #404	0.00	250,000	250,000.00	100.00	250,000	0.00
00-00-4707	TRANS IN-W/WW #202	0.00	275,000	275,000.00	100.00	275,000	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN	0.00	1,150,000	1,150,000.00	100.00	1,270,000	0.00
OTHER SOURCES							
00-00-4805	GAIN/LOSS FIXED ASSET	0.00	0	19,364.48	0.00	19,400	20,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER SOURCES	0.00	0	19,364.48	0.00	19,400	20,000.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0.00	1,150,000	1,172,132.24	101.92	1,293,300	288,170.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

380-VEHICLE & EQUIP REPL FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
OTHER CHARGES		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
00-00-6000 CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	686,274.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	686,274.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	686,274.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	686,274.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	686,274.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

501-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
TAXES & PENALTIES							
00-00-4007 MOTEL/HOTEL TAX RECEIPTS		2,850,061.97	2,800,000	2,527,045.61	90.25	2,859,000	2,875,000.00
TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES		2,850,061.97	2,800,000	2,527,045.61	90.25	2,859,000	2,875,000.00
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400 INTEREST EARNED		1,905.45	1,500	6,246.36	416.42	7,500	7,000.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		1,905.45	1,500	6,246.36	416.42	7,500	7,000.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-00-4514 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME		152.81	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		152.81	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		2,852,120.23	2,801,500	2,533,291.97	90.43	2,866,500	2,882,000.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

501-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
80-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	0	12,213.00	0.00	50,000	133,823.00
80-00-5525	LEGAL	3,963.00	0	2,621.00	0.00	3,000	2,000.00
80-00-5540	ORGANIZATION FUNDING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	225,000.00
80-00-5555	BASTROP FAMILY CRISIS CENTE	1,800.00	1,667	1,667.00	100.00	1,667	0.00
80-00-5563	BASTROP CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	48,000.00	24,278	24,278.00	100.00	24,278	0.00
80-00-5564	BASTROP HISTORICAL SOCIETY	18,200.00	22,347	22,347.00	100.00	22,347	0.00
80-00-5565	BASTROP HOMECOMING COMMITTE	20,400.00	20,788	20,788.00	100.00	20,788	0.00
80-00-5566	BASTROP OPERA HOUSE	50,700.00	126,555	126,555.00	100.00	126,555	0.00
80-00-5568	YMCA	3,550.00	6,478	6,478.00	100.00	6,478	0.00
80-00-5571	RETREET AMERICA	1,950.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
80-00-5572	SUPCUP	6,250.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
80-00-5573	TEXAS NON-PROFIT THEATERS	5,150.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
80-00-5574	UPSTART, INC	14,000.00	13,308	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
80-00-5575	VISITOR CENTER	60,700.00	78,243	78,243.00	100.00	78,243	115,000.00
80-00-5576	BASTROP MARKETING CORPORATI	1,040,390.96	799,893	664,355.02	83.06	675,000	0.00
80-00-5577	DOWNTOWN BUSINESS ALLIANCE	118,510.00	45,854	45,854.00	100.00	45,854	0.00
80-00-5578	BASTROP FINE ARTS GUILD	8,000.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
80-00-5580	BFAG-SPEC FUNDING AGREEMENT	0.00	10,000	10,000.00	100.00	10,000	0.00
80-00-5581	TXDOT HWY 71 OVERPASS ARTWR	67,875.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
80-00-5582	TOUGH MUDDER	0.00	4,608	4,608.00	100.00	4,608	0.00
80-00-5583	FRIENDS OF FAIRVIEW	0.00	1,600	0.00	0.00	1,600	0.00
80-00-5589	BASTROP JUNETEENTH COMMITTE	5,450.00	5,000	5,000.00	100.00	5,000	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		1,474,888.96	1,160,619	1,025,007.02	88.32	1,075,418	475,823.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

501-HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OTHER CHARGES							
80-00-5601	ADVERTISING/TML BOOTH	0.00	17,274	3,822.96	22.13	3,823	0.00
80-00-5667	SPECIAL EVENT EXPENSE	26,175.77	45,000	4,453.24	9.90	25,000	30,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	26,175.77	62,274	8,276.20	13.29	28,823	30,000.00
CONTINGENCY							
TRANSFERS OUT							
80-00-8001	TRANSFER OUT - GENERAL FUND	246,580.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
80-00-8118	TRANS OUT-BAIPP FUND	41,159.00	166,513	152,636.88	91.67	166,513	158,992.00
80-00-8119	TRANS OUT - CONVENTION CENT	1,121,300.00	1,121,300	1,027,858.37	91.67	1,121,300	0.00
80-00-8121	TRANS OUT-RODEO ARENA FUND	0.00	93,000	93,000.00	100.00	93,000	100,000.00
80-00-8123	TRANS OUT-DEBT SERV (CC BON	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	499,927.00
80-00-8124	TRANS OUT - MAIN STREET PRO	75,000.00	75,000	68,750.00	91.67	75,000	110,000.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	1,484,039.00	1,455,813	1,342,245.25	92.20	1,455,813	868,919.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	2,985,103.73	2,678,706	2,375,528.47	88.68	2,560,054	1,374,742.00
TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND							
		2,985,103.73	2,678,706	2,375,528.47	88.68	2,560,054	1,374,742.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***							
		2,985,103.73	2,678,706	2,375,528.47	88.68	2,560,054	1,374,742.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

502-BASTROP CONVENTION CENTER

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
LICENSES & PERMITS							
00-00-4030 CATERING PERMITS		1,935.00	2,100	2,177.65	103.70	2,300	2,300.00
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS		1,935.00	2,100	2,177.65	103.70	2,300	2,300.00
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
00-00-4043 CC SPONSORED EVENT		17,227.93	12,000	20,350.99	169.59	21,200	30,000.00
00-00-4047 RENTAL REVENUE		113,898.26	120,000	106,817.41	89.01	115,000	130,000.00
00-00-4048 CATERING SERVICES		4,830.37	7,000	7,544.25	107.78	8,000	9,000.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES		135,956.56	139,000	134,712.65	96.92	144,200	169,000.00
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400 INTEREST INCOME		1,140.46	1,500	4,972.22	331.48	6,000	6,000.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		1,140.46	1,500	4,972.22	331.48	6,000	6,000.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
TRANSFERS-IN							
00-00-4719 TRANS IN - HOTEL/MOTEL #501		1,121,300.00	1,121,300	1,027,858.37	91.67	1,121,300	499,930.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN		1,121,300.00	1,121,300	1,027,858.37	91.67	1,121,300	499,930.00
TOTAL REVENUE		1,260,332.02	1,263,900	1,169,720.89	92.55	1,273,800	677,230.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

502-BASTROP CONVENTION CENTER

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
00-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	171,352.82	184,933	164,133.77	88.75	184,933	207,465.00
00-00-5116	LONGEVITY	309.00	500	462.00	92.40	462	675.00
00-00-5117	OVERTIME	9,023.69	10,000	6,076.97	60.77	7,000	8,000.00
00-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	13,917.53	15,275	13,647.70	89.35	15,000	16,860.00
00-00-5151	RETIREMENT	19,250.27	21,860	17,315.53	79.21	20,800	24,230.00
00-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	31,096.50	33,425	27,637.64	82.69	33,162	33,425.00
00-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5,451.48	8,110	7,355.17	90.69	7,355	8,110.00
00-00-5159	RETIREE BENEFITS	12,987.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	263,388.29	274,103	236,628.78	86.33	268,712	298,765.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
00-00-5201	SUPPLIES	13,558.13	14,700	12,230.94	83.20	13,500	12,000.00
00-00-5203	POSTAGE	841.62	1,000	942.42	94.24	1,000	1,000.00
00-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1,825.38	2,000	554.98	27.75	500	1,000.00
00-00-5207	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3,257.78	3,350	1,139.29	34.01	1,500	700.00
00-00-5217	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	4,831.89	5,320	3,442.74	64.71	4,000	4,200.00
00-00-5222	EQUIPMENT	5,945.81	7,500	3,432.21	45.76	2,500	2,500.00
00-00-5228	SMALL TOOLS	1,403.01	1,500	881.27	58.75	1,500	1,000.00
00-00-5240	FUEL & LUBE	312.97	500	526.73	105.35	650	500.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	31,976.59	35,870	23,150.58	64.54	25,150	22,900.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
00-00-5320	EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	199.89	2,850	2,771.98	97.26	650	2,100.00
00-00-5340	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	584.10	850	312.11	36.72	500	300.00
00-00-5345	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	9,803.30	20,000	22,455.60	112.28	20,000	20,000.00
00-00-5346	GROUND MAINTENANCE	15,733.42	16,000	13,593.78	84.96	16,000	3,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	26,320.71	39,700	39,133.47	98.57	37,150	25,400.00
OCCUPANCY							
00-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	14,958.95	20,410	13,936.99	68.29	15,000	15,480.00
00-00-5403	UTILITIES	32,338.25	35,100	22,532.37	64.19	29,000	28,838.04
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	47,297.20	55,510	36,469.36	65.70	44,000	44,318.04

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

502-BASTROP CONVENTION CENTER

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
00-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	43,205.57	57,600	34,428.71	59.77	32,500	32,500.00
00-00-5507	CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEES	937.26	750	756.48	100.86	750	1,000.00
00-00-5515	UNIFORMS	627.40	1,500	677.88	45.19	800	800.00
00-00-5525	LEGALS	3,710.00	3,500	5,470.80	156.31	3,500	3,500.00
00-00-5540	PROPERTY & LIABILITY INSURA	5,925.78	9,000	5,165.62	57.40	5,165	6,000.00
00-00-5560	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	174,120.00	159,260	145,988.37	91.67	159,260	123,540.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	228,526.01	231,610	192,487.86	83.11	201,975	167,340.00
OTHER CHARGES							
00-00-5601	ADVERTISING	69,232.34	53,848	39,405.45	73.18	65,000	65,250.00
00-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	8,134.96	7,720	2,379.14	30.82	5,000	7,720.00
00-00-5606	CAR ALLOWANCE	3,481.27	3,500	3,096.26	88.46	3,500	3,500.00
00-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUB.	4,219.44	4,300	4,107.91	95.53	4,300	4,300.00
00-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	4,325.76	10,500	7,468.94	71.13	8,500	9,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	89,393.77	79,868	56,457.70	70.69	86,300	89,770.00
CONTINGENCY							
00-00-5900	CONTINGENCY	0.00	65,302	0.00	0.00	0	5,000.00
00-00-5901	SALARY ADJUSTMENT PLAN	0.00	5,600	0.00	0.00	0	5,940.00
	TOTAL CONTINGENCY	0.00	70,902	0.00	0.00	0	10,940.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
00-00-6000	CAPITAL OUTLAY	14,200.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-6010	EQUIPMENT	5,299.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	19,499.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
DEBT SERVICE							
00-00-7127	C OF O 2008A PRINCIPAL	0.00	81,445	80,000.00	98.23	80,000	90,000.00
00-00-7128	C OF O 2008A INTEREST	0.00	41,241	8,496.78	20.60	8,497	4,500.00
00-00-7137	C OF O 2010 SERIES PRINCIPA	0.00	169,214	169,214.00	100.00	169,214	180,310.00
00-00-7138	C OF O 2010 SERIES INTEREST	0.00	133,881	133,880.87	100.00	133,881	127,958.38
00-00-7152	GO REFUNDING SER 2014	0.00	56,615	84,450.00	149.17	84,450	84,450.00
00-00-7501	C OF O SERIES 2008 PRINCIP	0.00	10,000	10,000.00	100.00	10,000	10,000.00
00-00-7502	C OF O SERIES 2008 INTEREST	0.00	3,096	3,096.00	100.00	3,096	2,709.00
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	0.00	495,492	489,137.65	98.72	489,138	499,927.38
TRANSFERS OUT							
00-00-8120	TRANS OUT-DEBT SERVICE FUND	503,273.29	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	503,273.29	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	1,209,674.86	1,283,055	1,073,465.40	83.66	1,152,425	1,159,360.42
<hr/>							
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		1,209,674.86	1,283,055	1,073,465.40	83.66	1,152,425	1,159,360.42
***	TOTAL EXPENSES ***	1,209,674.86	1,283,055	1,073,465.40	83.66	1,152,425	1,159,360.42

*** END OF REPORT ***

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

503-MAIN STREET PROJECT

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400	INTEREST INCOME	21.44	300	12.88	4.29	60	50.00
	TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	21.44	300	12.88	4.29	60	50.00
INTERGOVERNMENTAL							
00-00-4493	BEDC SUPPORT FUNDING	39,999.96	40,000	36,666.63	91.67	40,000	40,000.00
	TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	39,999.96	40,000	36,666.63	91.67	40,000	40,000.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-00-4504	MAIN STREET PROG DONATIONS	8,766.90	10,000	11,380.00	113.80	11,380	15,000.00
00-00-4536	MISCELLANEOUS	647.37	0	239.00	0.00	240	0.00
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	9,414.27	10,000	11,619.00	116.19	11,620	15,000.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
00-00-4717	TRANSFER IN - HOTEL #501	75,000.00	75,000	68,750.00	91.67	75,000	110,000.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN	75,000.00	75,000	68,750.00	91.67	75,000	110,000.00
TOTAL REVENUE		124,435.67	125,300	117,048.51	93.41	126,680	165,050.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

503-MAIN STREET PROJECT

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
00-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	75,291.25	61,012	55,920.04	91.65	63,000	88,743.00
00-00-5116	LONGEVITY	384.00	25	0.00	0.00	0	30.00
00-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	5,792.96	4,670	4,449.08	95.27	5,000	5,155.00
00-00-5151	RETIREMENT	8,098.87	6,710	2,545.14	37.93	3,200	7,430.00
00-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	8,935.26	8,356	2,743.94	32.84	4,135	8,360.00
00-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	161.10	200	152.28	76.14	155	230.00
00-00-5159	RETIREE BENEFITS	0.40	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	98,663.84	80,973	65,810.48	81.27	75,490	109,948.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
00-00-5201	SUPPLIES	714.99	1,000	892.85	89.29	1,000	1,000.00
00-00-5203	POSTAGE	184.25	100	84.83	84.83	25	100.00
00-00-5206	EQUIPMENT	0.00	500	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-5230	FORMS PRINTING	3,245.67	2,161	1,419.06	65.67	1,700	250.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	4,144.91	3,761	2,396.74	63.73	2,725	1,350.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
OCCUPANCY							
00-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	2,000.60	1,780	1,871.01	105.11	1,780	1,780.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	2,000.60	1,780	1,871.01	105.11	1,780	1,780.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
00-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	9,866.00	10,000	24,753.36	247.53	5,000	9,600.00
00-00-5525	LEGALS	356.50	1,265	0.00	0.00	300	300.00
00-00-5540	INSURANCE	515.36	600	416.47	69.41	420	600.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	10,737.86	11,865	25,169.83	212.14	5,720	10,500.00
OTHER CHARGES							
00-00-5601	ADVERTISING	34,845.71	30,550	26,612.15	87.11	24,536	24,650.00
00-00-5602	PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES	11,709.99	12,000	11,443.04	95.36	12,000	9,000.00
00-00-5605	TRAVEL & TRAINING	2,651.36	4,300	3,722.91	86.58	4,300	4,600.00
00-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTION & PUB	2,095.14	1,610	1,341.34	83.31	1,610	1,610.00
00-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	18.49	100	26.86	26.86	25	0.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	51,320.69	48,560	43,146.30	88.85	42,471	39,860.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

503-MAIN STREET PROJECT

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<hr/>							
CONTINGENCY							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		166,867.90	146,939	138,394.36	94.18	128,186	163,438.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		166,867.90	146,939	138,394.36	94.18	128,186	163,438.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		166,867.90	146,939	138,394.36	94.18	128,186	163,438.00
*** END OF REPORT ***							

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

504-ART IN PUBLIC PLACES

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400	INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0	304.00	0.00	200	0.00
	TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	0.00	0	304.00	0.00	200	0.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
00-00-4719	TRANS IN-HOTEL/MOTEL #501	41,159.00	166,513	152,636.88	91.67	166,513	158,992.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN	41,159.00	166,513	152,636.88	91.67	166,513	158,992.00
TOTAL REVENUE		41,159.00	166,513	152,940.88	91.85	166,713	158,992.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

504-ART IN PUBLIC PLACES

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
00-00-5201	SUPPLIES	2,642.46	500	142.04	28.41	150	500.00
00-00-5236	ART PURCHASED	0.00	45,000	1,854.00	4.12	53,526	55,000.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	2,642.46	45,500	1,996.04	4.39	53,676	55,500.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
00-00-5540	INSURANCE	0.00	2,500	785.00	31.40	785	2,500.00
00-00-5561	CONTRACTED SERVICES	23,943.77	85,538	18,073.11	21.13	28,967	75,450.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	23,943.77	88,038	18,858.11	21.42	29,752	77,950.00
OTHER CHARGES							
00-00-5601	ADVERTISING	2,285.80	14,800	6,842.96	46.24	16,675	16,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	2,285.80	14,800	6,842.96	46.24	16,675	16,000.00
CONTINGENCY							
00-00-5900	CONTINGENCY	0.00	1,000	0.00	0.00	1,500	1,500.00
	TOTAL CONTINGENCY	0.00	1,000	0.00	0.00	1,500	1,500.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
00-00-6000	CAPITAL OUTLAY	45,000.00	0	47,000.00	0.00	37,735	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	45,000.00	0	47,000.00	0.00	37,735	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	73,872.03	149,338	74,697.11	50.02	139,338	150,950.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		73,872.03	149,338	74,697.11	50.02	139,338	150,950.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		73,872.03	149,338	74,697.11	50.02	139,338	150,950.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

505-LIBRARY BOARD FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400 INTEREST		10.92	40	49.34	123.35	60	100.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		10.92	40	49.34	123.35	60	100.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-00-4504 LIBRARY DONATIONS		2,643.39	2,500	5,128.50	205.14	4,550	30,000.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		2,643.39	2,500	5,128.50	205.14	4,550	30,000.00
TOTAL REVENUE		2,654.31	2,540	5,177.84	203.85	4,610	30,100.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

505-LIBRARY BOARD FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
LIBRARY BOARD FUND							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
81-00-5201 SUPPLIES		256.58	230	219.71	95.53	230	11,300.00
81-00-5206 OFFICE EQUIPMENT		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
81-00-5210 SMALL EQUIPMENT		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
81-00-5231 BOOKS		1,469.70	1,500	0.00	0.00	1,500	5,000.00
81-00-5232 AUDIO VISUALS		530.45	1,000	0.00	0.00	1,000	3,100.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		2,256.73	2,730	219.71	8.05	2,730	20,400.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
81-00-5345 MAINT OF BUILDING		200.00	200	200.00	100.00	200	2,500.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		200.00	200	200.00	100.00	200	2,500.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
81-00-5505 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	500.00
OTHER CHARGES							
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
TRANSFERS OUT							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		2,456.73	2,930	419.71	14.32	2,930	23,400.00
TOTAL LIBRARY BOARD FUND		2,456.73	2,930	419.71	14.32	2,930	23,400.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		2,456.73	2,930	419.71	14.32	2,930	23,400.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

506-ARENA FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
00-00-4047 RENTAL REVENUE		0.00	0	800.00	0.00	1,000	0.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES		0.00	0	800.00	0.00	1,000	0.00
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400 INTEREST INCOME		0.00	0	229.87	0.00	250	0.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		0.00	0	229.87	0.00	250	0.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
00-00-4719 TRANS IN -HOTEL/MOTEL #501		0.00	93,000	93,000.00	100.00	93,000	100,000.00
TOTAL TRANSFERS-IN		0.00	93,000	93,000.00	100.00	93,000	100,000.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0.00	93,000	94,029.87	101.11	94,250	100,000.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

506-ARENA FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
RODEO ARENA							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
82-00-5201	SUPPLIES	0.00	1,500	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
82-00-5222	EQUIPMENT	0.00	7,500	6,553.06	87.37	7,500	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS		0.00	9,000	6,553.06	72.81	7,500	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
82-00-5320	EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINTENA	0.00	2,000	92.41	4.62	100	0.00
82-00-5345	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	0.00	2,500	2,236.75	89.47	2,500	0.00
82-00-5346	GROUND MAINTENANCE	0.00	3,000	104.15	3.47	200	100,000.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS		0.00	7,500	2,433.31	32.44	2,800	100,000.00
OCCUPANCY							
82-00-5403	UTILITIES	0.00	2,000	2,520.43	126.02	3,000	0.00
TOTAL OCCUPANCY		0.00	2,000	2,520.43	126.02	3,000	0.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
82-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	1,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		0.00	1,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
OTHER CHARGES							
82-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0.00	1,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		0.00	1,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
82-00-6000	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	10,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
82-00-6010	EQUIPMENT	0.00	62,500	55,952.80	89.52	60,000	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		0.00	72,500	55,952.80	77.18	60,000	0.00
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		0.00	93,000	67,459.60	72.54	73,300	100,000.00

TOTAL RODEO ARENA		0.00	93,000	67,459.60	72.54	73,300	100,000.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		0.00	93,000	67,459.60	72.54	73,300	100,000.00
*** END OF REPORT ***							

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

520-PARK/TRAIL LAND DEDICAT

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400	INTEREST INCOME	117.51	200	438.57	219.29	500	500.00
	TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	117.51	200	438.57	219.29	500	500.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-00-4555	PARK LAND DEDICATION	0.00	0	2,250.00	0.00	2,250	0.00
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0	2,250.00	0.00	2,250	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		117.51	200	2,688.57	1,344.29	2,750	500.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

520-PARK/TRAIL LAND DEDICAT

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT =====							
00-NON-PROGRAM =====							
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
CONTINGENCY							
00-00-5900	CONTINGENCY	0.00	110,400	0.00	0.00	0	123,126.00
	TOTAL CONTINGENCY	0.00	110,400	0.00	0.00	0	123,126.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	0.00	110,400	0.00	0.00	0	123,126.00
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT							
		0.00	110,400	0.00	0.00	0	123,126.00
***	TOTAL EXPENSES	0.00	110,400	0.00	0.00	0	123,126.00
*** END OF REPORT ***							

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

525-FAIRVIEW CEMETERY-OPERAT

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400	INTEREST EARNED-OPERATING	1,399.64	600	1,811.79	301.97	2,000	2,000.00
00-00-4401	INTEREST EARNED-PERMANENT	1,914.94	2,500	2,242.05	89.68	2,500	2,500.00
	TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	3,314.58	3,100	4,053.84	130.77	4,500	4,500.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-00-4559	RECORDING FEES	480.00	1,000	800.00	80.00	800	800.00
00-00-4560	PERMIT FEES	0.00	0	2,800.00	0.00	3,000	2,500.00
00-00-4590	LOT SALES - OPERATING	36,000.00	74,000	59,500.00	80.41	65,000	65,000.00
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	36,480.00	75,000	63,100.00	84.13	68,800	68,300.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
	TOTAL REVENUE	39,794.58	78,100	67,153.84	85.98	73,300	72,800.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

525-FAIRVIEW CEMETERY-OPERAT

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
00-00-5101	OPERATIONAL SALARIES	37,104.99	38,436	30,736.32	79.97	38,436	29,105.00
00-00-5116	LONGEVITY	87.90	150	134.70	89.80	135	125.00
00-00-5117	OVERTIME	766.95	1,200	791.70	65.98	1,200	800.00
00-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	2,903.32	2,920	2,526.17	86.51	2,920	2,305.00
00-00-5151	RETIREMENT	4,055.51	4,140	3,245.25	78.39	4,140	3,315.00
00-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	8,377.31	8,774	6,977.82	79.53	8,774	8,360.00
00-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	890.69	940	809.93	86.16	810	825.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	54,186.67	56,560	45,221.89	79.95	56,415	44,835.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
00-00-5201	SUPPLIES	487.47	600	344.10	57.35	400	600.00
00-00-5228	SMALL TOOLS	428.65	1,700	1,708.75	100.51	1,700	1,100.00
00-00-5240	FUEL & LUBE	2,121.26	2,900	1,573.62	54.26	1,800	2,500.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	3,037.38	5,200	3,626.47	69.74	3,900	4,200.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
00-00-5320	EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE MAINT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	275.00
00-00-5326	COMPUTER-SOFTWARE/UPGRADE	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	2,100.00
00-00-5346	GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	2,315.92	4,100	2,830.91	69.05	3,500	4,100.00
00-00-5348	ROAD MAINTENANCE	0.00	80,000	0.00	0.00	80,000	10,000.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	2,315.92	84,100	2,830.91	3.37	83,500	16,475.00
OCCUPANCY							
00-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	754.29	840	406.19	48.36	750	780.00
00-00-5403	UTILITIES	2,202.38	2,700	1,635.59	60.58	2,200	2,100.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	2,956.67	3,540	2,041.78	57.68	2,950	2,880.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
00-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0.00	1,100	5,000.00	454.55	5,000	0.00
00-00-5507	CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEES	110.37	150	298.81	199.21	400	300.00
00-00-5513	RECORDING FEES	500.00	1,000	650.00	65.00	800	800.00
00-00-5515	UNIFORMS	684.84	700	588.93	84.13	700	700.00
00-00-5525	LEGAL SERVICES	170.50	300	1,116.00	372.00	1,500	300.00
00-00-5540	PROPERTY INSURANCE	425.52	10	334.88	3,348.80	335	340.00
00-00-5560	ADMIN SUPPORT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	12,000.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	1,891.23	3,260	7,988.62	245.05	8,735	14,440.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

525-FAIRVIEW CEMETERY-OPERAT

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OTHER CHARGES							
00-00-5652	PURCHASE OF PLOT	0.00	0	4,370.00	0.00	4,370	1,000.00
TOTAL OTHER CHARGES		0.00	0	4,370.00	0.00	4,370	1,000.00
CONTINGENCY							
00-00-5900	CONTINGENCY	0.00	5,000	0.00	0.00	0	1,000.00
TOTAL CONTINGENCY		0.00	5,000	0.00	0.00	0	1,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM		<u>64,387.87</u>	<u>157,660</u>	<u>66,079.67</u>	<u>41.91</u>	<u>159,870</u>	<u>84,830.00</u>
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		64,387.87	157,660	66,079.67	41.91	159,870	84,830.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		64,387.87	157,660	66,079.67	41.91	159,870	84,830.00
*** END OF REPORT ***							

CITY OF BASTROP
BASE BUDGET REPORT
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

526-FAIRVIEW CEMETERY-PERMAN

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
--------------	-----	---------------------	---------------------	-----------------	----------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

NON-DEPARTMENT

=====

00-NON-PROGRAM

=====

*** END OF REPORT ***

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

601-BASTROP E.D.C. FUND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
TAXES & PENALTIES							
00-00-4005 SALES TAX		2,004,871.80	1,930,000	1,950,836.86	101.08	2,118,250	2,209,500.00
TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES		2,004,871.80	1,930,000	1,950,836.86	101.08	2,118,250	2,209,500.00
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
00-00-4047 LEASE AGREEMENT		0.00	0	12,650.00	0.00	13,800	13,800.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES		0.00	0	12,650.00	0.00	13,800	13,800.00
OTHER REVENUE							
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400 INTEREST INCOME		2,100.22	1,500	9,867.57	657.84	9,000	10,000.00
00-00-4401 INTEREST RECEIVED ON NOTES		1,886.89	1,500	1,372.47	91.50	1,500	1,500.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		3,987.11	3,000	11,240.04	374.67	10,500	11,500.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-00-4512 LAND/OTHER SALES		69,327.87	0	0.00	0.00	130,000	0.00
00-00-4558 BEDC GRANT RECEIPTS		0.00	0	6,000.00	0.00	6,000	0.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		69,327.87	0	6,000.00	0.00	136,000	0.00
OTHER SOURCES							
00-00-4815 SPECIAL ITEM		113,807.19	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SOURCES		113,807.19	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		2,191,993.97	1,933,000	1,980,726.90	102.47	2,278,550	2,234,800.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

601-BASTROP E.D.C. FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
BEDC ADMINISTRATION							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
PERSONNEL COSTS							
70-00-5101	BEDC OPERATIONAL SALARIES	144,706.44	218,696	161,675.14	73.93	218,696	233,478.00
70-00-5114	BEDC PRE-EMPLOYMENT EXPEN	11,152.72	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
70-00-5116	LONGEVITY	222.00	500	258.00	51.60	258	450.00
70-00-5117	OVERTIME	0.00	0	37.50	0.00	0	0.00
70-00-5150	SOCIAL SECURITY	11,088.77	16,000	12,694.29	79.34	16,000	17,930.00
70-00-5151	RETIREMENT	17,627.03	21,400	17,548.94	82.00	21,400	27,050.00
70-00-5155	GROUP INSURANCE	11,770.51	24,912	18,035.22	72.40	24,912	28,988.00
70-00-5156	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	322.28	1,100	456.86	41.53	1,100	500.00
70-00-5159	RETIREE BENEFITS EXP (	1,267.00)	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS	195,622.75	282,608	210,705.95	74.56	282,366	308,396.00
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
70-00-5201	OPERATIONAL SUPPLIES (OFFIC	5,202.23	4,500	4,494.90	99.89	4,500	7,000.00
70-00-5203	POSTAGE	108.69	480	180.65	37.64	200	360.00
70-00-5206	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	21,669.58	20,500	3,856.10	18.81	20,500	10,200.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	26,980.50	25,480	8,531.65	33.48	25,200	17,560.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
70-00-5301	MAINT OF EQUIPMENT	745.00	1,000	309.98	31.00	350	1,000.00
70-00-5331	INDUSTRIAL PARK MAINT EXP	0.00	5,000	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
70-00-5345	BUILDING REPAIRS & MAINT.	21,497.04	15,600	13,648.24	87.49	15,600	3,600.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	22,242.04	21,600	13,958.22	64.62	15,950	4,600.00
OCCUPANCY							
70-00-5401	COMMUNICATIONS	6,133.94	10,000	7,877.09	78.77	10,000	11,550.00
70-00-5402	OFFICE RENTAL	9,000.00	36,000	36,000.00	100.00	36,000	36,000.00
70-00-5403	UTILITIES	3,450.69	6,000	3,621.65	60.36	4,000	4,680.00
	TOTAL OCCUPANCY	18,584.63	52,000	47,498.74	91.34	50,000	52,230.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

601-BASTROP E.D.C. FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
70-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	95,174.18	50,000	47,666.45	95.33	50,000	66,300.00
70-00-5525	LEGALS	40,815.51	30,000	19,244.50	64.15	30,000	30,000.00
70-00-5530	ENGINEERING	0.00	15,000	12,472.50	83.15	15,000	15,000.00
70-00-5540	PROPERTY INSURANCE	960.88	1,000	769.49	76.95	578	1,200.00
70-00-5561	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	5,000.00	6,000	6,000.00	100.00	6,000	6,000.00
70-00-5574	CITY CONTRACT FOR SERVICE	0.00	139,000	58,691.36	42.22	117,000	139,000.00
70-00-5596	MAIN STREET PROG SUPPORT	39,999.96	40,000	36,666.63	91.67	40,000	40,000.00
70-00-5598	CITY ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	49,999.92	50,000	30,004.55	60.01	42,000	50,000.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	231,950.45	331,000	211,515.48	63.90	300,578	347,500.00
OTHER CHARGES							
70-00-5600	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	122,592.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
70-00-5603	MARKETING TRAVEL	5,104.84	9,000	6,634.57	73.72	9,000	12,000.00
70-00-5604	BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	7,030.13	9,000	6,905.67	76.73	9,000	10,000.00
70-00-5605	TRAINING TRAVEL	6,305.31	9,000	8,723.49	96.93	9,000	10,000.00
70-00-5606	AUTO ALLOWANCE - STAFF	2,769.24	0	0.00	0.00	0	6,000.00
70-00-5610	ISSUANCE COST	6,372.50	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
70-00-5611	BILLBOARDS	12,350.00	7,500	7,500.00	100.00	7,500	0.00
70-00-5615	DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & PUBLI	9,316.04	9,550	9,222.54	96.57	9,550	11,284.00
70-00-5631	BONDS FOR BEDC OFFICERS	242.00	1,000	626.97	62.70	560	1,000.00
70-00-5633	LOCAL/MISC ADV & SPONSORSHI	19,158.46	15,000	9,668.66	64.46	15,000	15,000.00
70-00-5634	NATIONAL ADV & MARKETING	29,505.00	40,000	14,983.55	37.46	40,000	50,000.00
70-00-5635	REGIONAL ADV & MARKETING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	15,000.00
70-00-5636	DIGITAL ADV & MARKETING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
70-00-5637	SPECIAL ADV & MARKETING	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	12,000.00
70-00-5638	SPL PROJECTS-DOWNTOWN GRANT	78,508.37	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
70-00-5640	SPL PROJ-REDEVELOPMENT GRAN	0.00	50,000	2,607.90	5.22	2,950	50,000.00
70-00-5641	SPL EDUC & WORKFORCE DEVELO	0.00	10,000	5,661.43	56.61	10,000	10,000.00
70-00-5642	SPL ENTREPRENEURIAL/SM BUS	0.00	5,000	1,416.26	28.33	5,000	10,000.00
70-00-5644	380 AGREEMENT REIMBURSEMENT	289,846.90	320,000	239,079.19	74.71	320,000	329,000.00
70-00-5645	WATER RIGHTS PROP FUNDING	0.00	60,000	0.00	0.00	60,000	60,000.00
70-00-5646	SPECIAL PROJ/INCENTIVES	73,646.00	48,500	37,372.85	77.06	48,500	49,205.00
70-00-5648	SPL PROJECTS - BUS OUTREACH	7,915.38	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
70-00-5649	SPL PRJT DISASTER RELIEF GR	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
70-00-5650	SPL PRJT BUS RETEN & EXPAN	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	10,000.00
70-00-5655	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	27.05	50	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
70-00-5689	OPPORTUNITY AUSTIN	10,000.00	10,000	10,000.00	100.00	10,000	10,000.00
70-00-5700	TARGETED MARKETING	11,734.38	25,500	20,733.81	81.31	25,500	0.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	692,423.60	629,100	381,136.89	60.58	581,560	690,489.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

601-BASTROP E.D.C. FUND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
CONTINGENCY							
70-00-5900	CONTINGENCY	0.00	43,626	0.00	0.00	0	25,000.00
70-00-5999	DONATED ASSETS	1,400,115.86	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CONTINGENCY	1,400,115.86	43,626	0.00	0.00	0	25,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
70-00-6713	TRAIL SYS FROM ESKEW TO HWY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	180,000.00
70-00-6714	921 MAINSTREET PROJECT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	100,000.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	280,000.00
DEBT SERVICE							
70-00-7133	C OF O SERIES 2013 PRINCIPAL	0.00	76,230	70,583.34	92.59	76,230	70,000.00
70-00-7134	C OF O SERIES 2013 INTEREST	102,160.30	100,926	92,591.59	91.74	100,926	98,700.00
70-00-7137	C OF O SERIES 2010 PRINCIPAL	0.00	42,334	38,806.13	91.67	42,334	45,110.00
70-00-7138	C OF O SERIES 2010 INTEREST	34,951.74	33,494	30,702.84	91.67	33,494	32,013.00
70-00-7152	GO REFUNDING SER 2014 INT	4,445.28	6,326	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
70-00-7160	INTEREST ACCRUED (	3,107.49)	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
70-00-7501	C OF O SERIES 2008A PRINCIPAL	0.00	21,263	18,333.34	86.22	16,667	370,000.00
70-00-7502	C OF O SERIES 2008A, INTEREST	11,969.43	10,767	16,505.50	153.30	15,005	16,828.00
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	150,419.26	291,340	267,522.74	91.82	284,656	632,651.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	2,738,339.09	1,676,754	1,140,869.67	68.04	1,540,310	2,358,426.00
ADMINISTRATION =====							
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
DEBT SERVICE							
70-10-7097	INTEREST EXPENSE ON FNB NOT	175.91	500	3,145.13	629.03	3,145	500.00
70-10-7603	BOND PRINCIPAL 2006	0.00	235,000	215,416.63	91.67	235,000	50,000.00
70-10-7604	BOND INTEREST 2006	30,887.00	20,746	19,017.13	91.67	20,746	9,912.00
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	31,062.91	256,246	237,578.89	92.72	258,891	60,412.00
	TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	31,062.91	256,246	237,578.89	92.72	258,891	60,412.00
<hr/>							
TOTAL BEDC ADMINISTRATION		2,769,402.00	1,933,000	1,378,448.56	71.31	1,799,201	2,418,838.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		2,769,402.00	1,933,000	1,378,448.56	71.31	1,799,201	2,418,838.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

710-HUNTERS CROSSING PID

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
TAXES & PENALTIES							
00-00-4001	COMMERCIAL-CURRENT-M&O	54,797.92	37,881	37,887.29	100.02	37,887	37,881.00
00-00-4003	COMMERCIAL-FLAT-CURRENT M&O	13,363.00	13,930	13,930.00	100.00	13,930	14,348.00
00-00-4004	COMMERCIAL-FLAT-DELINQ-M&O	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	17,400.00
00-00-4005	SINGLE FAMILY-FLAT-CURRENT-M&	17,086.86	10,852	11,285.41	103.99	11,285	11,279.00
00-00-4006	SINGLE FAMILY-FLAT-DELINQ-M&O	306.41	500	366.20	73.24	500	500.00
00-00-4007	PENALTIES & INTEREST M&O	138.79	100	215.93	215.93	250	250.00
00-00-4008	PID PRORATED FEES-M&O	21,528.93	100	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4011	COMMERCIAL-CURRENT-CIP	75,254.39	84,844	84,843.72	100.00	84,844	84,844.00
00-00-4013	MULTIFAMILY-CIP	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	37,325.00
00-00-4015	SINGLE FAMILY-CURRENT-CIP	120,226.39	140,427	146,585.19	104.39	146,585	155,353.00
00-00-4016	SINGLE FAMILY-DELINQ-CIP	2,692.11	50	2,094.20	4,188.40	2,200	2,200.00
00-00-4017	PENALTIES & INTEREST-CIP	337.80	100	635.75	635.75	650	650.00
00-00-4018	PID PRORATED FEES-CIP	34,234.96	500	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL TAXES & PENALTIES	339,967.56	289,284	297,843.69	102.96	298,131	362,030.00
CHARGES FOR SERVICES							
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400	INTEREST EARNED	278.45	240	846.16	352.57	900	900.00
	TOTAL INTEREST INCOME	278.45	240	846.16	352.57	900	900.00
TOTAL REVENUE		340,246.01	289,524	298,689.85	103.17	299,031	362,930.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

710-HUNTERS CROSSING PID

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
00-00-5300	MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS	90,282.62	95,950	73,675.93	76.79	80,000	162,750.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	90,282.62	95,950	73,675.93	76.79	80,000	162,750.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
00-00-5505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	5,500.00	6,000	5,723.00	95.38	10,000	6,000.00
00-00-5523	PROPERTY TAX COLLECT/APPRAI	924.48	1,500	1,080.70	72.05	1,081	1,500.00
00-00-5525	LEGAL SERVICES	1,153.38	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-5526	LEGAL SERVICES - TAXES	91.52	0	112.70	0.00	100	0.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	7,669.38	7,500	6,916.40	92.22	11,181	7,500.00
OTHER CHARGES							
00-00-5601	ADVERTISING	980.94	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-5629	REIMBURSEMENT TO DEVELOPMEN	215,000.00	261,000	261,000.00	100.00	261,000	285,000.00
	TOTAL OTHER CHARGES	215,980.94	261,000	261,000.00	100.00	261,000	285,000.00
CONTINGENCY							
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	313,932.94	364,450	341,592.33	93.73	352,181	455,250.00
=====							
	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT	313,932.94	364,450	341,592.33	93.73	352,181	455,250.00
***	TOTAL EXPENSES ***	313,932.94	364,450	341,592.33	93.73	352,181	455,250.00
*** END OF REPORT ***							

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

724-2013 COMB REV/TAX BOND

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
OTHER REVENUE							
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400	INTEREST EARNED	5,021.36	3,500	12,124.08	346.40	15,000	11,000.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		5,021.36	3,500	12,124.08	346.40	15,000	11,000.00
TOTAL REVENUE		5,021.36	3,500	12,124.08	346.40	15,000	11,000.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

724-2013 COMB REV/TAX BOND

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
00-00-5331	INDUSTRIAL PARK MAINT EXP	45,628.76	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	45,628.76	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
OTHER CHARGES							

CONTINGENCY							

CAPITAL OUTLAY							
00-00-6150	ST IMPROV-FARM ST	482,655.92	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-6151	ST IMPROV-CHAMBERS ST	203,869.30	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-6153	IN-HOUSE ST REPAIR	4,573.05	200,000	164,210.48	82.11	200,000	65,000.00
00-00-6154	MAIN ST SIDEWALK/ST REPLACE	0.00	500,000	1,703.50	0.34	1,000	800,000.00
00-00-6155	EXT OF HASLER/ANGES ST	0.00	200,000	1,440.00	0.72	2,000	335,000.00
00-00-6230	WATER MEMB FILTRATION	0.00	0	337,242.49	0.00	337,425	0.00
00-00-6608	PHASE 1 IMPROV OF BAS BUS P	0.00	500,000	0.00	0.00	0	625,000.00
00-00-6712	ALLEY "D" INFRASST/PARKING I	242,410.10	308,750	28,430.77	9.21	35,000	440,000.00
00-00-6725	LIFT STATION REHAB	0.00	450,000	632,908.00	140.65	660,000	0.00
00-00-6726	18" FORCE MAIN GILLS BR/WWT	0.00	250,000	322,947.36	129.18	322,950	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	933,508.37	2,408,750	1,488,882.60	61.81	1,558,375	2,265,000.00
DEBT SERVICE							

TRANSFERS OUT							
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	979,137.13	2,408,750	1,488,882.60	61.81	1,558,375	2,265,000.00

TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		979,137.13	2,408,750	1,488,882.60	61.81	1,558,375	2,265,000.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		979,137.13	2,408,750	1,488,882.60	61.81	1,558,375	2,265,000.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF BASTROP
BASE BUDGET REPORT
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

725-CO 2014 SERIES

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
<hr/>							
OTHER REVENUE							
INTEREST INCOME							
00-00-4400 INTEREST EARNED		5,100.08	4,000	15,252.22	381.31	17,000	12,000.00
TOTAL INTEREST INCOME		5,100.08	4,000	15,252.22	381.31	17,000	12,000.00
TOTAL REVENUE		5,100.08	4,000	15,252.22	381.31	17,000	12,000.00

CITY OF BASTROP
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

725-CO 2014 SERIES

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
OTHER CHARGES							
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
00-00-6705	AMI PROJECT	0.00	50,000	15,000.00	30.00	15,000	0.00
00-00-6722	WATER SYSTEM REHAB	0.00	90,000	152,887.75	169.88	250,000	350,000.00
00-00-6723	WASTEWATER SYS REHAB	0.00	550,000	0.00	0.00	0	500,000.00
00-00-6727	WATER SUPPLY INFRASTRUCTURE	32,647.11	3,466,690	67,215.85	1.94	600,000	2,580,490.00
00-00-6728	WWTP-PHASE 1	0.00	95,000	63,477.50	66.82	95,000	10,000.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	32,647.11	4,251,690	298,581.10	7.02	960,000	3,440,490.00
DEBT SERVICE							
TRANSFERS OUT							
00-00-8120	TRANS OUT - W/WW	0.00	0	37,026.59	0.00	37,027	0.00
00-00-8711	TRANS OUT - FUND #404	0.00	0	37,026.58	0.00	37,027	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	0.00	0	74,053.17	0.00	74,054	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	32,647.11	4,251,690	372,634.27	8.76	1,034,054	3,440,490.00
=====							
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT		32,647.11	4,251,690	372,634.27	8.76	1,034,054	3,440,490.00
*** TOTAL EXPENSES ***		32,647.11	4,251,690	372,634.27	8.76	1,034,054	3,440,490.00
*** END OF REPORT ***							

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

801-GRANTS

REVENUES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
INTEREST INCOME							
INTERGOVERNMENTAL							
00-00-4415	DOJ JAG GRANT	19,145.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
00-00-4449	CAMP SWIFT JLUS GRANT	58,251.60	0	18,883.40	0.00	30,000	0.00
00-00-4451	HMGP-WILLOW GENERATOR	101,123.25	0	0.00	0.00	0	118,125.00
00-00-4452	HMGP-GILLS BRCH WF MITIGATION	16,425.00	245,263	167,952.24	68.48	186,000	93,286.00
00-00-4453	HMGP-PINEY RDG ORGAN FUEL REM	17,437.49	105,316	4,065.75	3.86	8,230	0.00
00-00-4454	EDI GRANT-FISHERMAN'S PARK	34,087.30	0	45,833.80	0.00	45,834	0.00
00-00-4455	TXDOT TRANSPORTATION GRANT	24,179.91	0	23,075.63	0.00	150,000	50,000.00
00-00-4457	BASTROP CO-SHELTER GRANT	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	1,494,600.00
	TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	270,649.55	350,579	259,810.82	74.11	420,064	1,756,011.00
MISCELLANEOUS							
00-00-4513	HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT	0.00	0	10,665.06	0.00	10,665	0.00
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0	10,665.06	0.00	10,665	0.00
TRANSFERS-IN							
TOTAL REVENUE		270,649.55	350,579	270,475.88	77.15	430,729	1,756,011.00

C I T Y O F B A S T R O P
 BASE BUDGET REPORT
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

801-GRANTS

EXPENDITURES	AME	2014-2015 ACTUAL	2015-2016 BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	2015-2016 PROJ ACTUAL	2016-2017 BASE BUDGET
NON-DEPARTMENT							
=====							
00-NON-PROGRAM							
=====							
SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
00-00-5210	HOMELAND SECURITY-EQUIP	0.00	0	10,665.06	0.00	10,665	0.00
	TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	0.00	0	10,665.06	0.00	10,665	0.00
MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS							
00-00-5371	HMGP-Piney Ridge Org Fuel R	17,437.49	105,316	4,065.75	3.86	8,230	0.00
00-00-5372	HMGP-Gills Branch Creek Cle	16,425.00	245,263	185,552.38	75.65	186,000	93,286.00
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS	33,862.49	350,579	189,618.13	54.09	194,230	93,286.00
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
00-00-5502	CAMP SWIFT JLUS GRANT	58,251.60	0	21,715.00	0.00	30,000	0.00
00-00-5503	TXDOT TRANSPORTATION GRANT	24,179.91	0	117,325.00	0.00	150,000	50,000.00
00-00-5517	JAG GRANT	19,145.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	101,576.51	0	139,040.00	0.00	180,000	50,000.00
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
00-00-6050	SHELTER GRANT	0.00	0	15,922.50	0.00	0	1,494,600.00
00-00-6137	HMGP-WILLOW PLANT GENERATOR	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	118,125.00
00-00-6138	EDI GRANT-FISHERMAN'S PK	34,087.30	0	45,833.80	0.00	45,834	0.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	34,087.30	0	61,756.30	0.00	45,834	1,612,725.00
TRANSFERS OUT							
00-00-8002	TRANSFER OUT W/WW	195,545.26	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	195,545.26	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
	TOTAL 00-NON-PROGRAM	365,071.56	350,579	401,079.49	114.40	430,729	1,756,011.00

	TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENT	365,071.56	350,579	401,079.49	114.40	430,729	1,756,011.00
***	TOTAL EXPENSES ***	365,071.56	350,579	401,079.49	114.40	430,729	1,756,011.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY FOR THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017, AND FOR THE FURTHER PURPOSE OF CREATING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPLE AND INTEREST OF THE BOND INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR A LIEN ON ALL REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY TO SECURE PAYMENT OF TAXES DUE THEREON; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES AND PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2. Party Making Request: **Tracy Waldron, CFO**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

4. Policy Implication:

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: Approve the second reading of the Ordinance setting the tax rate and levy for FY2016-2017

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Requested: Motion to approve the second reading of an Ordinance fixing the tax rate and levy for the fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 2017

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-22

AN ORDINANCE FIXING THE TAX RATE AND LEVY FOR THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE CURRENT EXPENSES OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017, AND FOR THE FURTHER PURPOSE OF CREATING A SINKING FUND TO RETIRE THE PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST OF THE BOND INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR A LIEN ON ALL REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY TO SECURE PAYMENT OF TAXES DUE THEREON; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES AND PARTS THEREOF IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of Bastrop, Texas has on this date, by way of separate Ordinance, duly approved and adopted a Budget for the operation of the City for fiscal year 2016-2017 (FY 2016-2017); and

WHEREAS, the aforesaid Ordinance anticipates and requires the levy of an *ad valorem* tax on all taxable property in the City of Bastrop; and

WHEREAS, the Chief Appraiser of Bastrop County Tax Appraisal District has prepared and certified the appraisal roll for the City of Bastrop, Texas, that roll being that portion of the approved appraisal roll of the Bastrop County Tax Appraisal District which lists property taxable by the City of Bastrop, Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to levy such an *ad valorem* tax at a given rate to generate revenues sufficient to meet the projected expenses of the City for FY 2016-2017; and

WHEREAS, the City has fully and timely complied with all notice and other requirements relative to the adoption of a tax rate for FY 2016-2017.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. There is hereby levied for the FY 2016-2017 upon all real property situated within the corporate limits of the City of Bastrop, Texas, and upon all personal property which was owned within the corporate limits of the City of Bastrop, Texas, on January 1, 2016, except so much thereof as may be exempt by the Constitution or laws of the State of Texas, a total tax of \$0.5640 on each \$100 of assessed valuation on all taxable property, which total tax herein so levied shall consist and be comprised of the following components:

a) An *ad valorem* tax rate of \$0.3640 on each \$100 of assessed valuation of all taxable property is hereby levied for general City purposes and to pay the current operating expenses of the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30,

2017, which tax, when collected shall be appropriated to and for the credit of the General Fund of the City of Bastrop, Texas.

b) An *ad valorem* tax rate of \$0.2000 on each \$100 of assessed valuation of taxable property is hereby levied for the purpose of creating an Interest and Sinking Fund with which to pay the interest and principal of the valid bonded indebtedness, and related fees of the City of Bastrop, now outstanding and such tax, when collected, shall be appropriated and deposited in and to the credit of the General Debt Service Fund of the City of Bastrop, Texas, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017.

Section 2. The City of Bastrop shall have lien on all taxable property located in the City of Bastrop to secure the payment of taxes, penalty, and interest, and all costs of collection, assessed and levied hereby.

Section 3. Taxes are payable in Bastrop, Texas at the Office of the Tax Assessor Collector of Bastrop County. The City shall have available all the rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this Ordinance.

Section 4. The tax roll presented to the City Council, together with any supplements thereto, are hereby accepted and approved.

Section 5. Should any paragraph, sentence, provision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance, as a whole or any part or provision thereof, other than the part or parts adjudged to be invalid, illegal, or unconstitutional.

Section 6. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the City Council and publication of its caption as the law and the City Charter provide in such cases.

Section 7. All other ordinances and Code provisions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, but only to the extent of any such conflict or inconsistency and all other provisions of the Bastrop City Code not in conflict herewith shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 8. The repeal of any ordinance or parts thereof by the enactment of this Ordinance, shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance; nor shall it have the effect of discontinuing, abating, modifying or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, nor as affecting any rights of the City under any section or provision of any ordinances at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

THE TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEARS TAX RATE; AND THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 2.59 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$4.40.

READ and ACKNOWLEDGED on First Reading on the 13th day of September, 2016.

READ AND ADOPTED on Second Reading on the 27th day of September, 2016.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Ken Kesselus, Mayor

Ann Franklin, City Secretary

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE SETTING THE CONTRACTUAL RATES PAID TO PROGRESSIVE WASTE SOLUTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL GARBAGE COLLECTION SERVICE PERFORMED BY PROGRESSIVE WASTE SOLUTIONS; AMENDING THE RATE OF RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL GARBAGE SERVICE CHARGED TO THE CITIZENS OF BASTROP, TEXAS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS AND SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICE RATES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2. Party Making Request: **Tracy Waldron, CFO**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No

Attached is the ordinance that would amend the residential and commercial garbage rates.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____ Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____ Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the ordinance setting the rates effective Oct. 1, 2016

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Requested: Motion to approve the second reading of an Ordinance setting the contractual rates paid to Progressive with an effective date of Oct. 1, 2016

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-23

AN ORDINANCE SETTING THE CONTRACTUAL RATES PAID TO PROGRESSIVE WASTE SOLUTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL GARBAGE COLLECTION SERVICE PERFORMED BY PROGRESSIVE WASTE SOLUTIONS; AMENDING THE RATE OF RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL GARBAGE SERVICE CHARGED TO THE CITIZENS OF BASTROP, TEXAS TO INCLUDE APPLICABLE ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS AND SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICE RATES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the authority provided by the Bastrop Code of Ordinances, Chapter 11, the City of Bastrop, Texas has contracted with Progressive Waste Solutions to provide the citizens of Bastrop with certain residential and commercial solid waste collection and disposal services; and

WHEREAS, Section 26 of the agreement by and between the City of Bastrop and Progressive Waste Solutions of TX, Inc., related to the provision of garbage collection services, provides for periodic modification of garbage collection rates charged by Progressive Waste Solutions of TX, Inc., as reflected by fluctuations in various Consumer Price Indices; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the City of Bastrop to decrease rates charged for residential and commercial services, to accommodate the decrease in administrative costs and service rates charged by Progressive Waste Solutions of TX, Inc.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS:

PART 1: That, effective October 1, 2016 the solid waste collection rates paid by the residential customers of Bastrop shall be as shown on Attachment A.

PART 2: That, effective October 1, 2016 the solid waste collection rates paid by the commercial customers of Bastrop shall be modified, and shall be as shown on Attachment B.

PART 3: That all ordinances, resolutions and orders heretofore passed, adopted and made, or any part of the same, affecting rates and charges for residential and commercial solid waste service rates of the City of Bastrop, which are in conflict with this Ordinance, shall be, and the same are hereby, in all things repealed to the extent that the same conflict with this Ordinance, or with the laws of the State of Texas.

PART 4: This Ordinance shall take effect upon the date of final passage noted below in accordance with the City's Charter, Code of Ordinances, and the laws of the State of Texas.

PASSED AND ACCEPTED on FIRST READING on the 13th day of September, 2016

PASSED AND APPROVED on SECOND READING on the 27th day of September, 2016

APPROVED:

Ken Kesselus, Mayor

ATTEST:

Ann Franklin, City Secretary

Attachment A

Base Residential Services

		Rates Paid by Residential Customers before 10/1/2016		Rates Paid by Residential Customers after 10/1/2016
Residential		\$15.91		\$15.28
Additional Cart		\$5.52		\$5.52
Additional Recycle Bin		\$2.21		\$2.21

Attachment B

Progressive Waste Solutions directly invoices Commercial Customers for the following Services:

Commercial Solid Waste Dumpster Services

Container Size	Weekly Collection Frequency ¹						Extra Pickups ¹
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
96-Gallon Cart	\$23.06			N/A	N/A	N/A	
2 CY Dumpster	\$66.62	\$181.59	\$223.11	\$237.63	\$273.27	\$286.93	\$62.00
3 CY Dumpster	\$72.50	\$134.38	\$212.76	\$283.42	\$354.04	\$377.04	\$67.00
4 CY Dumpster	\$99.66	\$145.27	\$232.41	\$309.49	\$386.84	\$473.70	\$70.00
6 CY Dumpster	\$109.18	\$178.50	\$301.63	\$378.95	\$473.69	\$568.42	\$83.00
8 CY Dumpster	\$124.55	\$216.02	\$323.08	\$420.47	\$525.58	\$630.69	\$95.00
10 CY Dumpster	\$132.69	\$219.01	\$342.84	\$457.91	\$572.38	\$686.86	\$106.00

Commercial Recycling Dumpster Services (Non-Exclusive)

Container Size	Weekly Collection Frequency						Extra Pickups
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
96-Gallon Cart	\$18.26			N/A	N/A	N/A	
2 CY Dumpster	\$59.95	\$163.43	\$200.81	\$213.86	\$245.95	\$258.24	\$62.00
3 CY Dumpster	\$65.25	\$120.93	\$114.60	\$243.03	\$149.28	\$200.81	\$67.00
4 CY Dumpster	\$78.55	\$141.48	\$212.22	\$282.96	\$353.70	\$424.43	\$70.00
6 CY Dumpster	\$81.89	\$133.87	\$226.23	\$284.22	\$355.26	\$426.32	\$83.00
8 CY Dumpster	\$87.19	\$151.21	\$226.15	\$294.32	\$367.91	\$441.48	\$95.00
10 CY Dumpster	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$106.00

Attachment B continued

Additional Fee Commercial Services

<u>Description of Service</u>	<u>Fee</u>
Lock	\$11.00 per month
Set of Casters	\$20.00 per month
Opening and Closing of Enclosures	No Charge
Excessive Maintenance	\$100.00 per swap more than 1x per year

Temporary Refuse Roll-off Services

Roll-off Type and Size	Container Rental Fee ² (Per Day)	Initial Delivery Fee (One-time)	Collection Fee (Per Pull)	Disposal Fee ³ (Per Ton)	Processing Fee ⁴ (Per Ton)
10 CY Roll-off ¹	\$ 4.75	\$129.73	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
15 CY Roll-off ¹	\$ 4.75	\$129.73	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
20 CY Roll-off	\$ 4.75	\$129.73	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
30 CY Roll-off	\$ 4.75	\$129.73	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
40 CY Roll-off	\$ 4.75	\$129.73	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00

*Could be subject to fees associated with contamination of materials.

Attachment B continued

Permanent Refuse Roll-off Services

Roll-off Type and Size	Container Rental Fee (Per Month)	Compactor Rental Fee 1 (Per Month)	Collection Fee (Per Pull)	Disposal Fee 2 (Per Ton)	Processing Fee 3 (Per Ton)
10 CY Roll-off	\$100.00	N/A	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
15 CY Roll-off	\$100.00	N/A	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
20 CY Roll-off	\$100.00	N/A	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
30 CY Roll-off	\$100.00	N/A	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
40 CY Roll-off	\$100.00	N/A	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
25 CY Roll-off Compactor	NA	\$300.00	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
30 CY Roll-off Compactor	NA	\$325.00	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00
40 CY Roll-off Compactor	\$125.00	\$350.00	\$312.32	\$23.23	\$0.00

1. Does not apply if the customer owns the compactor unit.
2. Based on actual tonnage hauled to the disposal location. Tonnage must be reported to the customer as part of the customer billing.
3. Recycling services are provided on a non-exclusive basis. Processing fee is based on actual tonnage hauled to the processing location. Tonnage must be reported to the customer as part of the customer billing.

- **Container Rental fee only applies if the customer has less than a minimum of 2 pulls per month.**
 - **Processing Fee may be subject to charges relating to contamination.**



May 26, 2016

Mr. Michael H. Talbot
City Manager
City of Bastrop
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Mr. Talbot:

Progressive Waste Solutions, in conformance with the requirements of our Solid Waste And Recycling Services Contract, hereby conveys the rate adjustment document that will become effective on October 1, 2016.

The adjustment is based on the combined sum of 80% of the percent change in the Consumer Price Index and 20% of the change in the price for Diesel Fuel. The pertinent data sources are attached.

Consumer Price Index

April 2016 – 215.513

April 2015 – 212.439

$$215.513 \text{ Minus } 212.439 = 3.074$$

$$3.074 \text{ divided by } 212.439 = .0145 = 1.4\%$$

$$1.4\% \times .80 \text{ (eighty percent)} = 1.12\% \text{ upward change.}$$

Diesel Fuel

March 2016 – 2.001

March 2015 – 2.675

$$2.675 \text{ Minus } 2.001 = .674 = (.67)$$

$$.67 \text{ divided by } 2.675 = .2505 = 25.00\%$$

$$25.00\% \times .20 \text{ (twenty percent)} = (5.00\%) \text{ downward change.}$$

Combined

$$(5.00)\% \text{ plus } 1.12\% = 3.88\% = 3.9\% \text{ downward adjustment.}$$



Progressive
Waste Solutions

The 3.9 % downward adjustment will take effect on October 1, 2016.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this matter please let me know.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Steven R. Shannon". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Steve Shannon
Progressive Waste Solutions
Austin, Texas

FONT SIZE: 12

Databases, Tables & Calculators by Subject

Change Output Options: From: To:
 Include graphs include annual averages

[More Formatting Options](#) →

Data extracted on: May 17, 2016 (7:38:42 PM)

Consumer Price Index - All Urban Consumers

Series Id: CUURA318SA0
Not Seasonally Adjusted
Area: Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX
Item: All items
Base Period: 1982-84=100

Download: .xlsx

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual	HALF1	HALF2
2006		178.6		181.2		182.4		182.5		180.4		179.2	180.6	180.3	181.0
2007		181.217		184.140		184.529		183.740		184.922		186.246	183.838	182.851	184.826
2008		187.585		188.795		193.567		192.723		191.140		185.930	189.967	189.369	190.564
2009		187.972		189.701		192.325		191.687		191.608		190.932	190.495	189.465	191.525
2010		192.412		194.037		194.734		195.165		195.094		194.479	194.172	193.410	194.934
2011		197.224		201.624		201.309		202.445		201.398		200.477	200.495	199.480	201.509
2012		204.291		206.088		204.829		203.959		204.139		202.477	204.213	204.705	203.721
2013		205.716		207.506		207.882		208.575		207.788		209.814	207.574	206.583	208.564
2014		211.745		213.309		214.668		214.102		214.791		212.169	213.365	212.835	213.895
2015		210.283		212.439		213.896		214.652		214.569		212.936	213.039	211.926	214.152
2016		214.505		215.513											

TOOLS

[Areas at a Glance](#)
[Industries at a Glance](#)
[Economic Releases](#)
[Databases & Tables](#)
[Maps](#)

CALCULATORS

[Inflation](#)
[Location Quotient](#)
[Injury And Illness](#)

HELP

[Help & Tutorials](#)
[FAQs](#)
[Glossary](#)
[About BLS](#)
[Contact Us](#)

INFO

[What's New](#)
[Careers @ BLS](#)
[Find It! DOL](#)
[Join our Mailing Lists](#)
[Linking & Copyright Info](#)

RESOURCES

[Inspector General \(OIG\)](#)
[Budget and Performance](#)
[No Fear Act](#)
[USA.gov](#)
[Benefits.gov](#)
[Disability.gov](#)



U.S. Energy Information Administration

Open Data

API Query Browser

EIA Data Sets > Petroleum > Prices > Weekly Retail Gasoline and Diesel Prices > by Area > Gulf Coast (PADD 3)

API CALL
TO USE

http://api.eia.gov/series/?api_key=YOUR_API_KEY_HERE&series_id=PET.EMD_EPD2D_PTE_R30_DPG.W

SERIES
NAME

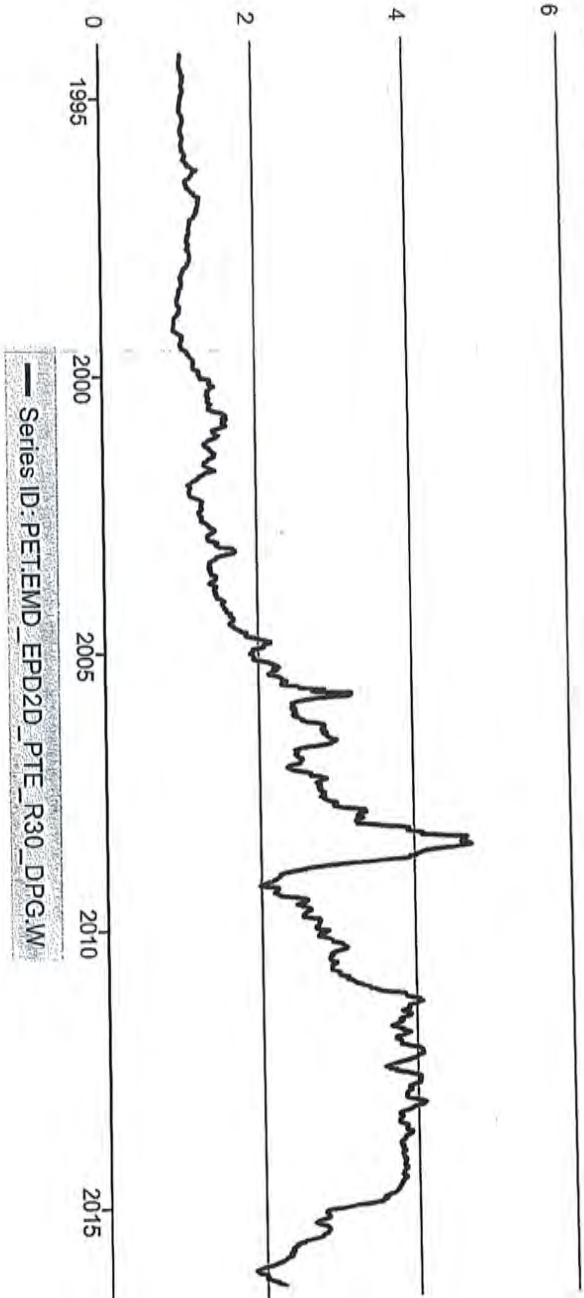
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel Retail Prices, Weekly

SERIES
ID:

PET.EMD_EPD2D_PTE_R30_DPG.W
Show me how to embed a chart of this series

Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel Retail Prices, Weekly

Dollars per Gallon



eia Source: Energy Information Administration

Chart Data

Series Name	Period	Frequency	Value	Units
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160523	W	2.233	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160516	W	2.157	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160509	W	2.131	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160502	W	2.137	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel	20160425	W	2.074	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly				

Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160418	W	2.046	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160411	W	1.992	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160404	W	1.983	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160328	W	2.001	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160321	W	1.991	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160314	W	1.99	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160307	W	1.907	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160229	W	1.874	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160222	W	1.873	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160215	W	1.858	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160208	W	1.896	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160201	W	1.917	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160125	W	1.957	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160118	W	2.014	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160111	W	2.08	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20160104	W	2.114	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20151228	W	2.14	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20151221	W	2.181	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20151214	W	2.212	Dollars per Gallon
Retail Prices, Weekly					
Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel		20151207	W	2.232	Dollars per Gallon

Gulf Coast No 2 Diesel

2U13U/LZU

W

2.0/4

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150713

W

2.708

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150706

W

2.712

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150629

W

2.73

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150622

W

2.755

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150615

W

2.777

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150608

W

2.783

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150601

W

2.799

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150525

W

2.803

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150518

W

2.793

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150511

W

2.771

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150504

W

2.751

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150427

W

2.683

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150420

W

2.659

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150413

W

2.62

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150406

W

2.643

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150330

March 30, 2015

W

2.675

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150323

W

2.715

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150316

W

2.763

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

20150309

W

2.795

Dollars per Gallon

Retail Prices, Weekly

http://www.eia.gov/opendata/qb.cfm?category=240783&sd=PETEMD_EPPD2D_PTE_R30_DPG.W

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: SEPT 21, 2016

MEETING DATE: SEPT 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON UTILIZING \$350,000 OF EARLY RETIREMENT OF BASTROP ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND BALANCES TO AUGMENT AN EXPANDED DRAINAGE PROGRAM THROUGHOUT THE CITY.

BEDC would transfer \$350,000 to the general fund and thus eliminate BEDC's obligation to pay off the bonds. General obligation debt service would pay off the certificate of obligations as they mature. The general fund would be able to immediately initiate an expanded drainage improvement program before the master drainage plan recommendations have been completed, which is now estimated to be in February. A number of projects could be started early in 2016-17 if this recommendation is approved. The program includes the purchase of an excavator (\$255,000), approximately \$95,000 of contractor improvements, and \$87,300 of reallocated general fund resources to provide 2 additional drainage crew members.

2.

2. Party Making Request: CM MARVIN TOWNSEND

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No _____

4. Motion Requested:

Memo

To: Mayor Kesselus and Council Members
From: City Manager Marvin Townsend
Date: September 20, 2016
Re: 2016-2017 Expanded Drainage Program

Bastrop Economic Development Corporation proposes to pay off the balance of its portion of the 2008A Certificates of Obligation using available fund balance.

1. In 2008 the City sold two series of Certificates of Obligation. The proceeds were to be used for City Hall; Phase 2 of the Convention Center; Chestnut Street; water; wastewater and drainage improvements; and professional fees.
2. The Economic Development Corporation agreed to finance the Chestnut Street improvement project portion of the bond issue from its portion of the sales tax and other available resources. The following balances of the Economic Development Corp. assignment will be outstanding on August 1, 2017, the date when BEDC intended to pay off this obligation.

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
2018	\$ 25,000
2019	25,000
2022	85,000
2024	65,000
2026	70,000
2028	<u>80,000</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$350,000</u>

3. The Bastrop Economic Development Corp. has set aside available fund balances sufficient to retire the above debt on August 1, 2017. The City Council has indicated it plans to sell Certificates of Obligation as soon as the City-County drainage study has been completed and project cost estimates have been developed. Completion of the drainage study has been delayed with its new completion date now estimated to be in February 2017.

4. If the obligation for paying the remaining \$350,000 and the related interest to maturity of \$104,923 is transferred to General Obligation Debt Service, the City could commit the \$350,000

to immediate drainage projects, purchase ditch clearing equipment and reduce future sales of Certificates of Obligation by the same amount. This use of BEDC's advance retirement of its obligation will make these funds available for expenditure without incurring fiscal agent and other related costs of a bond sale at this time.

5. If in the future it is to the City's advantage to refinance any outstanding tax supported debt due to a potential interest reduction, these certificates could be included in the refunding analysis.

6. The proposed drainage expenditures to initiate major ditch reworking, eliminate drainage way obstructions, and correct minor drainage problems throughout the City will include:

General Fund from BEDC transfer

1. Excavator	\$ 255,000
2. Various projects by contractor	<u>95,000</u>
	<u>\$ 350,000</u>

General Fund Transfers within 2016-2017 Budget

Two additional employees, equipment, maintenance and supplies	<u>\$ 87,300</u>
---	------------------

The scope of the initial contract work will be submitted to the City Council for approval.

7. If this approval is acceptable a resolution will be prepared to relieve the BEDC of its obligation to pay the remaining debt payments for the Chestnut Street Improvements portion of the 2008A issue.



STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: Discussion on record retention for audio/visual recordings of open meetings.

2. Party Making Request: Mayor Kesselus and City Secretary, Ann Franklin

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No _____

Provide City Council monthly financial report overview for four major funds to include General Fund, Water-Wastewater Fund, Bastrop Power & Light and the Hotel Motel Fund.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No N/A

Bid Amount: _____

Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____

Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Motion Requested:

Local Schedule GR – Retention Schedule for Records Common to All Local Governments

GR1000-03	MINUTES			Retention Note: The use of the term “audiovisual recordings” in (c)-(f) means any medium on which audio or a combination of audio and video is recorded.
GR1000-03a	MINUTES	Written minutes.	PERMANENT.	
GR1000-03b	MINUTES	Notes taken during meetings from which written minutes are prepared.	90 days after approval of minutes by the governing body.	
*GR1000-03c	MINUTES	Audiovisual recordings of open meetings, except as described in (d), for which written minutes are not prepared.	PERMANENT.	
*GR1000-03e	MINUTES	Audiovisual recordings of open meetings for which written minutes are prepared.	90 days after approval of minutes by the governing body.	

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE REQUESTING PARKING MODIFICATIONS ALONG MAIN STREET, CONVERTING PARKING FROM ANGLE TO PARALLEL ON THE WEST SIDE OF MAIN STREET BETWEEN PINE STREET AND CHESTNUT STREET.**

2. Party Making Request: **Mayor Kesselus**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____

Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____

Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Requested:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-29

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CITY CODE SECTION 12.06.002, IMPLEMENTING A PARALLEL PARKING ZONE IN THE CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT OF THE CITY, ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF MAIN STREET [BETWEEN PINE STREET AND CHESTNUT STREET]; PROVIDING ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY RELATED TO SAME; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 542.202 of the Texas Transportation Code authorizes a city to regulate the stopping, standing, or parking of a vehicle; and

WHEREAS, following careful evaluation, study and analysis, the City of Bastrop finds that it is necessary for the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Bastrop and the traveling public, and in the best interest of the City and its citizens to implement an additional parallel parking zone in the Central Business District, along the west side of Main Street, running north and south from one block south of Pine Street to Chestnut Street.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP THAT:

PART 1: That Chapter 12 of the City Code of Bastrop is hereby amended as follows:

Sec. 12.06.002 Diagonal Parking/Parallel Parking

(a) No changes.

(b) Where lines are painted on the streets giving notice thereof, all vehicles shall parallel park, within the marked lines, in the following areas:

(1) East and West sides of Main Street, between Pine Street and Chestnut Street, in the Central Business District.

PART 2: All other provisions of Article 12.06.002 that are not amended hereby shall remain in full force and effect. This Ordinance shall be and is hereby declared to be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Bastrop, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any of such other Ordinances, except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinances, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any in such other ordinance or ordinances are superseded.

PART 3: If any provision of this ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions, or application thereof, of this ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are hereby declared to be severable.

PART 4: The Mayor is hereby authorized to sign this ordinance and the City Secretary to attest. The Council Directs the City Manager and his designees to take any actions necessary to implement the actions noted herein. This ordinance shall become effective and be in full force and effect in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Bastrop and the laws of Texas.

READ and ACKNOWLEDGED on First Reading on the 27th day of September 2016.

READ and APPROVED on the Second Reading on the 11^h day of October 2016.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Ken Kesselus, Mayor

Ann Franklin, City Secretary

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE REQUESTING TRAFFIC MODIFICATIONS ALONG ALLEY A, LIMITING VEHICLES TRAVELING SOUTH ON ALLEY A TO RIGHT TURNS ONLY.**

2. Party Making Request: **Mayor Kesselus**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____

Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____

Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Requested:

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-28

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, AMENDING ARTICLE 12.04 OF THE CITY CODE, ENTITLED "DAY CARE CENTER SCHOOL ZONES", DIRECTING THAT SOUTH TRAFFIC ON ALLEY A PROCEED TO THE RIGHT.

WHEREAS, because of traffic congestion in Downtown traffic, parking in Alley A is an important thorough fare relieving congestion on Main Street; and

WHEREAS, because of the potential bottleneck at the intersection of Alley A and Chestnut Street; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas ordains that vehicles traveling south on Alley A be prohibited from making a left turn or proceeding straight through the intersection thereby making the only legal movement a right hand turn onto Chestnut Street leading west and appropriate signage be installed.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP THAT:

Part 1: That Section 12.04.007 titled "Day care center school zones" is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 12.04.007 – ~~Day care center school zones.~~ Other Zone Restrictions

(a) No change

(b) No change

(c) The City Council shall cause signs to be erected at such locations deemed necessary to provide reasonable notice of vehicles traveling south on Alley A are only allowed a right hand turn onto Chestnut Street.

READ and ACKNOWLEDGED on First Reading on the 27th day of September, 2016.

READ and APPROVED on the Second Reading on the 11th day of October, 2016.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Kenneth Kesselus
Mayor

Ann Franklin
City Secretary

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING CITY MANAGER AGGRESSIVELY RESEARCH ANNEXATIONS THAT WILL BE BENEFICIAL TO THE CITY.**

2. Party Making Request: **Council Member McAnally**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes _____ No X

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No N/A

Bid Amount: _____

Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____

Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Motion Requested:

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: SEPT 19, 2016

MEETING DATE: SEPT 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: REQUEST OF DUKE MCDOWELL ON BEHALF OF DM PECAN PARK ASSOCIATED, LTD ASKING CITY TO VACATE A UTILITY EASEMENT.

2. Party Making Request: CM MARVIN TOWNSEND

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No _____

4. City Manager's Recommendation: **RECOMMENDATION THAT THE REQUEST OF DUKE McDOWELL ON BEHALF OF DM PECAN PARK ASSOCIATES, LTD. TO VACATE AN UNUSED 20 FOOT UTILITY EASEMENT ACROSS THE MIDDLE OF LOT 1 SCHAFER WEST SUBDIVISION BE APPROVED.**

THE LOT IS ADJACENT TO STATE HIGHWAY 71 AND ALSO TO SOUTH SCHAEFFER ROAD. THE EASEMENT NOW LIES IN THE MIDDLE OF LOT 1 AND WAS NOT VACATED WHEN THE LOTS ON BOTH SIDES OF THE EASEMENT WERE CONSOLIDATED IN AN AMENDED PLAT. THE EASEMENT WAS IDENTIFIED BY THE TITLE COMPANY IN ITS TITLE REVIEW. THE CITY, ITS POWER AND LIGHT DEPARTMENT, BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC, CENTERPOINT ENERGY, AT&T, AND TIME WARNER RECOMMEND VACATING THE EASEMENT.

MEMO

Date: 9-16-2016

To: Marvin Townsend, Interim City Manager

From: Wesley Brandon, City Engineer

RE: Lot 1 – Schaefer West Subdivision
Release of Public Utility Easement



Mr. Townsend,

Please find attached a request for release of an existing public utility easement (PUE) within the above-referenced property. The owner, Mr. Duke McDowell, has collected the consent of all known utility providers, which have indicated that no utilities exist within the easement.

Please review this request and consider signing the release document at your convenience, let me know if you have any questions or need additional information.

Thanks

Wesley



DM Pecan Park Associates, Ltd.
1310 Ranch Road 620 South, Suite B-200
Austin, Texas 78734

August 30, 2016

Mr. Wesley Brandon, P.E.
City Engineer
City of Bastrop
Planning & Development
1311 Chestnut Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

RE: Request for Public Utility Easement Release
Lot 1, Amended Plat of Lot 1 Schaefer West, Bastrop, Texas

Mr. Brandon,

As reflected in the attached documentation, the original plat of Lot 1 Schaefer West had a PUE easement and building setback along that lot's southern rear property line. In 2005 that lot was amended and an adjoining 0.92 acre strip of land was added along the rear of the property, creating "Lot 1, Amended Plat of Lot 1 Schaefer West". Inadvertently, that PUE and setback along the rear of the original lot were not removed and vacated at that time.

We request that 20' PUE and setback that transverses east to west, across the center of the property be vacated and released from that approved Amended Final Plat.

This property is currently under contract and in the Buyer's Due Diligence Period. Since that 20' PUE and setback transverse through the interior of the property, the Buyers have objected, as that definitely will have a negative impact on their designed proposed improvements. Due to the time constraints of the contract, time is of essence and we would sincerely appreciate the City's assistance and approval to vacate that PUE/setback.

The following attached documentation is provided for this request:

1. The City's Application Fee
2. City of Bastrop Application for the Release for a Public Utility Easement,
3. The original 1995 plat for Schaefer West - (The PUE and setback line of issue are highlighted in orange.)
4. The approved 2005 Amended Final Plat of Lot 1 Schaefer West – (The PUE and setback line of issue and requested for release are highlighted in orange.)
5. The June 3, 2016, ALTA survey prepared & signed by John D. Barnard, a State of Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor and a copy enlargement from the ALTA survey of the 20' PUE & setback line (area highlighted in orange)
6. Selected pages from our Buyers' May 5th Title Commitment to which references to the PUE that has been requested for release are highlighted in orange.
7. The City's Release of Public Utility Easement for recording – partially completed with the information that is currently available. We would appreciate your assistance as to how this form should be filled. The easement & setback are referenced in the original plat (recorded in CAB. 2. Pg.399-B) and on the Amended Plat (recorded in Plat Cabinet 4, Page 152-B),.
8. A copy of the recorded Special Warranty Deed, showing current ownership of this property (Item 6 above provides a recent Title Commitment which further confirms current property ownership),
9. A copy of the current Tax Certificate showing that property taxes are paid, and
10. Executed consent of utility providers to release the Public Utility Easement, including an email from Curtis Ervin, Director with Bastrop Power & Light, confirming that BP&L does not have utilities in that area.

Page Two
Mr. Wesley Brandon, P.E.
Lot 1, Amended Plat of Lot 1 Schaefer West
Public Utility Easement Request
August 30, 2016

Thank you for your assistance. Please let me know if you have any questions or need any additional information..

Sincerely,



Duke McDowell
Owner/Manager
DM Pecan Park Associates, Ltd.

Attachments

ORIGINAL DOCUMENT PRINTED ON CHEMICAL REACTIVE PAPER WITH HEAT SENSITIVE INK HAND ICON AND MICROPRINTED BORDER

DM PECAN PARK ASSOCIATES, LTD
1310 RR 620 South, Suite B-200
Austin, TX 78734

PIONEER BANK, S.S.B.
P.O. BOX 4 * DRIPPINGS SPRINGS, TX 78620
88-9410/1149

3267

8/22/2016

PAY TO THE ORDER OF City of Bastrop

\$*100.00

One Hundred and 00/100***** DOLLARS

City of Bastrop



MEMO PUE Release - Lot 1A (1.89 acres) / Parcel# R75856

⑈003267⑈ ⑆114994109⑆ 2010858⑈

DM PECAN PARK ASSOCIATES, LTD

3267

City of Bastrop

Date	Type	Reference	Original Amt.	Balance Due	8/22/2016 Discount	Payment
6/23/2016	Bill	Lot 1A (R75856)	100.00	100.00		100.00
					Check Amount	100.00

Pioneer Bank - Main PUE Release - Lot 1A (1.89 acres) / Parcel# R7 100.00



APPLICATION FOR THE RELEASE A PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT OR PORTION THEREOF, IN THE CITY LIMITS OF BASTROP TEXAS

The undersigned property owner hereby makes application for the release of a public utility easement.

Name of Applicant: DM Pecan Park Associates, Ltd., a Texas Limited Partnership

Address of Applicant: 1310 Ranch Road 620 South, Ste. B-200, Austin, Texas 78734

Phone Number of Applicant: (512) 263-2214

Email Address: duke@pecanparkbastrop.com

Legal Description of Property: Lot 1, Amended Plat of Lot 1 Schaefer West, Bastrop, Texas

General Location or Description of PUE to be Released: See attached request package

The following information must accompany this application:

1. Letter addressed to the City of Bastrop requesting release of a Public Utility Easement.
2. Copy of survey, prepared by a Registered Public Surveyor.
3. Copy of recorded deed showing current ownership of property.
4. Copy of current tax certificate showing taxes paid.
5. Signed consent of utility providers to release the Public Utility Easement.

Please note partial or incomplete submittals will not be accepted.


Signature of Applicant
Duke McDowell, Owner/Manager

8-30-14
Date

Original plat for Schaefer West

The PUE and setback line of issue are highlighted in orange.

(ORIGINAL PLAT)

SCHAEFER WEST



No Portion of this tract lies within a SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA, designated as such by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, Federal Insurance Administration, as shown on Community Panel Number 48021C0114 C, for BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS. EFFECTIVE DATE: 08/19/91. This Tract Lies in ZONE X.

WARNING: This Flood Statement, as determined by a H.U.D. - F.I.A. FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY that the Property or Improvements thereon will be free from Flooding or Flood Damage. On rare occasions Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be increased by Man - Made or Natural Causes. THIS STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.

Ingress/Egress from Highway 71 to Lots 1 and 2 is limited to single common drive having a width of not more than fifty feet nor less than thirty-five feet.

No lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to the City of Bastrop wastewater collection system.

No lot in the subdivision may be occupied until connection is made to the City of Bastrop public water system.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THAT, Shirley Wilhelm, Clerk of Bastrop County does hereby certify that the foregoing instrument of writing and the certificate of authentication was filed for record in my office on the 27th day of March, 1995, A.D. in the Plat Records of said County and State in Plat Cabinet 2 Page(s) 299-3

Witness my hand and seal of office of County Clerk of said County on this the 27th day of March, 1995.

Filed for Record at 4:25 o'clock P.M. this the 27th day of March, 1995, A.D.

Ruthie Jones Deputy
Shirley Wilhelm County Clerk, Bastrop County, Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

I, Shirley Wilhelm Clerk of the County Court, within and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument of writing and its certificate of authentication was filed for record in my office on the 27th day of March, 1995, A.D. at 11:58 a.m. in plot records of said county and state in plot book of 299-3

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, THE 27th DAY OF March, 1995, A.D.

Ruthie Jones Deputy
Shirley Wilhelm County Clerk, Bastrop County, Texas.

Filed for record at 9:25 o'clock A.M. this the 27th day of March, 1995, A.D.

Ruthie Jones Deputy
Shirley Wilhelm County Clerk, Bastrop County, Texas

It is understood that on approval of this plat by the Commissioners Court of Bastrop County, Texas, that the building of all Streets, Roads, and other public thoroughfares delineated and shown on this plat, and all bridges and culverts necessary to be constructed or placed in such streets, roads, or other public thoroughfares, or in connection therewith, shall remain the responsibility of the owner and/or developer of the tract of land covered by this plat, in accordance with plans and specifications prescribed by the Commissioners Court of Bastrop County, Texas. The Court assumes no obligation to build the streets, roads, other public thoroughfares shown on this plat, or of constructing any bridge or culverts in connection herewith.

The authorization of this plat by the Commissioners Court for filing or subsequent acceptance for maintenance by Bastrop County, Texas, of roads and streets in real estate subdivisions does not obligate the County to install street name signs, as this is considered to be a part of the developer's construction; erecting signs for traffic control, such as speed limits and stop and yield signs, shall also be the responsibility of the developer under the direction of the Commissioners Court.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, Shirley Wilhelm County Clerk of Bastrop County, Texas do hereby certify that on the 27th day of March, 1995, A.D., the Commissioners Court of Bastrop County, Texas approved and passed on order authorizing the filing for record of this plat.

Witness my hand and seal of office of the County Court of said county, the 27th day of March, 1995, A.D.

Ruthie Jones Deputy
Shirley Wilhelm County Clerk, Bastrop County, Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

Approved this 27th day of March, 1995 by the City Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas.

APPROVED: David Lock
David Lock, Mayor of the City of Bastrop, Texas

ATTEST: Shirley Wilhelm
City Secretary, City of Bastrop, Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That We, John S. Oustline, Julie S. Robinson, Frances Schaefer Buchheit owners of the above described land, being duly sworn, do hereby subdivide such land in accordance with the plat, and do hereby dedicate to the public all streets and easements shown here on

WITNESS MY HAND, THAT THE 27th DAY OF March, 1995

John S. Oustline
Lynn S. Oustline
Julie S. Robinson
Julie S. Robinson
Frances Schaefer Buchheit
Frances Schaefer Buchheit

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day did personally appear Julie S. Robinson known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument in writing, and acknowledge to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 27th DAY OF March, 1995.

Julie S. Robinson
Public in and for Bastrop County, Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day did personally appear Julie S. Robinson known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument in writing, and acknowledge to me that she executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 27th DAY OF March, 1995.

Julie S. Robinson
Public in and for Bastrop County, Texas

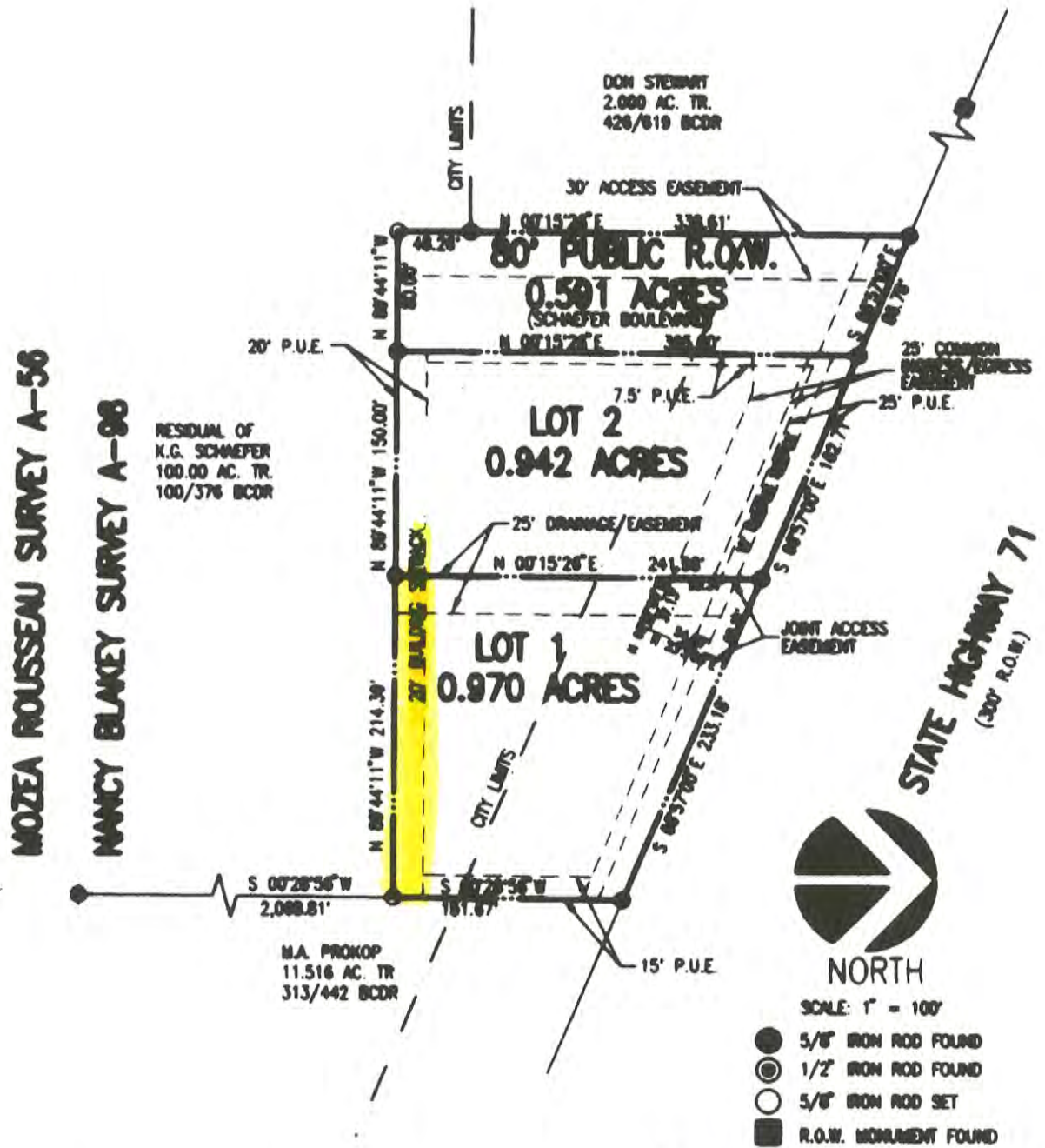
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Bastrop

That I, Dale L. Olson, a registered Professional Land Surveyor, Reg. No. 1753, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate on the ground survey of the land and that the corner monuments shown hereon were properly placed under my personal supervision in accordance with the Subdivision Regulations of Bastrop County, Texas.

Dale L. Olson
Dale L. Olson
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Reg. No. 1753



SCHAEFER



No Portion of this tract lies within a SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA, designated as such by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, Federal Insurance Administration, as shown on Community Panel Number 48021CD114 C, for BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS. EFFECTIVE DATE: 08/19/91. This Tract Lies in ZONE X.

It is understood that on approval of this Court of Bastrop County, Texas, that the and other public thoroughfares delineated all bridges and culverts necessary to be streets, roads, or other public thoroughfar shall remain the responsibility of the own tract of land covered by this plat, in accordance with specifications prescribed by the Commission

**Approved 2005 Amended Final Plat
of Lot 1 Schaefer West**

The PUE and setback line of issue are highlighted in orange.

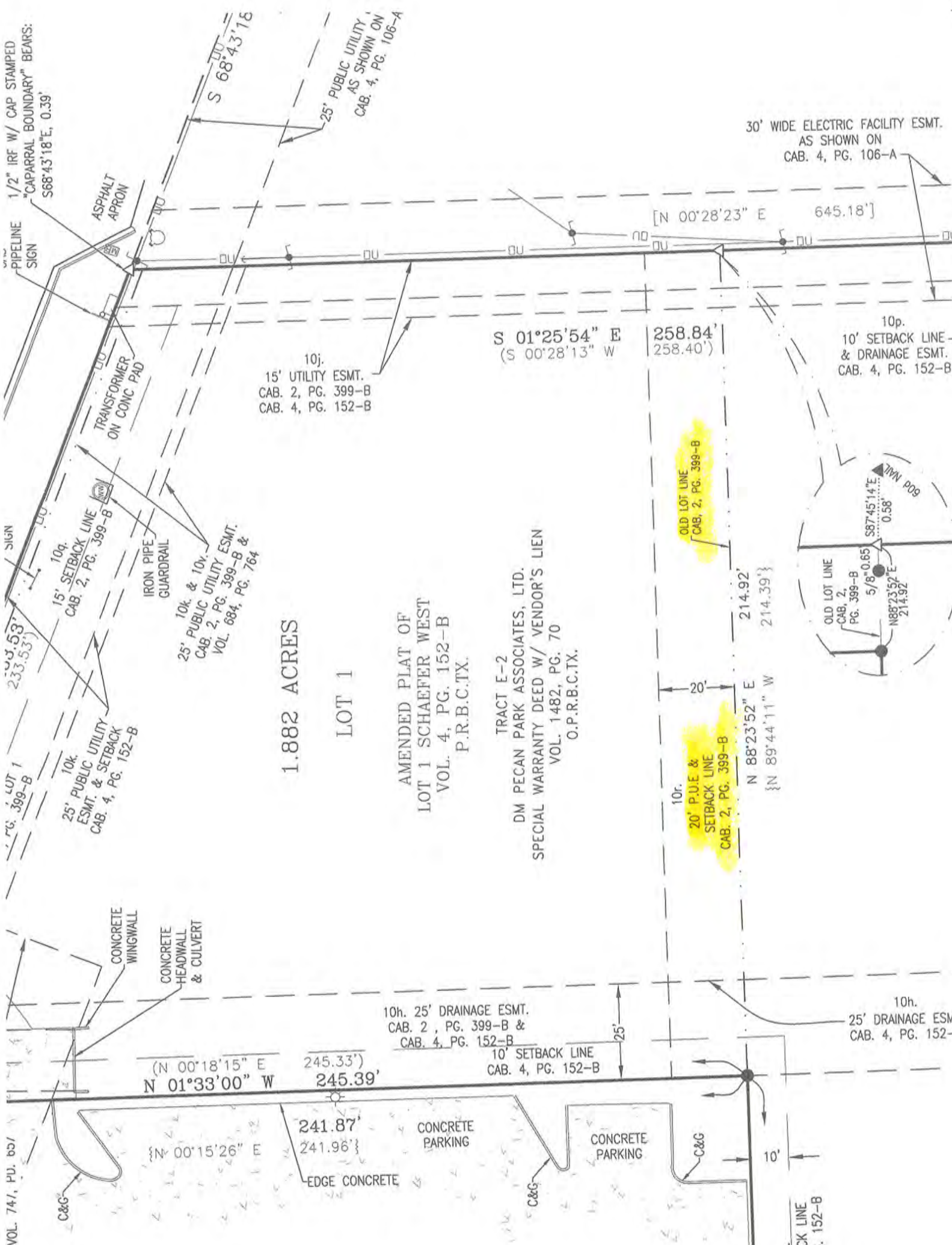
June 3, 2016, ALTA Survey

*prepared & signed by John D. Barnard,
a State of Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor*

and

*A copy enlargement from that ALTA survey
The PUE and setback line of issue are highlighted in orange.*

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 1825 STATE HIGHWAY NO. 71
 ELECTRIC UNIT: 807.3, 814, 822, 830, 838, 846, 854, 862, 870, 878, 886, 894, 902, 910, 918, 926, 934, 942, 950, 958, 966, 974, 982, 990, 998, 1006, 1014, 1022, 1030, 1038, 1046, 1054, 1062, 1070, 1078, 1086, 1094, 1102, 1110, 1118, 1126, 1134, 1142, 1150, 1158, 1166, 1174, 1182, 1190, 1198, 1206, 1214, 1222, 1230, 1238, 1246, 1254, 1262, 1270, 1278, 1286, 1294, 1302, 1310, 1318, 1326, 1334, 1342, 1350, 1358, 1366, 1374, 1382, 1390, 1398, 1406, 1414, 1422, 1430, 1438, 1446, 1454, 1462, 1470, 1478, 1486, 1494, 1502, 1510, 1518, 1526, 1534, 1542, 1550, 1558, 1566, 1574, 1582, 1590, 1598, 1606, 1614, 1622, 1630, 1638, 1646, 1654, 1662, 1670, 1678, 1686, 1694, 1702, 1710, 1718, 1726, 1734, 1742, 1750, 1758, 1766, 1774, 1782, 1790, 1798, 1806, 1814, 1822, 1830, 1838, 1846, 1854, 1862, 1870, 1878, 1886, 1894, 1902, 1910, 1918, 1926, 1934, 1942, 1950, 1958, 1966, 1974, 1982, 1990, 1998, 2006, 2014, 2022, 2030, 2038, 2046, 2054, 2062, 2070, 2078, 2086, 2094, 2102, 2110, 2118, 2126, 2134, 2142, 2150, 2158, 2166, 2174, 2182, 2190, 2198, 2206, 2214, 2222, 2230, 2238, 2246, 2254, 2262, 2270, 2278, 2286, 2294, 2302, 2310, 2318, 2326, 2334, 2342, 2350, 2358, 2366, 2374, 2382, 2390, 2398, 2406, 2414, 2422, 2430, 2438, 2446, 2454, 2462, 2470, 2478, 2486, 2494, 2502, 2510, 2518, 2526, 2534, 2542, 2550, 2558, 2566, 2574, 2582, 2590, 2598, 2606, 2614, 2622, 2630, 2638, 2646, 2654, 2662, 2670, 2678, 2686, 2694, 2702, 2710, 2718, 2726, 2734, 2742, 2750, 2758, 2766, 2774, 2782, 2790, 2798, 2806, 2814, 2822, 2830, 2838, 2846, 2854, 2862, 2870, 2878, 2886, 2894, 2902, 2910, 2918, 2926, 2934, 2942, 2950, 2958, 2966, 2974, 2982, 2990, 2998, 3006, 3014, 3022, 3030, 3038, 3046, 3054, 3062, 3070, 3078, 3086, 3094, 3102, 3110, 3118, 3126, 3134, 3142, 3150, 3158, 3166, 3174, 3182, 3190, 3198, 3206, 3214, 3222, 3230, 3238, 3246, 3254, 3262, 3270, 3278, 3286, 3294, 3302, 3310, 3318, 3326, 3334, 3342, 3350, 3358, 3366, 3374, 3382, 3390, 3398, 3406, 3414, 3422, 3430, 3438, 3446, 3454, 3462, 3470, 3478, 3486, 3494, 3502, 3510, 3518, 3526, 3534, 3542, 3550, 3558, 3566, 3574, 3582, 3590, 3598, 3606, 3614, 3622, 3630, 3638, 3646, 3654, 3662, 3670, 3678, 3686, 3694, 3702, 3710, 3718, 3726, 3734, 3742, 3750, 3758, 3766, 3774, 3782, 3790, 3798, 3806, 3814, 3822, 3830, 3838, 3846, 3854, 3862, 3870, 3878, 3886, 3894, 3902, 3910, 3918, 3926, 3934, 3942, 3950, 3958, 3966, 3974, 3982, 3990, 3998, 4006, 4014, 4022, 4030, 4038, 4046, 4054, 4062, 4070, 4078, 4086, 4094, 4102, 4110, 4118, 4126, 4134, 4142, 4150, 4158, 4166, 4174, 4182, 4190, 4198, 4206, 4214, 4222, 4230, 4238, 4246, 4254, 4262, 4270, 4278, 4286, 4294, 4302, 4310, 4318, 4326, 4334, 4342, 4350, 4358, 4366, 4374, 4382, 4390, 4398, 4406, 4414, 4422, 4430, 4438, 4446, 4454, 4462, 4470, 4478, 4486, 4494, 4502, 4510, 4518, 4526, 4534, 4542, 4550, 4558, 4566, 4574, 4582, 4590, 4598, 4606, 4614, 4622, 4630, 4638, 4646, 4654, 4662, 4670, 4678, 4686, 4694, 4702, 4710, 4718, 4726, 4734, 4742, 4750, 4758, 4766, 4774, 4782, 4790, 4798, 4806, 4814, 4822, 4830, 4838, 4846, 4854, 4862, 4870, 4878, 4886, 4894, 4902, 4910, 4918, 4926, 4934, 4942, 4950, 4958, 4966, 4974, 4982, 4990, 4998, 5006, 5014, 5022, 5030, 5038, 5046, 5054, 5062, 5070, 5078, 5086, 5094, 5102, 5110, 5118, 5126, 5134, 5142, 5150, 5158, 5166, 5174, 5182, 5190, 5198, 5206, 5214, 5222, 5230, 5238, 5246, 5254, 5262, 5270, 5278, 5286, 5294, 5302, 5310, 5318, 5326, 5334, 5342, 5350, 5358, 5366, 5374, 5382, 5390, 5398, 5406, 5414, 5422, 5430, 5438, 5446, 5454, 5462, 5470, 5478, 5486, 5494, 5502, 5510, 5518, 5526, 5534, 5542, 5550, 5558, 5566, 5574, 5582, 5590, 5598, 5606, 5614, 5622, 5630, 5638, 5646, 5654, 5662, 5670, 5678, 5686, 5694, 5702, 5710, 5718, 5726, 5734, 5742, 5750, 5758, 5766, 5774, 5782, 5790, 5798, 5806, 5814, 5822, 5830, 5838, 5846, 5854, 5862, 5870, 5878, 5886, 5894, 5902, 5910, 5918, 5926, 5934, 5942, 5950, 5958, 5966, 5974, 5982, 5990, 5998, 6006, 6014, 6022, 6030, 6038, 6046, 6054, 6062, 6070, 6078, 6086, 6094, 6102, 6110, 6118, 6126, 6134, 6142, 6150, 6158, 6166, 6174, 6182, 6190, 6198, 6206, 6214, 6222, 6230, 6238, 6246, 6254, 6262, 6270, 6278, 6286, 6294, 6302, 6310, 6318, 6326, 6334, 6342, 6350, 6358, 6366, 6374, 6382, 6390, 6398, 6406, 6414, 6422, 6430, 6438, 6446, 6454, 6462, 6470, 6478, 6486, 6494, 6502, 6510, 6518, 6526, 6534, 6542, 6550, 6558, 6566, 6574, 6582, 6590, 6598, 6606, 6614, 6622, 6630, 6638, 6646, 6654, 6662, 6670, 6678, 6686, 6694, 6702, 6710, 6718, 6726, 6734, 6742, 6750, 6758, 6766, 6774, 6782, 6790, 6798, 6806, 6814, 6822, 6830, 6838, 6846, 6854, 6862, 6870, 6878, 6886, 6894, 6902, 6910, 6918, 6926, 6934, 6942, 6950, 6958, 6966, 6974, 6982, 6990, 6998, 7006, 7014, 7022, 7030, 7038, 7046, 7054, 7062, 7070, 7078, 7086, 7094, 7102, 7110, 7118, 7126, 7134, 7142, 7150, 7158, 7166, 7174, 7182, 7190, 7198, 7206, 7214, 7222, 7230, 7238, 7246, 7254, 7262, 7270, 7278, 7286, 7294, 7302, 7310, 7318, 7326, 7334, 7342, 7350, 7358, 7366, 7374, 7382, 7390, 7398, 7406, 7414, 7422, 7430, 7438, 7446, 7454, 7462, 7470, 7478, 7486, 7494, 7502, 7510, 7518, 7526, 7534, 7542, 7550, 7558, 7566, 7574, 7582, 7590, 7598, 7606, 7614, 7622, 7630, 7638, 7646, 7654, 7662, 7670, 7678, 7686, 7694, 7702, 7710, 7718, 7726, 7734, 7742, 7750, 7758, 7766, 7774, 7782, 7790, 7798, 7806, 7814, 7822, 7830, 7838, 7846, 7854, 7862, 7870, 7878, 7886, 7894, 7902, 7910, 7918, 7926, 7934, 7942, 7950, 7958, 7966, 7974, 7982, 7990, 7998, 8006, 8014, 8022, 8030, 8038, 8046, 8054, 8062, 8070, 8078, 8086, 8094, 8102, 8110, 8118, 8126, 8134, 8142, 8150, 8158, 8166, 8174, 8182, 8190, 8198, 8206, 8214, 8222, 8230, 8238, 8246, 8254, 8262, 8270, 8278, 8286, 8294, 8302, 8310, 8318, 8326, 8334, 8342, 8350, 8358, 8366, 8374, 8382, 8390, 8398, 8406, 8414, 8422, 8430, 8438, 8446, 8454, 8462, 8470, 8478, 8486, 8494, 8502, 8510, 8518, 8526, 8534, 8542, 8550, 8558, 8566, 8574, 8582, 8590, 8598, 8606, 8614, 8622, 8630, 8638, 8646, 8654, 8662, 8670, 8678, 8686, 8694, 8702, 8710, 8718, 8726, 8734, 8742, 8750, 8758, 8766, 8774, 8782, 8790, 8798, 8806, 8814, 8822, 8830, 8838, 8846, 8854, 8862, 8870, 8878, 8886, 8894, 8902, 8910, 8918, 8926, 8934, 8942, 8950, 8958, 8966, 8974, 8982, 8990, 8998, 9006, 9014, 9022, 9030, 9038, 9046, 9054, 9062, 9070, 9078, 9086, 9094, 9102, 9110, 9118, 9126, 9134, 9142, 9150, 9158, 9166, 9174, 9182, 9190, 9198, 9206, 9214, 9222, 9230, 9238, 9246, 9254, 9262, 9270, 9278, 9286, 9294, 9302, 9310, 9318, 9326, 9334, 9342, 9350, 9358, 9366, 9374, 9382, 9390, 9398, 9406, 9414, 9422, 9430, 9438, 9446, 9454, 9462, 9470, 9478, 9486, 9494, 9502, 9510, 9518, 9526, 9534, 9542, 9550, 9558, 9566, 9574, 9582, 9590, 9598, 9606, 9614, 9622, 9630, 9638, 9646, 9654, 9662, 9670, 9678, 9686, 9694, 9702, 9710, 9718, 9726, 9734, 9742, 9750, 9758, 9766, 9774, 9782, 9790, 9798, 9806, 9814, 9822, 9830, 9838, 9846, 9854, 9862, 9870, 9878, 9886, 9894, 9902, 9910, 9918, 9926, 9934, 9942, 9950, 9958, 9966, 9974, 9982, 9990, 9998, 10006, 10014, 10022, 10030, 10038, 10046, 10054, 10062, 10070, 10078, 10086, 10094, 10102, 10110, 10118, 10126, 10134, 10142, 10150, 10158, 10166, 10174, 10182, 10190, 10198, 10206, 10214, 10222, 10230, 10238, 10246, 10254, 10262, 10270, 10278, 10286, 10294, 10302, 10310, 10318, 10326, 10334, 10342, 10350, 10358, 10366, 10374, 10382, 10390, 10398, 10406, 10414, 10422, 10430, 10438, 10446, 10454, 10462, 10470, 10478, 10486, 10494, 10502, 10510, 10518, 10526, 10534, 10542, 10550, 10558, 10566, 10574, 10582, 10590, 10598, 10606, 10614, 10622, 10630, 10638, 10646, 10654, 10662, 10670, 10678, 10686, 10694, 10702, 10710, 10718, 10726, 10734, 10742, 10750, 10758, 10766, 10774, 10782, 10790, 10798, 10806, 10814, 10822, 10830, 10838, 10846, 10854, 10862, 10870, 10878, 10886, 10894, 10902, 10910, 10918, 10926, 10934, 10942, 10950, 10958, 10966, 10974, 10982, 10990, 10998, 11006, 11014, 11022, 11030, 11038, 11046, 11054, 11062, 11070, 11078, 11086, 11094, 11102, 11110, 11118, 11126, 11134, 11142, 11150, 11158, 11166, 11174, 11182, 11190, 11198, 11206, 11214, 11222, 11230, 11238, 11246, 11254, 11262, 11270, 11278, 11286, 11294, 11302, 11310, 11318, 11326, 11334, 11342, 11350, 11358, 11366, 11374, 11382, 11390, 11398, 11406, 11414, 11422, 11430, 11438, 11446, 11454, 11462, 11470, 11478, 11486, 11494, 11502, 11510, 11518, 11526, 11534, 11542, 11550, 11558, 11566, 11574, 11582, 11590, 11598, 11606, 11614, 11622, 11630, 11638, 11646, 11654, 11662, 11670, 11678, 11686, 11694, 11702, 11710, 11718, 11726, 11734, 11742, 11750, 11758, 11766, 11774, 11782, 11790, 11798, 11806, 11814, 11822, 11830, 11838, 11846, 11854, 11862, 11870, 11878, 11886, 11894, 11902, 11910, 11918, 11926, 11934, 11942, 11950, 11958, 11966, 11974, 11982, 11990, 11998, 12006, 12014, 12022, 12030, 12038, 12046, 12054, 12062, 12070, 12078, 12086, 12094, 12102, 12110, 12118, 12126, 12134, 12142, 12150, 12158, 12166, 12174, 12182, 12190, 12198, 12206, 12214, 12222, 12230, 12238, 12246, 12254, 12262, 12270, 12278, 12286, 12294, 12302, 12310, 12318, 12326, 12334, 12342, 12350, 12358, 12366, 12374, 12382, 12390, 12398, 12406, 12414, 12422, 12430, 12438, 12446, 12454, 12462, 12470, 12478, 12486, 12494, 12502, 12510, 12518, 12526, 12534, 12542, 12550, 12558, 12566, 12574, 12582, 12590, 12598, 12606, 12614, 12622, 12630, 12638, 12646, 12654, 12662, 12670, 12678, 12686, 12694, 12702, 12710, 12718, 12726, 12734, 12742, 12750, 12758, 12766, 12774, 12782, 12790, 12798, 12806, 12814, 12822, 12830, 12838, 12846, 12854, 12862, 12870, 12878, 12886, 12894, 12902, 12910, 12918, 12926, 12934, 12942, 12950, 12958, 12966, 12974, 12982, 12990, 12998, 13006, 13014, 13022, 13030, 13038, 13046, 13054, 13062, 13070, 13078, 13086, 13094, 13102, 13110, 13118, 13126, 13134, 13142, 13150, 13158, 13166, 13174, 13182, 13190, 13198, 13206, 13214, 13222, 13230, 13238, 13246, 13254, 13262, 13270, 13278, 13286, 13294, 13302, 13310, 13318, 13326, 13334, 13342, 13350, 13358, 13366, 13374, 13382, 13390, 13398, 13406, 13414, 13422, 13430, 13438, 13446, 13454, 13462, 13470, 13478, 13486, 13494, 13502, 13510, 13518, 13526, 13534, 13542, 13550, 13558, 13566, 13574, 13582, 13590, 13598, 13606, 13614, 13622, 13630, 13638, 13646, 13654, 13662, 13670, 13678, 13686, 13694, 13702, 13710, 13718, 13726, 13734, 13742, 13750, 13758, 13766, 13774, 13782, 13790, 13798, 13806, 13814, 13822, 13830, 13838, 13846, 13854, 13862, 13870, 13878, 13886, 13894, 13902, 13910, 13918, 13926, 13934, 13942, 13950, 13958, 13966, 13974, 13982, 13990, 13998, 14006, 14014, 14022, 14030, 14038, 14046, 14054, 14062, 14070, 14078, 14086, 14094, 14102, 14110, 14118, 14126, 14134, 14142, 14150, 14158, 14166, 14174, 14182, 14190, 14198, 14206, 14214, 14222, 14230, 14238, 14246, 14254, 14262, 14270, 14278, 14286, 14294, 14302, 14310, 14318, 14326, 14334, 14342, 14350, 14358, 14366, 14374, 14382, 14390, 14398, 14406, 14414, 14422, 14430, 14438, 14446, 14454, 14462, 14470, 14478, 14486, 14494, 14502, 14510, 14518, 14526, 14534, 14542, 14550, 14558, 14566, 14574, 14582, 14590, 14598, 14606, 14614, 14622, 14630, 14638, 14646, 14654, 14662, 14670, 14678, 14686, 14694, 14702, 14710, 14718, 14726, 14734, 14742, 14750, 14758, 14766, 14774, 14782, 14790, 14798, 14806, 14814, 14822, 14830, 14838, 14846, 14854, 14862, 14870, 14878, 14886, 14894, 14902, 14910, 14918, 14926, 14934, 14942, 14950, 14958, 14966, 14974, 14982, 14990, 14998, 15006, 15014, 15022, 15030, 15038, 15046, 15054, 15062, 15070, 15078, 15086, 15094, 15102, 15110, 15118, 15126, 15134, 15142, 15150, 15158, 15166, 15174, 15182, 15190, 15198, 15206, 15214, 15222, 15230, 15238, 15246, 15254, 15262, 15270, 15278, 15286, 15294, 15302, 15310, 15318, 15326, 15334, 15342, 15350, 15358, 15366, 15374, 15382, 15390, 15398, 15406, 15414, 15422, 15430, 15438, 15446, 15454, 15462, 15470, 15478, 15486, 15494, 15502, 15510, 15518, 15526, 15534, 15542, 15550, 15558, 15566, 15574, 15582, 15590, 15598, 15606, 15614, 15622, 15630, 15638, 15646, 15654, 15662, 15670, 15678, 15686, 15694, 15702, 15710, 15718, 15726, 15734, 15742, 15750, 15758, 15766, 15774, 15782, 15790, 15798, 15806, 15814, 15822, 15830, 15838, 15846, 15854, 15862, 15870, 15878, 15886, 15894, 15902, 15910, 15918, 15926, 15934, 15942, 15950, 15958, 15966, 15974, 15982, 15990, 15998, 16006, 16014, 16022, 16030, 16038, 16046, 16054, 16062, 16070, 16078, 16086, 16094, 16102, 16110, 16118, 16126, 16134, 16142, 16150, 16158, 16166, 16174, 16182, 16190, 16198, 16206, 16214, 16222, 162



1/2" IRF W/ CAP STAMPED
"CAPARRAL BOUNDARY" BEARS:
S68°43'18"E, 0.39'

PIPELINE SIGN

ASPHALT APRON

TRANSFORMER ON CONC PAD

IRON PIPE GUARDRAIL

10k. & 10v.
25' PUBLIC UTILITY ESMT.
CAB. 2, PG. 399-B &
VOL. 684, PG. 764

10q.
15' SETBACK LINE
CAB. 2, PG. 399-B

10k.
25' PUBLIC UTILITY ESMT. & SETBACK
CAB. 4, PG. 152-B

CONCRETE WINGWALL

CONCRETE HEADWALL & CULVERT

10h. 25' DRAINAGE ESMT.
CAB. 2, PG. 399-B &
CAB. 4, PG. 152-B

10' SETBACK LINE
CAB. 4, PG. 152-B

10h.
25' DRAINAGE ESMT
CAB. 4, PG. 152-B

VOL. 741, PD. 657

C&G

(N 00°18'15" E 245.33')
N 01°33'00" W 245.39'

{N 00°15'26" E
241.87'
241.96'}

EDGE CONCRETE

CONCRETE PARKING

CONCRETE PARKING

C&G

BACK LINE
CAB. 4, PG. 152-B

1.882 ACRES

LOT 1

AMENDED PLAT OF
LOT 1 SCHAEFER WEST
VOL. 4, PG. 152-B
P.R.B.C.TX.

TRACT E-2
DM PECAN PARK ASSOCIATES, LTD.
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED W/ VENDOR'S LIEN
VOL. 1482, PG. 70
O.P.R.B.C.TX.

10j.
15' UTILITY ESMT.
CAB. 2, PG. 399-B
CAB. 4, PG. 152-B

S 01°25'54" E 258.84'
(S 00°28'13" W 258.40')

30' WIDE ELECTRIC FACILITY ESMT.
AS SHOWN ON
CAB. 4, PG. 106-A

[N 00°28'23" E 645.18']

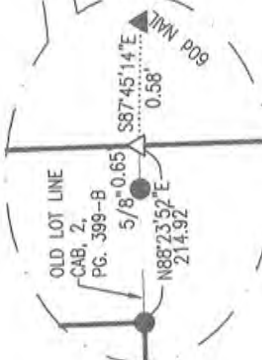
10p.
10' SETBACK LINE -
& DRAINAGE ESMT.
CAB. 4, PG. 152-B

OLD LOT LINE
CAB. 2, PG. 399-B

10r.
20' P.U.E. &
SETBACK LINE
CAB. 2, PG. 399-B

214.92'
214.39'

N 88°23'52" E
{N 89°44'11" W



**Selected pages from our
Buyers' May 5th Title Commitment
to which references to the PUE
have been highlighted in orange.**

COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE T-7

ISSUED BY

TITLE RESOURCES GUARANTY COMPANY

SCHEDULE A

Effective Date: **June 22, 2016, 8:00 am**

GF No. **1617160-LAK**

Commitment No. _____, issued **June 29, 2016, 5:00 pm**

1. The policy or policies to be issued are:

- a. **OWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE (Form T-1)**
(Not applicable for improved one-to-four family residential real estate)
Policy Amount: [REDACTED]
PROPOSED INSURED: [REDACTED] - [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
- b. **TEXAS RESIDENTIAL OWNER'S POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE ONE-TO-FOUR FAMILY RESIDENCES (Form T-1R)**
Policy Amount:
PROPOSED INSURED:
- c. **LOAN POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE (Form T-2)**
Policy Amount:
PROPOSED INSURED:
Proposed Borrower:
- d. **TEXAS SHORT FORM RESIDENTIAL LOAN POLICY OF TITLE INSURANCE (Form T-2R)**
Policy Amount:
PROPOSED INSURED:
Proposed Borrower:
- e. **LOAN TITLE POLICY BINDER ON INTERIM CONSTRUCTION LOAN (Form T-13)**
Binder Amount:
PROPOSED INSURED:
Proposed Borrower:
- f. **OTHER**
Policy Amount:
PROPOSED INSURED:

2. The interest in the land covered by this Commitment is: **Fee Simple**

3. Record title to the land on the Effective Date appears to be vested in:

DM Pecan Park Associates, Ltd., a Texas Limited Partnership

4. Legal description of land:

Lot 1, Amended Plat of Lot 1 SCHAEFER WEST, a subdivision in Bastrop County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof, recorded in Plat Cabinet No. 4, Page 152B, Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas.

SCHEDULE B
EXCEPTIONS FROM COVERAGE

In addition to the Exclusions and Conditions and Stipulations, your Policy will not cover loss, costs, attorney's fees, and expenses resulting from:

1. The following restrictive covenants of record itemized below (We must either insert specific recording data or delete this exception):

Volume 747, Page 649, Volume 995, Page 535, Volume 1482, Page 70, Document No. 201405566 and Document No. 201405810, Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas; and Plat Cabinet No. 2, Page 399B, Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas. but omitting any covenant or restriction based on race, color, religion, sex, disability, handicap, familial status or national origin.

2. Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines, or any encroachments or protrusions, or any overlapping of improvements.
3. Homestead or community property or survivorship rights, if any of any spouse of any insured. (Applies to the Owner's Policy only.)
4. Any titles or rights asserted by anyone, including, but not limited to, persons, the public, corporations, governments or other entities,
 - a. to tidelands, or lands comprising the shores or beds of navigable or perennial rivers and streams, lakes, bays, gulfs or oceans, or
 - b. to lands beyond the line of the harbor or bulkhead lines as established or changed by any government, or
 - c. to filled-in lands, or artificial islands, or
 - d. to statutory water rights, including riparian rights, or
 - e. to the area extending from the line of mean low tide to the line of vegetation, or the rights of access to that area or easement along and across that area.(Applies to the Owner's Policy only.)
5. Standby fees, taxes and assessments by any taxing authority for the year **2016**, and subsequent years; and subsequent taxes and assessments by any taxing authority for prior years due to change in land usage or ownership, but not those taxes or assessments for prior years because of an exemption granted to a previous owner of the property under Section 11.13, Texas Tax Code, or because of improvements not assessed for a previous tax year. (If Texas Short Form Residential Loan Policy of Title Insurance (T-2R) is issued, that policy will substitute "which become due and payable subsequent to Date of Policy" in lieu of "for the year ____ and subsequent years.")
6. The terms and conditions of the documents creating your interest in the land.
7. Materials furnished or labor performed in connection with planned construction before signing and delivering the lien document described in Schedule A, if the land is part of the homestead of the owner. (Applies to the Loan Title Policy Binder on Interim Construction Loan only, and may be deleted if satisfactory evidence is furnished to us before a binder is issued.)
8. Liens and leases that affect the title to the land, but that are subordinate to the lien of the insured mortgage. (Applies to Loan Policy (T-2) only.)

9. The Exceptions from Coverage and Express Insurance in Schedule B of the Texas Short Form Residential Loan Policy of Title Insurance (T-2R). (Applies to Texas Short Form Residential Loan Policy of Title Insurance (T-2R) only.) Separate exceptions 1 through 8 of this Schedule B do not apply to the Texas Short Form Residential Loan Policy of Title Insurance (T-2R).
10. The following matters and all terms of the documents creating or offering evidence of the matters (We must insert matters or delete this exception.):
- a. **Rights of Parties in Possession. (Owner Policy)**
 - b. Deleted.
 - c. Deleted.
 - d. **Rights of tenants, as tenants only, under any and all unrecorded leases or rental agreements.**
 - e. **Drainage and surface water runoff provisions, as set out in the Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 1482, Page 70, Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas.**
 - f. **Terms and conditions of Annexation Ordinance No. 2005-10, City of Bastrop, Texas, recorded in Volume 1518, Page 526, Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas.**
 - g. **Perpetual nonexclusive access easement for vehicular and pedestrian ingress and egress conveyed in that General Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 747, Page 657, Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, as shown on survey of property dated 6/3/2016, prepared by John D. Barnard, RP.P.L.S. No. 5749.**
 - h. **The following easements, building setback lines and other matters as shown on the subdivision plats recorded in Plat Cabinet No. 2, Page 399B and/or Plat Cabinet No. 4, Page 152B, Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas, as shown on survey of property dated 6/3/2016, prepared by John D. Barnard, RP.P.L.S. No. 5749:**
 1. **Joint use access easement located in the northwest portion of subject lot.**
 2. **25' drainage easement on the west property line of subject lot..**
 3. **20' building line on the south property line of subject lot.**
 4. **15' public utility easement on the east property line of subject lot.**
 5. **25' public utility easement on the northern property line of subject lot.**
 6. **15' drainage easement and utility easement on the south property line of subject lot.**
 7. **25' building line on the northern property line along State Highway 71 and far west property line of subject lot.**
 8. **10' building line on the northern west property line and the western north property line of subject lot.**
 9. **10' building line and drainage easement on the east property line of subject lot.**
 10. **15' building line on the northern property line of subject lot.**
 11. **20' public utility easement and building line traversing the center of subject lot.**
 12. **Portion of 30' electric facility easement on the east property line of subject lot.**
 - i. Deleted
 - j. Deleted

k. Deleted

l. Deleted

m. Deleted

n. Deleted

o. Deleted

p. Deleted

q. Deleted

r. Deleted

s. Deleted

t. Deleted

u. Deleted

v. 25' public utility easement along the north property line granted to the City of Bastrop, recorded in Volume 684, Page 764, Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, as shown on survey of property dated 6/3/2016, prepared by John D. Barnard, RP.P.L.S. No. 5749.

w. Terms, Conditions, Stipulations, and Interests described in Special Warranty Deed Conveying Minerals dated 5/19/2014, by and between DM Pecan Park Associates, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership and DM Asset Management, LP, a Texas limited partnership, recorded in Volume 2321, Page 415, Official Public Records, Bastrop County, Texas. Waiver of Surface Rights contained therein.

x. Terms, Conditions, Stipulations, and Interests described in Groundwater Rights Warranty Deed dated 5/19/2014, by and between DM Pecan Park Associates, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership and DM Asset Management, LP, a Texas limited partnership, recorded in Volume 2321, Page 425, Official Public Records, Bastrop County, Texas. Waiver of Surface Rights contained therein.

y. Deleted

**The City's Release of Public Utility Easement
partially completed with the information
that is currently available,**

RELEASE OF PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

COUNTY OF BASTROP

This Agreement (this "Agreement") is made on the ____ day of September, 2016, at Bastrop, Texas, between the City of Bastrop, a Texas home-rule municipal corporation, whose address is P.O. Box 427 Bastrop, Texas 78602, Attn: Bastrop City Secretary (herein referred to as "the City") and DM Pecan Park Associates, Ltd., a Texas Limited Partnership of the County of Travis, State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "Property Owners").

1. For the good and valuable consideration described in Paragraph 2 below, the City has ABANDONED, RELEASED, and DISCHARGED and hereby does RELEASE, ABANDON, and DISCHARGE and forever QUITCLAIM to the Property Owners, its successors and assigns, any interest the City may have in that certain real property, located in Bastrop County, Texas, described as follows:

Being a part of the Lot 1, Amended Plat of Lot 1 Schaefer West, a subdivision in Bastrop County, Texas, according to the map or plat of record in Plat Cabinet 4, Page 152-B, in the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas. The portion of said easements to be hereby released is described as follows: A 20 foot Public Utility Easement and Setback Line on the South property line of said Lot 1, Schaefer West, recorded in Plat Cabinet 2, Page 399-B in the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas, being more particularly described by **Exhibit A** attached hereto and made part hereof for all purposes (herein referred to sometimes as the "Property").

2. This Release of Public Utility Easement and the rights and privileges herein conveyed are granted for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to the City in hand paid by the Property Owners, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed.
3. This Release of Public Utility Easement is given specifically to abandon, release, and discharge the Public Utility Easement and dedication granted by the Property Owners on March 21, 1995, document in Plat Records of Bastrop County in Cab.2, Pg. 399-B, and filed on March 27, 1995 by the County Clerk of Bastrop County, Texas.
4. This Release of Public Utility Easement contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to its subject matter. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this Agreement shall be of no force and effect. Any subsequent amendment or modification must be in writing and agreed to by all parties.

5. The terms of this Release of Public Utility Easement shall be binding upon the City, and the City's heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns; shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Property Owners and any successors or assigns of the Property Owners; and shall be deemed to be a covenant running with the land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this instrument to be executed on this ___ day of September, 2016.

THE CITY OF BASTROP:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BASTROP §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ___ day of _____, _____, by _____, the _____ and the duly authorized representative of the City of Bastrop.

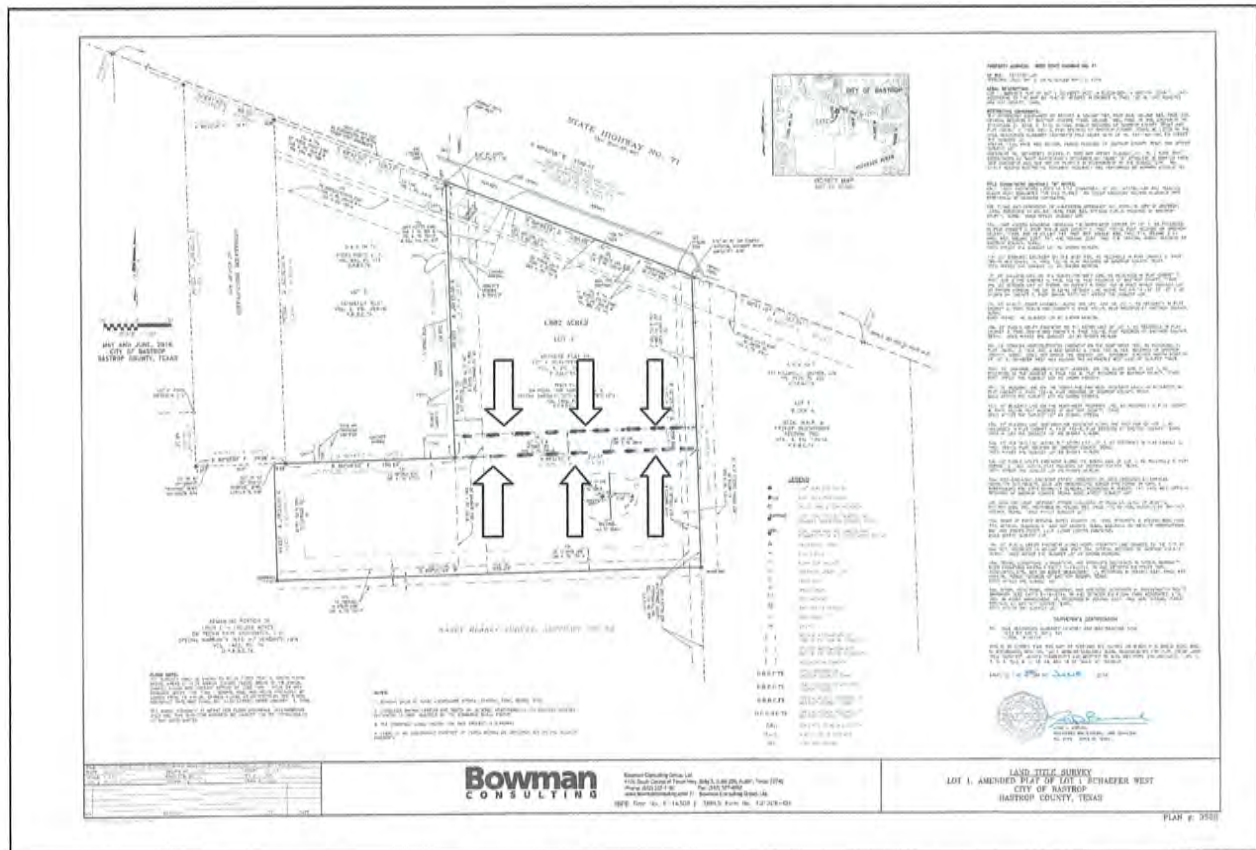
Notary Public, State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:
Bastrop City Secretary
P.O. Box 427
Bastrop, Texas 78602

EXHIBIT "A"

The following easement, building setback lines and old lot line reflected on the below ALTA Survey dated 6/3/16, prepared by John D. Barnard, R.P.L.S. No. 5749 as shown on the subdivision plat recorded in Plat Cabinet No. 2, Page 399-B and Plat Cabinet No.4, Page 152-B, Plat Records of Bastrop County.

A 20' public utility easement and building line traversing the center of subject lot.



**Recorded deed,
showing current ownership of this property,**

V1482-P070

OFFICE RECORDS INSTRUMENT # 20041711B 19 PGS

901-04-1092

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF BASTROP §

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS

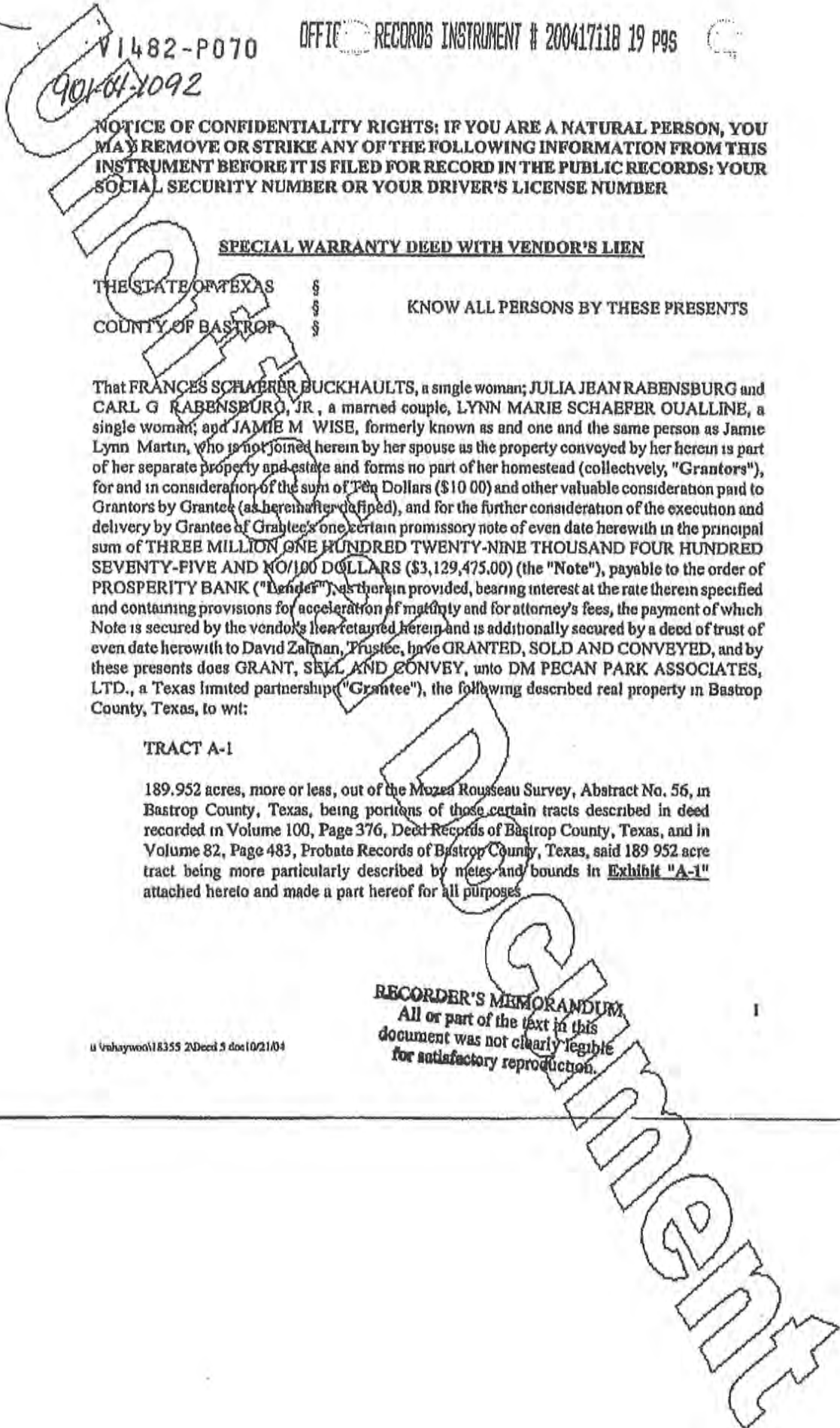
That FRANCES SCHAEFER BUCKHAULTS, a single woman; JULIA JEAN RABENSBURG and CARL G RABENSBURG, JR., a married couple, LYNN MARIE SCHAEFER OUALLINE, a single woman; and JAMIE M WISE, formerly known as and one and the same person as Jamie Lynn Martin, who is not joined herein by her spouse as the property conveyed by her herein is part of her separate property and estate and forms no part of her homestead (collectively, "Grantors"), for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and other valuable consideration paid to Grantors by Grantee (as hereinafter defined), and for the further consideration of the execution and delivery by Grantee of Grantee's one certain promissory note of even date herewith in the principal sum of THREE MILLION ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$3,129,475.00) (the "Note"), payable to the order of PROSPERITY BANK ("Lender"), as therein provided, bearing interest at the rate therein specified and containing provisions for acceleration of maturity and for attorney's fees, the payment of which Note is secured by the vendor's lien retained herein and is additionally secured by a deed of trust of even date herewith to David Zalman, Trustee, have GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY, unto DM PECAN PARK ASSOCIATES, LTD., a Texas limited partnership ("Grantee"), the following described real property in Bastrop County, Texas, to wit:

TRACT A-1

189.952 acres, more or less, out of the Moza Rousseau Survey, Abstract No. 56, in Bastrop County, Texas, being portions of those certain tracts described in deed recorded in Volume 100, Page 376, Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and in Volume 82, Page 483, Probate Records of Bastrop County, Texas, said 189.952 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A-1" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes

RECORDER'S MEMORANDUM
All or part of the text in this document was not clearly legible for satisfactory reproduction.

u:\nhaywood\18355 2\Deed 3.doc\10/21/04



TRACT A-2.

1.863 acre, more or less, out of the Mozea Rousseau Survey, Abstract No. 56, in Bastrop County, Texas, being portions of those certain tracts described in deed recorded in Volume 100, Page 376, Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and in Volume 82, Page 483, Probate Records of Bastrop County, Texas, said 1.863 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A-2" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes

TRACT B-1

10.019 acres, more or less, out of the Nancy Blakey Survey, Abstract No. 98, in Bastrop County, Texas, being all of that same tract described in deed recorded in Volume 332, Page 547, Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "B-1" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes

TRACT B.

22.144 acres, more or less, out of the Mozea Rousseau Survey, Abstract No. 56, in Bastrop County, Texas, being all of that same 16.007 acre tract (Tract B-2), described in deed recorded in Volume 658, Page 429, Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and all of that certain 1.012 acre tract (Tract B-4) described in deed recorded in Volume 555, Page 138, Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and all of that same 5.134 acre tract (Tract B-6) described in deed recorded in Volume 818, Page 508, Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, said 22.144 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

TRACT C:

6.528 acres, more or less, out of the Mozea Rousseau Survey, Abstract No. 56, in Bastrop County, Texas, being that same tract of land described in deed recorded in Volume 831, Page 246, Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes

TRACT D

1.50 acres, more or less, out of the Mozea Rousseau Survey, Abstract No. 56, in Bastrop County, Texas, being all of that same tract described in deed recorded in Volume 329, Page 579, Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being more

particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "D" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

TRACT E

69.296 acres, more or less, out of the Nancy Blakey Survey, Abstract No. 98, in Bastrop County, Texas, being a 66.6238 acre tract (Tract E-1) out of that same 74.347 acres described in deed recorded in Volume 553, Page 684, Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, together with all of Lot 1, Schaefer West (Tract E-2), a subdivision in Bastrop County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Cabinet No. 2, Page 399B, Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas, said 69.296 acres being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "E" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes

(collectively the "Property"), together with all of Grantor's right, title, and interest in and to all easements and other rights and appurtenances pertaining to and benefiting the Property.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging unto Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever, and Grantors do each, separately and severally, hereby bind their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives and assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the said premises unto Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, by, through or under Grantors, but not otherwise. The foregoing separate and several warranties of the Grantors contained in this Deed have been made by each of the Grantors with respect to the portion of the Property in which the respective Grantors has an interest, and are binding upon each of the Grantors only to the extent of the portion of the Property in which each of the Grantors has an interest. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to that portion of Tract E described on Exhibit E located between the north boundary line of Lot 1 of Schaefer West, a subdivision in Bastrop County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Cabinet 2, Page 399B of the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and/or other northern boundary of the 74.347 acre tract described in Deed recorded in Volume 553, Page 684 of the Official Records of Travis County, Texas, and the southwesterly right-of-way of Highway 71 as described in Exhibit E, the conveyance of such portions of Tract Seven is made without any warranties, express or implied, and all warranties that might arise by common law and the warranties in Section 5.023 of the Texas Property Code (or its successor) are excluded.

Lender, at the instance and request of Grantee, having advanced and paid in cash to the Grantors that portion of the purchase price of the Property as evidenced by the Note, the Vendor's Lien against and Superior Title to the Property is retained herein for the benefit of Lender, and the same are hereby transferred and assigned to Lender, without recourse on or against Grantor, and Lender, its successors and assigns shall have the right to release said Vendor's Lien upon the payment of the Note.

This conveyance is made by Grantors and accepted by Grantee subject to, and the Property shall be held, transferred, sold, conveyed, developed, used and occupied subject to, the covenants and restrictions that

- (i) the owner(s) of the Property shall accept the surface water runoff from that certain tract of land containing 2.0 acres, more or less, now owned by Austin Teleco Federal Credit Union located immediately adjacent to and east of the most northeasterly portion of Tract E of the Property, and more particularly described in Deed recorded in Volume 664, Page 448 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas (the "2.0 Acre Tract") and the improvements located thereon from time to time;
- (ii) the owner(s) of the Property shall allow such surface water runoff from the 2.0 Acre Tract and the improvements located thereon from time to time to drain across the Property, and shall not prevent, restrict, limit or impede such surface water runoff drainage and flow across the Property; and
- (iii) the owner(s) of the Property, at such owners' expense, shall accommodate and provide for the conveyance of the surface water runoff from the 2.0 Acre Tract and the improvements that may be located thereon from time to time as and when the Property is developed.

Grantors further expressly grant unto the current and all future owners of the 2.0 Acre Tract a non-exclusive drainage easement over, under and across the Property, and the right to direct surface water runoff from the 2.0 Acre Tract and the improvements located thereon from time to time to the Property, subject to the right of Grantee and the future owner(s) of the Property to improve, confine, enclose and/or relocate such improved, confined or enclosed drainage easement from time to time as the Property is developed so long as such improving, confining, enclosing, or relocating of such drainage easement does not restrict, limit, prevent, delay or interfere with the conveyance across the Property of surface water runoff from the 2.0 Acre Tract and the improvements located thereon from time to time

It is further understood and acknowledged that a pasture road currently exists on the Tract One of the Property that is an extension of a private road from the termination of Perkins Street, which private road crosses that certain 4.55 acre tract owned by Francois Schaefer Buckhaults more particularly described in Deed recorded in Volume 499, Page 106 of the Official Public Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and that certain 1.626 acre tract owned by Lynn Schaefer Oualline more particularly described in Deed recorded in Volume 421, Page 607 of the Official Public Records of Bastrop County, Texas. The Property is expressly conveyed subject to the covenant and agreement that the Property is conveyed without, and Grantors hereby expressly disclaim and release, and Grantee by its acceptance hereof, on behalf of itself and all future owners of the Property or any part thereof, expressly waives and releases, any and all access easement or other right to cross said 4.55 acre tract or said 1.626 acre tract, and Grantee further expressly acknowledges and confirms the right of the current and future owners of said 4.55 acre tract and/or said 1.626 acre tract to fence,

barricade, block or otherwise prevent access, ingress or egress from the all or any part of the Property over and across said 4.55 acre tract and/or said 1.626 acre tract.

Grantors further reserve and retain the right to remove, at Grantor's cost and within sixty (60) days after the date of this Deed, the existing residence, barns and other structures located on the Property. It is further understood and agreed that all personal property located on the Property or in the improvements are excluded from the sale and conveyance of the Property, and may be removed by Grantors, at Grantors' cost and expense within sixty (60) days after the date of this Deed.

This conveyance is further made by Grantors and accepted by Grantee subject to the following, to the extent, but only to the extent, the same may be in force and effect and applicable to the Property:

- Restrictions, easements, building lines and other matters reflected in instruments recorded in Volume 787, Page 649, Volume 995, Page 535; and Volume 1132, Page 490, respectively, of the Official Public Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and reflected on the plat recorded in Cabinet 2, Page 399B of the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas
2. A 100 foot electric transmission and/or distribution line easement granted to the Lower Colorado River Authority as described and located by instrument recorded in Volume 104, Page 64 of the Official Public Records of Bastrop County, Texas
 3. An access easement granted to the Lower Colorado River Authority as described and located by instrument recorded in Volume 1132, Page 497 of the Official Public Records of Bastrop County, Texas.
 4. An electric line easement granted to Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc as described and located by instrument recorded in Volume 1132, Page 509 of the Official Public Records of Bastrop County, Texas.
 5. A 25 foot public utility easement, together with rights of ingress and egress appurtenant thereto, granted to the City of Bastrop as described and located by instrument recorded in Volume 684, Page 764 of the Official Public Records of Bastrop County, Texas.
 6. A non-exclusive easement as evidenced by Deed from Frances S. Buckhaults et al to Wendy's International, Inc recorded in Volume 747, Page 657 of the Official Public Records of Bastrop County, Texas
 7. Fence insets and protrusions, electric lines and power poles on and traversing the Property and other matters as shown on the survey of Tracts A-1, A-2, B-1, B, C and D of the Property dated May 20, 2004, and revised October 8,

2004, prepared by Timothy D Hearlge, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No 5036, and the survey of Tract E of the Property dated April 23, 2004, and revised October 13, 2004, prepared by Timothy D Hearlge, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No 5036.

8. A Boundary Line Agreement dated September 17, 2004, recorded under Document No. 200415349 of the Official Public Records of Bastrop County, Texas

Current ad valorem taxes on the Property having been prorated, the payment thereof for 2004 and subsequent years is assumed by Grantee. By its acceptance hereof, Grantee further acknowledges that Grantee or the future owner(s) of the Property shall be responsible for the payment of, and shall assume and pay, any and all "roll-back" taxes or assessments levied or assessed against the Property for all periods whether prior to or after the date hereof as the result of any change in the use of the Property, and shall defend, indemnify and hold Grantors harmless therefrom.

BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, GRANTEE FURTHER EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT (i) ANY INFORMATION PROVIDED OR MADE AVAILABLE TO GRANTEE HAS NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY INVESTIGATED OR VERIFIED BY GRANTEE, (ii) GRANTORS ARE MAKING NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION, AND (iii) GRANTORS ARE NOT, AND SHALL NOT BE, LIABLE OR BOUND IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER BY ANY WRITTEN OR VERBAL STATEMENT, REPRESENTATION, REPORT, SURVEY OR INFORMATION MADE, FURNISHED OR MADE AVAILABLE TO GRANTEE BY ANY PARTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPERTY. GRANTEE SPECIFICALLY AGREES THAT HAVING BEEN GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO CONDUCT SUCH TESTS, STUDIES AND INVESTIGATIONS AS GRANTEE DEEMS NECESSARY AND APPROPRIATE, GRANTEE IS RELYING SOLELY UPON ITS OWN INVESTIGATION OF THE PROPERTY AND NOT ON ANY INFORMATION MADE AVAILABLE BY GRANTORS. GRANTEE FURTHER SPECIFICALLY AGREES THAT GRANTEE HAS PURCHASED THE PROPERTY IN ITS CURRENT, "AS IS," WITH ALL FAULTS CONDITION, AND TO HAVE ASSUMED THE RISK OF ANY MATTER OR CONDITION THAT COULD HAVE BEEN REVEALED BY ITS INVESTIGATIONS EXCEPT FOR THE SEPARATE, SEVERAL AND SPECIAL WARRANTIES OF TITLE CONTAINED IN THIS DEED AND THE EXPRESS REPRESENTATIONS SET FORTH IN THAT CERTAIN CONTRACT FOR SALE OF REAL PROPERTY DATED EFFECTIVE APRIL 19, 2004, BETWEEN GRANTORS, AS SELLER, AND ROBERT LEFFINGWELL, AS BUYER, THE RIGHTS OF THE BUYER THEREUNDER HAVING BEEN SUBSEQUENTLY ASSIGNED BY A SERIES OF ASSIGNMENTS TO GRANTEE, GRANTORS HAVE NOT MADE (AND GRANTORS EACH HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM AND IS SELLING THE PROPERTY WITHOUT) ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WHATSOEVER AS TO THE VALUE, CONDITION, NATURE, CHARACTER, SUITABILITY, HABITABILITY OR FITNESS OF THE PROPERTY, OR COMPLIANCE OF THE PROPERTY WITH ANY LAW, STATUTE, ORDINANCE, RULE OR REGULATION, OR THE PRESENCE

W1482-P076

OR ABSENCE OF ASBESTOS, ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, ENDANGERED SPECIES OR ANY ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITION, AND ANY OF SUCH REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, AND ANY CLAIMS OR CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST GRANTOR BASED IN WHOLE OR IN PART ON ANY VIOLATION OF, OR ARISING WITH RESPECT TO, ANY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL STATUTE, ORDINANCE, RULE OR REGULATION ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVED AND RELEASED BY GRANTEE.

EXECUTED by Grantors on the dates of the respective acknowledgements below to be effective the 29 day of October, 2004

Frances Schaefer Bueckhaults
FRANCES SCHAEFER BUECKHAULTS

Julia Jean Rabensburg
JULIA JEAN RABENSBURG

Carl G. Rabensburg Jr.
CARL G. RABENSBURG, JR.

John Schaefer Oualine
JOHN SCHAEFER OUALINE

Jamie M. Wise
JAMIE M. WISE

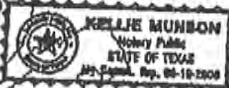
Address for Grantee

1213 Ranch Road 620 South
Suite 200
Austin, Texas 78734

After recording return to
TEXAS AMERICAN TILE COMPANY
4201 S. CONGRESS AVE.
SUITE 203
AUSTIN, TX 78745

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 22nd day of October, 2004, by
FRANCES SCHAEFER BUCKHAULTS



Kellie Munson
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 22nd day of October, 2004, by
JULIA JEAN RABENSBURG



Kellie Munson
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 22nd day of October, 2004, by
CARL G. RABENSBURG, JR.



Kellie Munson
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 22nd day of October, 2004, by
LYNN SCHAEFER OUALLINE



Kellie Munson
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of Texas

UNRECORDED INSTRUMENT

VN482-P078

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

§
§
§

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 20th day of October, 2004, by
JAMIE M. WISE.



Kelli Munson
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING, PLEASE RETURN TO:

HEARITIGE SURVEYING, CO.

DENNIS HEARITIGE
727 West Palm Loop
West Phul, Texas 78963

Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5036
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Phone (979)242-3485

May 24, 2004

V1482-P079

Tract A-1

FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION OF 189.952 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE MOZEA ROUSSEAU SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 56, IN BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN (262.1 ACRE) TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO E. G. SCHAEFER IN A DEED AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 100 PAGE 376 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND ALSO BEING A PORTION OF THOSE TRACTS OF LAND CONVEYED TO FRANCES SCHAEFER BUCKHAUS IN A WILL AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 82 PAGE 483 OF THE PROBATE RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/4" iron rod found at the base of a fence corner post, being at the most southeasterly corner of that certain (100 acre) tract of land conveyed to E. G. Schaefer in a deed as recorded in Volume 100 Page 376 of the Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and also being in the northerly line of that certain (262.1 acre) tract conveyed to E. G. Schaefer in the same deed, said tracts being a portion of those tracts of land conveyed to Frances Schaefer Buckhaus in a will as recorded in Volume 82 Page 483 of the Probate Records of Bastrop County, Texas, said iron rod also being the southwest corner of that certain (17.516 acre) tract of land conveyed to the Made Arnold/Prokop, Jr. Revocable Living Trust, dated November 22, 1991 in a deed as recorded in Volume 617 Page 308 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and also being for the most northeasterly corner of that certain (16.007 acre) tract of land conveyed to Julia Jean Rabensburg and Carl G. Rabensburg in a deed as recorded in Volume 658 Page 429 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for the most northwesterly corner of the tract herein described.

THENCE, with the southerly line of the Prokop tract N 89 deg. 37' 52" E 387.86 feet to a 3/4" iron pipe found at the most southwesterly corner of Lot 3 of the Beck, NEP, and Prokop Subdivision, Section One, a subdivision in Bastrop County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Cabinet 3 Slide 191B of the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas,

THENCE, with southerly line of said Lot 3, N 89 deg. 32' 41" E 322.40 feet to a capped 1/4" iron rod found at the most northwesterly corner of that certain (2.798 acre) tract of land conveyed to the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) in a deed as recorded in Volume 1132 Page 490 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas,

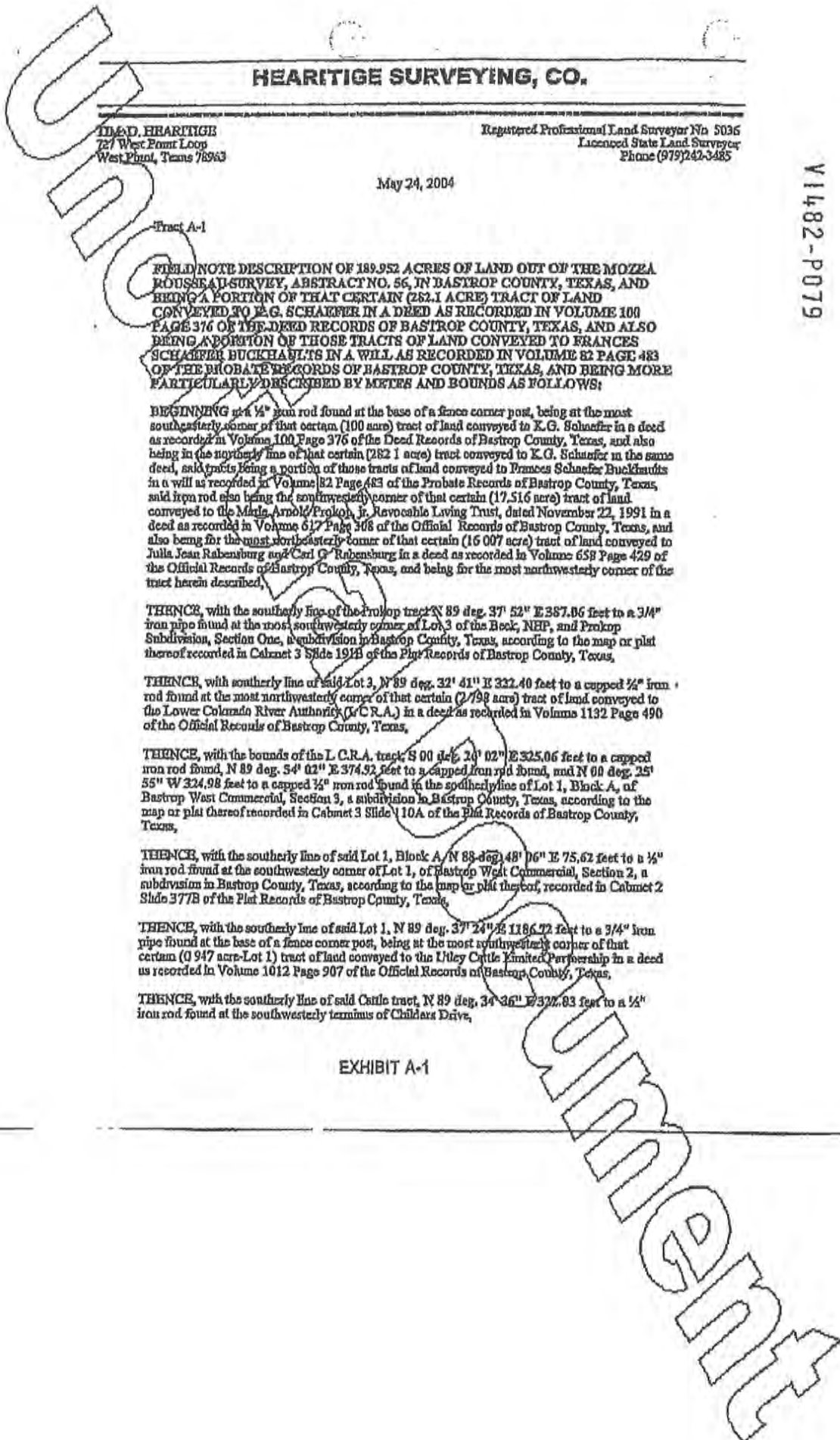
THENCE, with the bounds of the L. C.R.A. tract S 00 deg. 20' 02" E 325.06 feet to a capped iron rod found, N 89 deg. 54' 02" E 374.92 feet to a capped iron rod found, and N 60 deg. 25' 55" W 324.98 feet to a capped 1/4" iron rod found in the southerly line of Lot 1, Block A, of Bastrop West Commercial, Section 3, a subdivision in Bastrop County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Cabinet 3 Slide 110A of the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas,

THENCE, with the southerly line of said Lot 1, Block A, N 88 deg. 48' 06" E 75.62 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found at the southwesterly corner of Lot 1, of Bastrop West Commercial, Section 2, a subdivision in Bastrop County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof, recorded in Cabinet 2 Slide 377B of the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas,

THENCE, with the southerly line of said Lot 1, N 89 deg. 37' 24" E 1186.72 feet to a 3/4" iron pipe found at the base of a fence corner post, being at the most southwesterly corner of that certain (0.947 acre-Lot 1) tract of land conveyed to the Utley Cattle Limited Partnership in a deed as recorded in Volume 1012 Page 907 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas,

THENCE, with the southerly line of said Cattle tract, N 89 deg. 34' 36" E 322.83 feet to a 1/4" iron rod found at the southwesterly terminus of Childers Drive,

EXHIBIT A-1



THENCE, N 89 deg. 33' 34" E, passing at or about 50' the southeasterly terminus of Childers Drive, and being the southwesterly corner of that certain (4.096 acre) tract of land conveyed to FM Partners, VII in a deed as recorded in Volume 400 Page 353 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and continuing on the same course, with the southerly line of the Partners tract, and passing the most southwesterly corner of that certain (0.512 acre) tract of land conveyed to Olen Russell Jenkins and Mary Jo Jenkins in a deed as recorded in Volume 275 Page 839 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, at or about 410.55 feet, and continuing on the same course another 186 feet for a total distance of 596.55 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found at the southwesterly corner of that certain (130' X 120') tract of land conveyed to Victor Juarez, Jr. and Mary Ann Juarez in a deed as recorded in Volume 257 Page 737 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas,

THENCE, with the southerly line of the Juarez tract, N 89 deg. 26' 57" E 131.02 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found at the west southwesterly corner of that certain (80' X 120') tract of land conveyed to John P. Calhoun and Rose A. Calhoun in a deed as recorded in Volume 277 Page 769 of the Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas,

THENCE, with the southerly line of the Calhoun tract, N 89 deg. 52' 01" E, passing the southwesterly corner of that certain (80' X 120') tract of land conveyed to Robert L. Miller, Sr. and Robert L. Miller, Jr. in a deed as recorded in Volume 306 Page 593 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, at or about 80' and continuing on the same course, and passing southwesterly corner of that certain (94' X 120') tract of land conveyed to Theresa Breauner Roberts in a deed as recorded in Volume 256 Page 870 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, at or about 80' and continuing on that same course, and passing the most southwesterly corner of that certain (94.3' X 120') tract of land conveyed to Ray Barton in a deed as recorded in Volume 289 Page 350 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, at or about 94', and continuing on the same course and passing the most southwesterly corner of that certain (80' X 120') tract of land conveyed to Terry Jackson and Kay Jackson in a deed as recorded in Volume 346 Page 774 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, at or about 94.3', and continuing on the same course, and passing the most southwesterly corner of that certain (0.304 acre) tract of land conveyed to Forrest D. Wilson and Kimberly K. Wilson in a deed as recorded in Volume 1244 Page 467 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, at or about 80', and continuing on the same course another 50.35 feet for a total distance of 478.65 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found at the most northwesterly corner of that certain (20,000 acre) tract of land conveyed to Carl G. Rabensburg, Jr. in a Contract of Sale and Purchase as described and recorded in Volume 332 Page 547 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for the most northeasterly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the westerly line of the Rabensburg (20,000 acre) Tract, S 27 deg. 15' 50" W 1334.65 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set at the most easterly corner of that certain (1,500 acre) tract of land conveyed to Julia Jean Rabensburg and Lynn Marie Quallino as trustees for Jamie Lynn Martin in a deed as recorded in Volume 329 Page 579 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for an angle in the southeasterly line of this tract,

THENCE, with the northeasterly and southwesterly line of the Martin tract, N 62 deg. 44' 09" W 180.00 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod set and S 27 deg. 15' 50" W 460.99 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set in the northwesterly line of that certain (6,500 acre) tract of land conveyed to Lynn Schuefer Quallino in a deed as recorded in Volume 831 Page 246 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for an angle in the southeasterly line of this tract,

THENCE, with the northwesterly and southwesterly line of the Quallino (6,500 acre) tract, S 69 deg. 48' 22" W 150.78 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found and S 24 deg. 55' 26" E 564.85 feet to a point in the low bank of the Colorado River, being for the most southeasterly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the low bank of the Colorado River the following six (6) general courses,

- 1) S 67 deg. 28' 34" W 758.29 feet,
- 2) S 81 deg. 36' 16" W 670.03 feet,
- 3) S 77 deg. 41' 19" W 346.22 feet,
- 4) S 71 deg. 49' 38" W 506.08 feet,
- 5) S 76 deg. 00' 10" W 638.98 feet,

Page 3
Tract A-1 189.952 acres

S 85 deg. 52' 23" W 554.84 feet to a point on the low bank of the Colorado River where the fence between the Schaefer (282.10 acre) tract and that certain (94.00 acre) tract of land conveyed to Jo Ann Griesenbeck Cantrell in a deed as recorded in Volume 445 Page 624 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, being for the most southwestern corner of this tract;

THENCE, with the fence between the Schaefer (282.1 acre) tract and the Cantrell tract, N 03 deg. 10' 00" W 418.69 feet, and N 05 deg. 54' 13" W 313.26 feet to a capped 1/2" iron rod found at the most southwestern corner of that certain (5.134 acre) tract of land conveyed to Julia S. Rabensburg and Carl S. Rabensburg in a deed as recorded in Volume 818 Page 308 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for the most westerly northwest corner of this tract;

THENCE, with the southerly and easterly line of the Rabensburg (5.134 acre) tract, N 80 deg. 52' 00" E 443.68 feet to a capped 1/2" iron rod found and N 21 deg. 51' 02" W 779.72 feet to a capped 1/2" iron rod found at the most southeasterly corner of that certain (1.012 acre) tract of land conveyed to Carl G. Rabensburg and Julia S. Rabensburg in a deed as recorded in Volume 555 Page 138 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and also being at the most southerly southwest corner of the Rabensburg (16.007 acre) tract and being for an angle in the westerly line of this tract;

THENCE, with the southerly and easterly line of the Rabensburg (16.007 acre) tract, N 84 deg. 47' 20" E 571.73 feet to a capped 1/2" iron rod found, N 08 deg. 52' 20" W 227.11 feet to a fence post found flagged, N 22 deg. 16' 04" W 411.58 feet to a fence post found flagged, and N 05 deg. 19' 23" W 694.12 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, in all containing 189.952 acres of land.

SURVEYED, May 20, 2004


Timothy D. Hearlidge
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 3036



see accompanying map no. B 120002

EXHIBIT A-1

Umo... Document

V1482-P082

HEARITIGÉ SURVEYING, CO.

TIMOTHY HEARITIGÉ
527 West Point Loop
West Point, Texas 78963

Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5036
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Phone (979) 242-3485

May 24, 2004

Tract A-2

FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION OF 1.863 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE MOZEA ROUSSEAU SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 36, IN BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN (282.1 ACRE) TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO K.G. SCHAEFER IN A DEED AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 100 PAGE 376 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND ALSO BEING A PORTION OF THOSE TRACTS OF LAND CONVEYED TO FRANCES SCHAEFER ENCKHAULTS IN A WILL AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 82 PAGE 483 OF THE PROBATE RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/4" iron rod set at the most northwesterly corner of that certain (1.626 acre) tract of land conveyed to Lynn Schaefer Oualine in a deed as recorded in Volume 421 Page 607 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being in the interior certain (282.1 acre) tract of land conveyed to K.G. Schaefer in a deed as recorded in Volume 100 Page 376 of the Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas, the remaining portion of said (282.1 acre) tract being those tracts of land conveyed to Frances Schaefer Enckhaults in a will as recorded in Volume 82 Page 483 of the Probate Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and iron rod being in the southerly line of that certain (20,000 acre) tract of land conveyed to Carl G. Rubensburg, Jr. in a Contract of Sale and Purchase as recorded in Volume 332 Page 547 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for the most northeasterly corner of the tract herein described, and from which a 60d nail found at the base of a fence corner post bears N 68 deg 40' 21" E 863.76 feet,

THENCE, with the westerly line of the Oualine (1.626 acre) tract, S 07 deg. 34' 14" E, passing a 1/4" iron rod set at the most southwesterly corner of the Oualine (1.626 acre) tract at 286.78 feet, and continuing on the same course another 365.40 feet, for a total distance of 652.18 feet to a point on the low bank of the Colorado River, being for the most southeasterly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the low bank of the Colorado River, S 73 deg. 46' 04" W 53.45 feet to a point at the most southeasterly corner of that certain (6,500 acre) tract of land conveyed to Lynn Schaefer Oualine in a deed as recorded in Volume 831 Page 246 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, being for the most southwesterly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the easterly line of the Oualine (6,500 acre) tract, N 20 deg. 52' 12" W 628.75 feet to a 1/4" iron rod set in the southerly line of the Rubensburg (20,000 acre) tract, being for the most northwesterly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the southerly line of the Rubensburg (20,000 acre) tract, N 68 deg. 40' 21" E 203.31 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, in all containing 1.863 acres of land.

SURVEYED, May 20, 2004

BY:

Timothy E. Hearitige

Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5036



see accompanying map no. B 120002

EXHIBIT A-2

HEARITIGE SURVEYING, CP 482-P083

TIM D. HEARITIGE
27 West Point Loop
West Point, Texas 78968

Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5036
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Phone (979)242-3485

May 24, 2004

Tract B-1

FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION OF 20.019 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE MOZEA ROUSSEAU SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 56, IN BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING THAT SAME (20.800 ACRES) TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO CARL G. HABENSBURG, JR. IN A CONTRACT OF SALE AND PURCHASE AS DESCRIBED AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 332 PAGE 547 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron rod found at the base of a fence corner post in the westerly right-of-way line of Perkins Street, being at the most northerly line of that certain (282.1 acre) tract of land conveyed to K.G. Schaefer in a deed as recorded in Volume 100 Page 376 of the Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and iron rod also being the southeasterly corner of that certain (0.241 acre) tract of land conveyed to Edward M. Lowden and Geacross Lowden in a deed as recorded in Volume 164 Page 269 of the Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being at the most northerly corner of that certain (20.000 acre) tract of land conveyed to Carl G. Habensburg, Jr. in a Contract of Sale and Purchase as described and recorded in Volume 332 Page 547 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for the most northwesterly corner of the tract herein described.

THENCE, with the westerly right-of-way line of Perkins Street (as found fixed and used on the ground, and as described in the Redubbing (20.000 acre) description) S 12 deg. 18' 11" W 1044.05 feet to a 60d nail found at the base of a fence corner post, being at an angle in the right-of-way line of Perkins Street, and being at the most southeasterly corner of this tract.

THENCE, with the northerly right-of-way line of Perkins Street S 68 deg. 40' 21" W 1066.88 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found at the most northeasterly corner of that certain (6.500 acre) tract of land conveyed to Lynn Schaefer Ounlike in a deed as recorded in Volume 331 Page 244 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, being for an angle in the southeasterly line of this tract.

THENCE, with the northerly line of the Ounlike (6.500 acre) tract, S 69 deg. 49' 22" W 60.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set for the most southeasterly corner of that certain (1.500 acre) tract of land conveyed to Julia Ann Rabensburg and Lynn Marie Ounlike as trustees for James Lynn Martin in a deed as recorded in Volume 329 Page 579 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for the most southeasterly corner of this tract.

THENCE, with the westerly line of the Rabensburg (20.000 acre) Tract, N 27 deg. 15' 40" E, passing a 1/2" iron rod set at the most westerly corner of the Martin tract at 244.74 feet, and continuing on the same course another 1334.65 feet, for a total distance of 1579.39 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found in the southerly line of that certain (0.304 acre) tract of land conveyed to Patrick D. Wilson and Kimberly K. Wilson in a deed as recorded in Volume 1244 Page 487 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for the most northwesterly corner of this tract.

THENCE, with the southerly line of the Wilson tract, N 89 deg. 16' 29" E, passing the southwest corner of that certain (0.2749 acre) tract of land conveyed to Debra L. Perry and Douglas L. Perry in a deed as recorded in Volume 1250 Page 763 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, at or about 60' and continuing on the same course another 99.62 feet for a total distance of 159.91 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found at the most southwest corner of that certain (0.241 acre) tract of land conveyed to Ed Lowden in a deed as recorded in Volume 164 Page 269 of the Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas.

THENCE, with the southerly line of the Lowden tract, N 49 deg. 15' 43" E, passing the southwest corner of that certain (0.241 acre) tract of land conveyed to E.W. Baker in a deed as recorded in Volume 166 Page 654 of the Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas, at or about 87.56 feet and continuing on the same course, and passing the southwest corner of that certain (0.390 acre) tract of land conveyed to Mary S. Weatherford in a deed at or about another 87.56 feet, and passing the southwest corner of the Lowden (0.241 acre) tract at or about another 118 feet, in all a total distance of 380.51 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, in all containing 20.019 acres of land.

SURVEYED, May 20, 2004

BY: 
Timothy D. Hearitige
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5036



see accompanying map no B 120002

EXHIBIT B-1

HEARITIGE SURVEYING, CO.

ALL D. HEARITIGE
127 West Point Loop
West Point, Texas 78683

Registered Professional Land Surveyor No 5036
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Phone (979)242-3485

May 24, 2004

Trust B

FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION OF 22.144 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE MOZEA ROUSSEAU SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 56, IN BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THAT CERTAIN (16.007 ACRE) TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO JULIA JEAN RABENBURG AND CARL G. RABENBURG IN A DEED AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 858 PAGE 429 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND ALL OF THAT CERTAIN (1.012 ACRE) TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO CARL G. RABENBURG AND JULIE S. RABENBURG IN A DEED AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 555 PAGE 138 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND ALSO ALL OF THAT CERTAIN (5.134 ACRE) TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO JULIE S. RABENBURG AND CARL G. RABENBURG IN A DEED AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 818 PAGE 508 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS,

BEGINNING at a 1/4" iron rod found at the base of a fence corner post, being at the most southeasterly corner of that certain (100 acre) tract of land conveyed to K.G. Schaefer in a deed as recorded in Volume 100 Page 376 of the Deed Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and also being in the northerly line of that certain (282.1 acre) tract conveyed to K.G. Schaefer in the same deed, said tract being a portion of those tracts of land conveyed to Frances Schaefer Brouhaite in a will as recorded in Volume 81 Page 483 of the Probate Records of Bastrop County, Texas, said iron rod also being the southwesterly corner of that certain (17,516 acre) tract of land conveyed to the Merit Arnold Trust, a Revocable Living Trust, dated November 22, 1991 in a deed as recorded in Volume 617 Page 308 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and also being for the most northeasterly corner of that certain (16,007 acre) tract of land conveyed to Julie Jean Rabenburg and Carl G. Rabenburg in a deed as recorded in Volume 558 Page 429 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for the most northwesterly corner of the tract herein described,

THENCE, with the easterly line of the Rabenburg (16,007 acre) tract, S 05 deg. 19' 23" E 694.12 feet to a fence post found flagged, S 23 deg. 16' 04" W 421.58 feet to a fence post found flagged, and S 08 deg. 52' 20" E 227.11 feet to a capped 1/4" iron rod found at the most southeasterly corner of the Rabenburg (16,007 acre) tract,

THENCE, with the northerly line of the Rabenburg (16,007 acre) tract, S 84 deg. 47' 28" W 571.73 feet to a capped 1/4" iron rod found at the most northeasterly corner of that certain (5,134 acre) tract of land conveyed to Julie S. Rabenburg and Carl G. Rabenburg in a deed as recorded in Volume 818 Page 508 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being at the most southeasterly corner of that certain (1,012 acre) tract of land conveyed to Carl G. Rabenburg and Julie S. Rabenburg in a deed as recorded in Volume 555 Page 138 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and also being at the most southerly southwest corner of the Rabenburg (16,007 acre) tract and being at an angle in the easterly line of this tract,

THENCE, with the easterly line of the Rabenburg (5,134 acre) Tract, S 21 deg. 32' 02" E 779.72 feet to a capped iron rod found under a fence, being for the most southeasterly corner of the Rabenburg (5,134 acre) tract, and being for the most southerly southeast corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the southerly line of the Rabenburg (5,134 acre) tract, S 80 deg. 52' 00" W 443.68 feet to a capped 1/4" iron rod found at the base of a fence corner post at the most southwesterly corner of the Rabenburg (5,134 acre) tract, and being in the fenced pasture line of that certain (94.00 acre) tract of land conveyed to Jo Ann Griesenbeck Cantrell in a deed as recorded in Volume 445 Page 684 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for the most southwesterly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the westerly line of the Rabenburg (5,134 acre) tract, N 00 deg. 30' 49" E 781.27 feet to a 1/4" iron rod found in the concrete around a fence corner post at the most northwesterly corner of the Rabenburg (1,012 acre) tract, and being for an angle in the westerly line of this tract,

THENCE, with the westerly line of the Rabenburg (1,012 acre) tract of land N 00 deg. 12' 05" W 350.02 feet to a capped 1/4" iron rod found at the most westerly southwest corner of the Rabenburg (16,007 acre) tract, being for an angle in the westerly line of this tract,

THENCE, with the westerly line of the Rabenburg (16,007 acre) tract, N 00 deg. 25' 59" E 1016.05 feet to a 1/4" iron rod found at the base of a fence corner post, being in the southerly line of the Schaefer (100 acre) tract of land, and being for the most northwesterly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the northerly line of the Rabenburg (16,007 acre) tract, N 89 deg. 26' 27" E 444.41 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, in all containing 22.144 acres of land.

SURVEYED May 20, 2004

BY: 
Timothy D. Hearitige
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No 5036



see accompanying map no B 120002

EXHIBIT B

V1482-P084

Document

VI482-P085

HEARITIGE SURVEYING, CO.

TIMOTHY D. HEARITIGE
27 West Point Loop
West Point, Texas 78963

Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5036
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Phone (979)242-3483

May 24, 2004

Draft 4

FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION OF 6,528 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE MOZEA ROUSSEAU SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 56, IN BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING THAT SAME (6,500 ACRE) TRACT BY LAND CONVEYED TO LYNN MARIE OUALINE IN A DEED AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 831 PAGE 246 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron rod found at the most northeasterly corner of that certain (6,500 acre) tract of land conveyed to Lynn Schaefer Oualine in a deed as recorded in Volume 831 Page 246 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, also being to the southerly line of that certain (20,000 acre) tract of land conveyed to Carl G. Rabensburg, Jr. in a Contract of Sale and Purchase as described and recorded in Volume 332 Page 547 of the Official Records of Fayette County, Texas, and being for the most northeasterly corner of the tract herein described,

THENCE, with the southeasterly line of the Oualine (6,500 acre) tract, S 20 deg. 52' 12" E 628.75 feet to a point on the low bank of the Colorado River, being for the most southeasterly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the low bank of the Colorado River S 77 deg. 36' 03" W 481.30 feet to a point for the most southerly corner of the Oualine (6,500 acre) tract and being for the most southerly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the southwesterly line of the Oualine (6,500 acre) tract, N 20 deg. 55' 26" W 564.85 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set for the most westerly corner of this tract,

THENCE, N 69 deg. 48' 22" E, to 150.78 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set at the most southwesterly corner of that certain (1,500 acre) tract of land conveyed to Julia Jean Rabensburg and Lynn Marie Oualine as trustees for Jodie Lynn Martin in a deed as recorded in Volume 329 Page 579 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and continuing N 69 deg. 48' 22" E, another 266.22 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set at the most southwesterly corner of the Rabensburg (20,000 acre) tract, and continuing S 69 deg. 48' 22" W another 60.00 feet, for a total distance of 476.82 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, in all containing 6,528 acres of land.

SURVEYED: May 20, 2004

BY: 
Timothy D. Hearitige
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5036



see accompanying map no. B 120002

EXHIBIT C

UNRECORDED

V1482-P086

HEARITIGE SURVEYING, CO.

TIMOTHY HEARTIGE
27 West Point Loop
West Point, Texas 78963

Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5036
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Phone (979)242-3485

May 24, 2004

Tract D

FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION OF 1.500 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE MOZEA ROUSSEAU SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 56, IN BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING THAT SAME (1.500 ACRES) TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO JULIE JEAN RABENBURG AND LYNN MARIE QUALLINE, AS TRUSTEES FOR JAMIE LYNN MARTIN IN A DEED AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 329 PAGE 579 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron rod set at the most southeasterly corner of that certain (1.500 acre) tract of land conveyed to Julie Jean Rabensburg and Lynn Marie Qualline as trustees for Jamie Lynn Martin in a deed as recorded in Volume 329 Page 579 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and also being at the most southwesterly corner of that certain (20,000 acre) tract of land conveyed to Carl G. Rabensburg, Jr. in a Contract of Sale and Purchase as described and recorded in Volume 332 Page 547 of the Official Records of Fayette County, Texas, and being at the most southeasterly corner of the tract herein described, and from which a 1/2" iron rod found at the most northeasterly corner of that certain (6.500 acre) tract of land conveyed to Lynn Schaefer Qualline in a deed as recorded in Volume 831 Page 246 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, bears N 69 deg 48' 22" E 60.00 feet,

THENCE, with the common line between the Martin tract and the Qualline (6.500 acre) tract, S 69 deg 48' 22" W 266.22 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set for the most southwesterly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the northwesterly line of the Martin tract, N 27 deg 15' 50" E 460.99 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set for the most northerly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the northeasterly line of the Martin tract, S 62 deg 44' 09" E 180.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod set in the westerly line of the Rabensburg (20,000 acre) tract, being for the most easterly corner of this tract, and from which a 1/2" iron rod found at the most northwesterly corner of the Rabensburg tract bears N 27 deg 15' 50" E 1354.65 feet,

THENCE, with the westerly line of the Rabensburg (20,000-acre) tract, S 27 deg 15' 50" W 264.84 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, in all containing 1.500 acres of land.

SURVEYED, May 20, 2004

BY:

Timothy D. Heartige

Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5036



see accompanying map no. B 120002

EXHIBIT D

DUPLICATE DOCUMENT

V1482-PU87

HEARITIGE SURVEYING, CO.

DIM. D. HEARITIGE
722 West Point Loop
West Point, Texas 78963

Registered Professional Land Surveyor No 5036
Licensed State Land Surveyor
Phone (979)242-3485

May 4, 2004

BUILD NOTE DESCRIPTION OF 69.296 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE NANCY BLAKEY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 98, IN BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN (74,347 ACRE) TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO FRANCIS SCHAEFER BUCKHAULTS, JULIA JEAN RABENSBURG, AND LYNN MARY SCHAEFER OUALINE IN A DEED AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 533 PAGE 684 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, TOGETHER WITH ALL OF LOT 1 OF SCHAEFER WEST, A SUBDIVISION IN BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN CABINET 2 PAGE 399B OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a capped 1/4" iron rod found in the southwesterly right-of-way line of State Highway 71, being at the most northeasterly corner of that certain (43.00 acre) tract of land conveyed to Lisa Verdoll, as trustee, in a deed as recorded in Volume 631 Page 485 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being at the most northwesterly corner of the remainder of that certain (74,347 acre) tract of land conveyed to Francis Schaefer Buckhaults, Julia Jean Rabensburg, and Lynn Marie Schaefer Oualine in a deed as recorded in Volume 533 Page 684 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for the most northwesterly corner of the tract herein described.

THENCE, with the southwesterly right-of-way line of Highway 71 S 66 deg. 57' 15" E 521.79 feet to a 1/4" iron rod found at the most northwesterly corner of that certain (2.00 acre) tract of land conveyed to Lynn Schaefer Oualine and John H. Wieting, Jr. in a deed as recorded in Volume 664 Page 468 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for an angle in the northerly line of this tract.

THENCE, leaving said right-of-way line, and with the westerly line of the Oualine tract, S 00 deg. 15' 28" W 483.74 feet to a 1/4" iron rod found at the most southwesterly corner of said (2.00 acre) tract.

THENCE, with the southerly line of the Oualine tract, S 89 deg. 44' 15" E 198.84 feet to a 1/4" iron rod found at the base of a lime corner post at the most southwesterly corner of that certain (2.00 acre) tract of land conveyed to Don A. Stewart, Inc. in a deed as recorded in Volume 661 Page 194 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for an angle in the northerly line of this tract.

THENCE, with the southerly line of the Stewart tract, S 89 deg. 44' 15" E 253.46 feet to a 1/4" iron rod set in the westerly line of Schaefer West, a subdivision in Bastrop County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Cabinet 2 Page 399B of the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for an angle in the northerly line of this tract.

THENCE, with the southerly line of the Schaefer West tract, being the westerly and southerly right-of-way lines of Schaefer Boulevard S 00 deg. 14' 48" W 48.38 feet to a 1/4" iron rod set and S 89 deg. 48' 19" E 80.00 feet to a 1/4" iron rod found at the southwesterly corner of Lot 2 of said Schaefer subdivision.

THENCE, with the southerly line of said Lot 2, S 89 deg. 48' 19" E 150.13 feet to a 1/4" iron rod found for the common southerly corner of Lots 1 and 2 of said subdivision.

THENCE, with the common line between Lots 1 and 2, N 00 deg. 18' 15" E, passing a 1/4" iron rod found at 242.33 feet and continuing on the same course another 3 00 feet for a total distance of 245.33 feet to a 1/4" iron rod set in the southwesterly right-of-way line of Highway 71, being for an angle in the northerly line of this tract.

EXHIBIT E

THENCE, with said right-of-way line S 68 deg. 57' 50" E 233.53 feet to a 1/4" iron rod set for the most northeasterly corner of this tract, being the most northwesterly corner of that certain (17.516 acre) tract of land conveyed to the Marie Arnold Prukop, jr. Revocable Living Trust, Dated November 22, 1991, in a deed as recorded in Volume 617 Page 308 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and also being at the most northwesterly corner of the Beck, NHP, and Procyon Subdivision, Section One, a subdivision in Bastrop County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Exhibit 3 Page 181B of the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas,

THENCE, leaves said right-of-way line and with the common line between the Buckhaults tract and the Procyon tract S 08 deg. 28' 13" W 2069.52 feet to a 1/4" iron rod found at the base of a fence corner post being the most southeasterly corner of the Buckhaults tract, and also being the most northwesterly corner of that certain (remaining portion of 258.51 acre) tract of land conveyed to Francis Schaefer Buckhaults in a Will as recorded in Volume 82 Page 483 of the Probate Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and also being at the most northeasterly corner of that certain (16.007 acre) tract of land conveyed to Julia Jean Rabensburg and Carl G. Rabensburg in a deed as recorded in Volume 658 Page 429 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for the most southeasterly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the northerly line of the Rabensburg (16.007 acre) Tract, S 89 deg. 26' 27" W 444.41 feet to a 1/4" iron rod found at the most northeasterly corner of that certain (94.00 acre) tract of land conveyed to Jo Ann Griesenbeck Centrell in a deed as recorded in Volume 445 Page 684 of the Official Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and being for an angle in the southerly line of this tract,

THENCE, with the common line between the Buckhaults tract and the Centrell tract, S 89 deg. 58' 23" W 930.30 feet to a capped 1/4" iron rod found at the base of a fence corner post, being at the most southeasterly corner of the Berdoll tract and being for the most southwestly corner of this tract,

THENCE, with the common line between the Buckhaults tract and the Berdoll tract, N 00 deg. 19' 46" E 2661.79 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, in all containing 69.296 acres of land.

SURVEYED April 23, 2004

BY:

[Signature]
Troy D. H. [unclear]

Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5036



see accompanying map to 110076

FILED AND RECORDED
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

Rose Pietsch

2004 OCT 29 09:24 AM 200417118
MARYC \$50.00
ROSE PIETSCH, COUNTY CLERK
BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS

EXHIBIT E

Umo
Umo

**Current tax certificate
showing that property taxes are paid**

TAX CERTIFICATE

Office of Linda Harmon Tax Assessor-Collector

Bastrop County Tax Office
PO Box 579

Bastrop, TX 78602

Ph: (512) 581-7161 Fax: (512) 581-7167

This certificate includes tax years up to 2015

Entities to which this certificate applies:

G01 - Bastrop County
S04 - Bastrop Isd

C04 - City Of Bastrop
RD1 - County Road

Property Information

Property ID : R75856
Quick-Ref ID : R75856

321 W SH 71 BASTROP, TX
78602

Value Information

Land HS	:	\$0.00
Land NHS	:	\$0.00
Imp HS	:	\$0.00
Imp NHS	:	\$0.00
Ag Mkt	:	\$878,541.00
Ag Use	:	\$208.00
Tim Mkt	:	\$0.00
Tim Use	:	\$0.00
HS Cap Adj	:	\$0.00
Assessed	:	\$208.00

SCHAEFER WEST, LOT 1,
ACRES 1.89, (AMENDED
LOT 1)

Owner Information

Owner ID : O0119341

DM PECAN PARK ASSOCIATES LTD
1310 RR 620 S
STE B-200
AUSTIN, TX 78734

Ownership: 100.00%

This Document is to certify that after a careful check of the Tax Records of this Office, the following Current or Delinquent Taxes, Penalties, and Interest are due on the Property for the Taxing Entities described above:

Entity	Year	Tax	Discount	P&I	Atty Fee	TOTAL
C04	2015	1.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
G01	2015	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
RD1	2015	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
S04	2015	2.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Total for current bills if paid by 8/31/2016 : \$0.00
Total due on all bills 8/31/2016 : \$0.00
 2015 taxes paid for entity C04 \$1.18
 2015 taxes paid for entity G01 \$1.05
 2015 taxes paid for entity RD1 \$0.23
 2015 taxes paid for entity S04 \$2.99
2015 Total Taxes Paid : \$5.45
Date of Last Payment : 02/03/16

If applicable, the above-described property is receiving special valuation based on its use. Additional rollback taxes that may become due based on the provisions of the special valuation are not indicated in this document.
 This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43, Paragraph (i) of the Texas Property Tax Code.



Signature of Authorized Officer of the Tax Office

Date of Issue : 08/16/2016
 Requestor : DM PECAN PARK ASSOCIATES LTD
 Receipt : 2016-721456-BAST
 Fee Paid : \$10.00
 Payer : DM PECAN PARK ASSOCIATES LTD

**Executed Consent of Utility Providers
to Release the Public Utility Easement**

UTILITY PROVIDERS RELEASE

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, (Utility/Owner/Director) in the City of Bastrop, certify that I have carefully considered the Application to Release a Public Utility Easement from the standpoint of present and future needs of the Utility/City of Bastrop with respect to utilities, and I see no objection to the requested release of the public utility easement.

Signed: See enclosed executed page
Trey Job, Director of the Water and
Wastewater Department

If Bastrop Power and Light provides the electricity

Signed: See enclosed email verifying that BP&L does not have, utilities in this area
Curtis Ervin, Director of Bastrop Power and Light Department

If Bluebonnet Electric provides the electricity

Signed: See enclosed August 31, 2016 executed Partial Release of Easement
executed by Eric Kocian, Chief Engineer and System Operations Officer
Authorized Agent for Bluebonnet Electric

Signed: See enclosed July 28, 2016 executed Release of Easement
executed by Mark L. Kouwe, Manager Surveying & ROW& Attorney-in-Fact
_ Authorized Agent for Centerpoint Energy

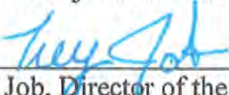
Signed: See enclosed August 15, 2016 executed Release of Easement
executed by Chris Cowen, Manager-Engineering
Authorized Agent for A T and T

Signed: See enclosed executed page
executed by Joe Boyle, Construction Coordinator, West Region, Texas
Authorized Agent for Time Warner Cable

UTILITY PROVIDERS RELEASE

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, (Utility/Owner/Director) in the City of Bastrop, certify that I have carefully considered the Application to Release a Public Utility Easement from the standpoint of present and future needs of the Utility/City of Bastrop with respect to utilities, and I see no objection to the requested release of the public utility easement.

Signed:


Trey Job, Director of the Water and
Wastewater Department

7-11-16

If Bastrop Power and Light provides the electricity

Signed:

Curtis Ervin, Director of Bastrop Power and Light Department

If Bluebonnet Electric provides the electricity

Signed:

Authorized Agent for Bluebonnet Electric

Signed:

Authorized Agent for Centerpoint Energy

Signed:

Authorized Agent for A T and T

Signed:

Authorized Agent for Time Warner Cable



Tim Dalton <tfdalton@gmail.com>

RE: Request for Public Utility Release - Amended Plat of Lot 1 Schaefer West, Bastrop, Texas

Curtis Ervin <cervin@cityofbastrop.org>
To: Tim Dalton <tfdalton@gmail.com>

Tue, Jul 12, 2016 at 10:18 AM

Tim~

I believe Bastrop Power & Light does not have any utilities in this area.

Curtis Ervin

Director



Main 512-332-8900 | Fax 512-332-8909

cervin@cityofbastrop.org | www.cityofbastrop.org

1209 Linden Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602

Confidentiality Notice | This e-mail (including attachments) is covered by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510-2521, is confidential and may be legally privileged. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any retention, dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communications is strictly prohibited. Please reply to the sender that you have received the message in error, then delete it. Please note that any correspondence, such as e-mail or letters, sent to City staff or City officials may become a public record and made available for Public/media review.



PARTIAL RELEASE OF EASEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF BASTROP §

WHEREAS, BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., a Texas non-profit electric cooperative ("*Bluebonnet*") is the owner of a valid and existing easement located under the platting and dedication of that certain subdivision known as Schaefer West, wherein certain utility easements were dedicated as reflected by the official plat of said subdivision, recorded in Cabinet 2, Page 399-B of the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas, and,

WHEREAS, BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. has been requested by DM Pecan Park Associates LTD to release its right of use of a portion of the dedicated easements, which Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. is willing to do in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged;

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That in consideration of the premises, BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. has **RELEASED**, and does by these presents **ABANDON**, and **RELINQUISH** its right of use of the following portion of the aforesaid dedicated easements as shown in Exhibit A, which released portion is described as follows:

That certain twenty (20) foot wide public utility easement and setback line located northerly of and adjoining the entire southerly line in Lot 1 of said subdivision as described above.

This is a partial release, which affects only that part of the easement described in the preceding paragraph and which does not in any manner affect the rights of BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC. to use the remainder of the dedicated easements in the aforesaid subdivision.

EXECUTED this 31st day of August, 2016.

BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.

Eric Kocian

Eric Kocian
Chief Engineer and System Operations Officer

THE STATE OF TEXAS

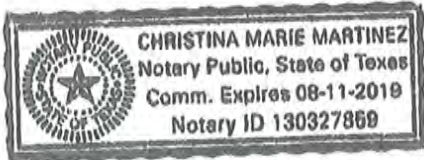
§

§

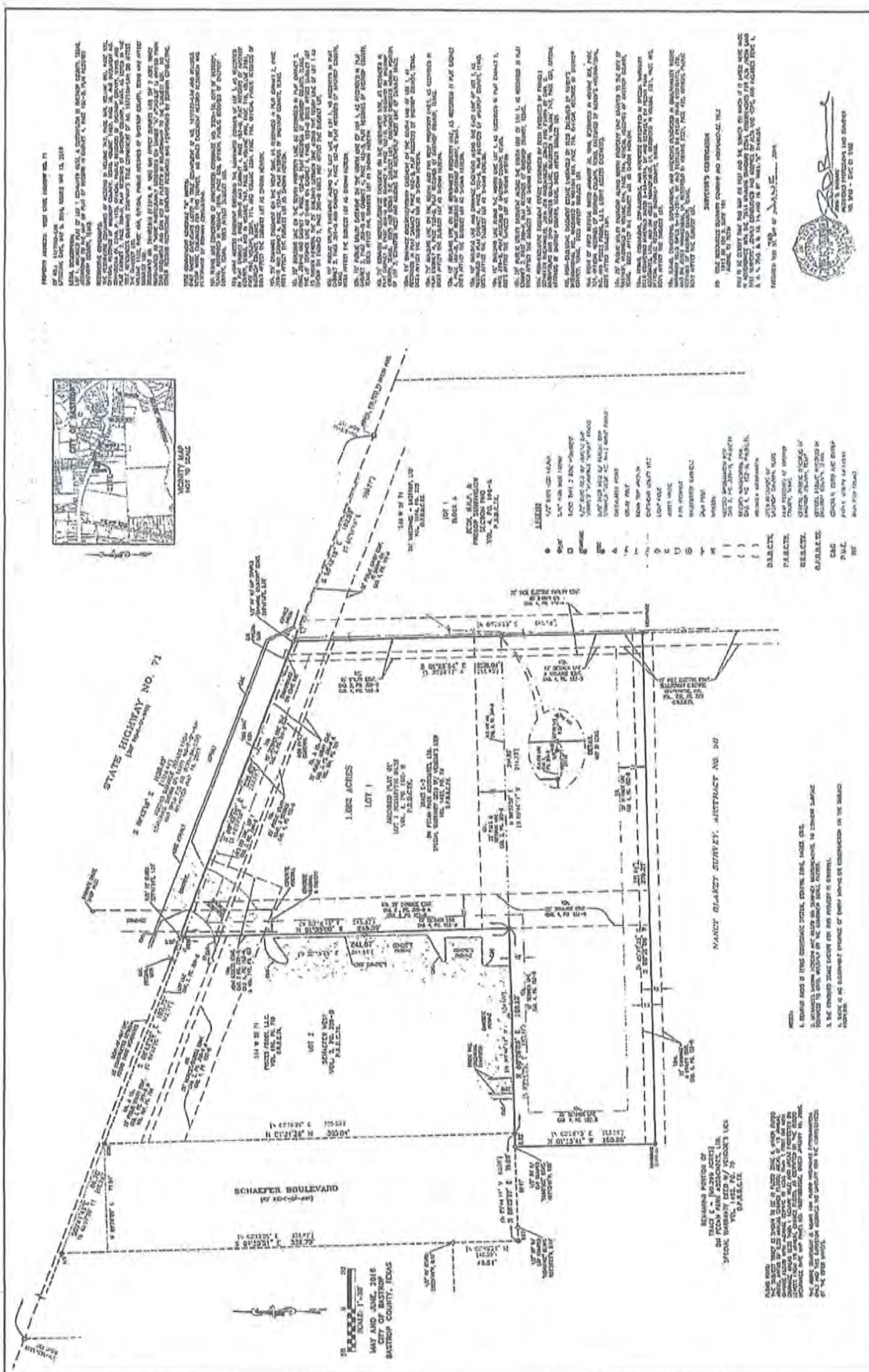
COUNTY OF BASTROP

§

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 31 day of August, 2016, by Eric Kocian, Chief Engineer & systems op officer of BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., a Texas non-profit electric cooperative corporation, on behalf of said corporation.



Christina Marie Martinez
Notary Public, State of Texas



PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THIS SURVEY

1. THIS SURVEY IS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE SURVEYING ACT OF 1901, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 1930, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 1954, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 1960, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 1968, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 1980, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 1986, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 1992, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 1998, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 2004, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 2010, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 2016, AS AMENDED, AND THE SURVEYING ACT OF 2022, AS AMENDED.

2. THE SURVEYOR HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT THE PROPERTY IS UNDEVELOPED AND THAT THERE ARE NO ENCUMBRANCES, EASEMENTS, OR OTHER INTERESTS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY.

3. THE SURVEYOR HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT THE PROPERTY IS NOT SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, EASEMENTS, OR OTHER INTERESTS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY.

4. THE SURVEYOR HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT THE PROPERTY IS NOT SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, EASEMENTS, OR OTHER INTERESTS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY.

5. THE SURVEYOR HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT THE PROPERTY IS NOT SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, EASEMENTS, OR OTHER INTERESTS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY.

6. THE SURVEYOR HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT THE PROPERTY IS NOT SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, EASEMENTS, OR OTHER INTERESTS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY.

7. THE SURVEYOR HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT THE PROPERTY IS NOT SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, EASEMENTS, OR OTHER INTERESTS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY.

8. THE SURVEYOR HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT THE PROPERTY IS NOT SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, EASEMENTS, OR OTHER INTERESTS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY.

9. THE SURVEYOR HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT THE PROPERTY IS NOT SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, EASEMENTS, OR OTHER INTERESTS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY.

10. THE SURVEYOR HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT THE PROPERTY IS NOT SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, EASEMENTS, OR OTHER INTERESTS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY.

LAND TITLE SURVEY
LOT 1, AMENDED PLAT OF LOT 1 SCHAEFER WEST
CITY OF BASTROP
BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS



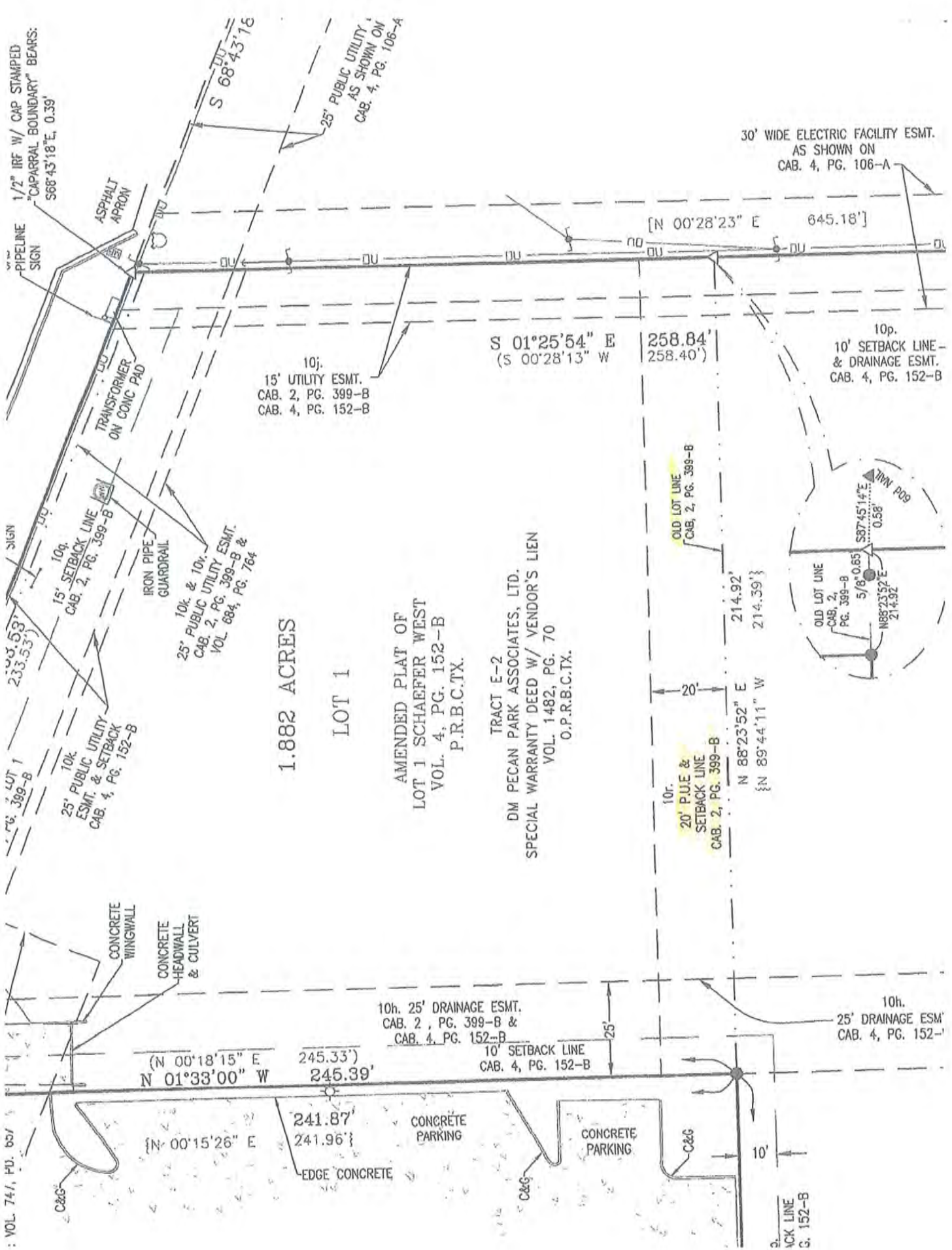
Surveying Commission
 State of Louisiana
 No. 1000 - Exp. 01/2025

Bowman CONSULTING

120 South Capitol Street, Suite 1000, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801
 Phone: (504) 383-1111
 Fax: (504) 383-1112
 Email: info@bowmanconsulting.com
 Website: www.bowmanconsulting.com

EX. A

VOL. 741, PD. 601



1.882 ACRES
LOT 1

AMENDED PLAT OF
LOT 1 SCHAEFER WEST
VOL. 4, PG. 152-B
P.R.B.C.TX.

TRACT E-2
DM PECAN PARK ASSOCIATES, LTD.
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED W/ VENDOR'S LIEN
VOL. 1482, PG. 70
O.P.R.B.C.TX.

BACK LINE
C. 152-B

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT
 The 24th Precinct Association, LTD record owner of 0.892 acres of Lot 1, Schaefer West, a subdivision as shown in Plat 102-000-001, the plat of which is on file in the Public Records Office of Tarrant County, Texas, do hereby authorize and empower the undersigned to execute this plat of subdivision and to file the same with the County Clerk of Tarrant County, Texas, for recording and to take any and all other actions necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this plat of subdivision and to execute any and all other actions necessary to carry out the intent and purpose of this plat of subdivision.

[Signature]
 City of Tarrant
 1000 Main Street, Suite 100
 Fort Worth, Texas 76102

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT
 The undersigned is duly qualified before me on this 15th day of August, 2015, at Fort Worth, Texas, and has acknowledged to me the execution of the foregoing plat of subdivision, and that he is the owner of the same.

[Signature]
 Notary Public
 My Comm. Expires 08/15/2018

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT
 I, County Clerk, do hereby certify that this plat of subdivision is a true and correct copy of the original as filed in my office on this 15th day of August, 2015, at Fort Worth, Texas, and that the same has been recorded in my office in accordance with the provisions of the Act of the Legislature of the State of Texas, in that behalf made.

[Signature]
 County Clerk
 My Comm. Expires 08/15/2018

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT
 I, County Clerk, do hereby certify that this plat of subdivision is a true and correct copy of the original as filed in my office on this 15th day of August, 2015, at Fort Worth, Texas, and that the same has been recorded in my office in accordance with the provisions of the Act of the Legislature of the State of Texas, in that behalf made.

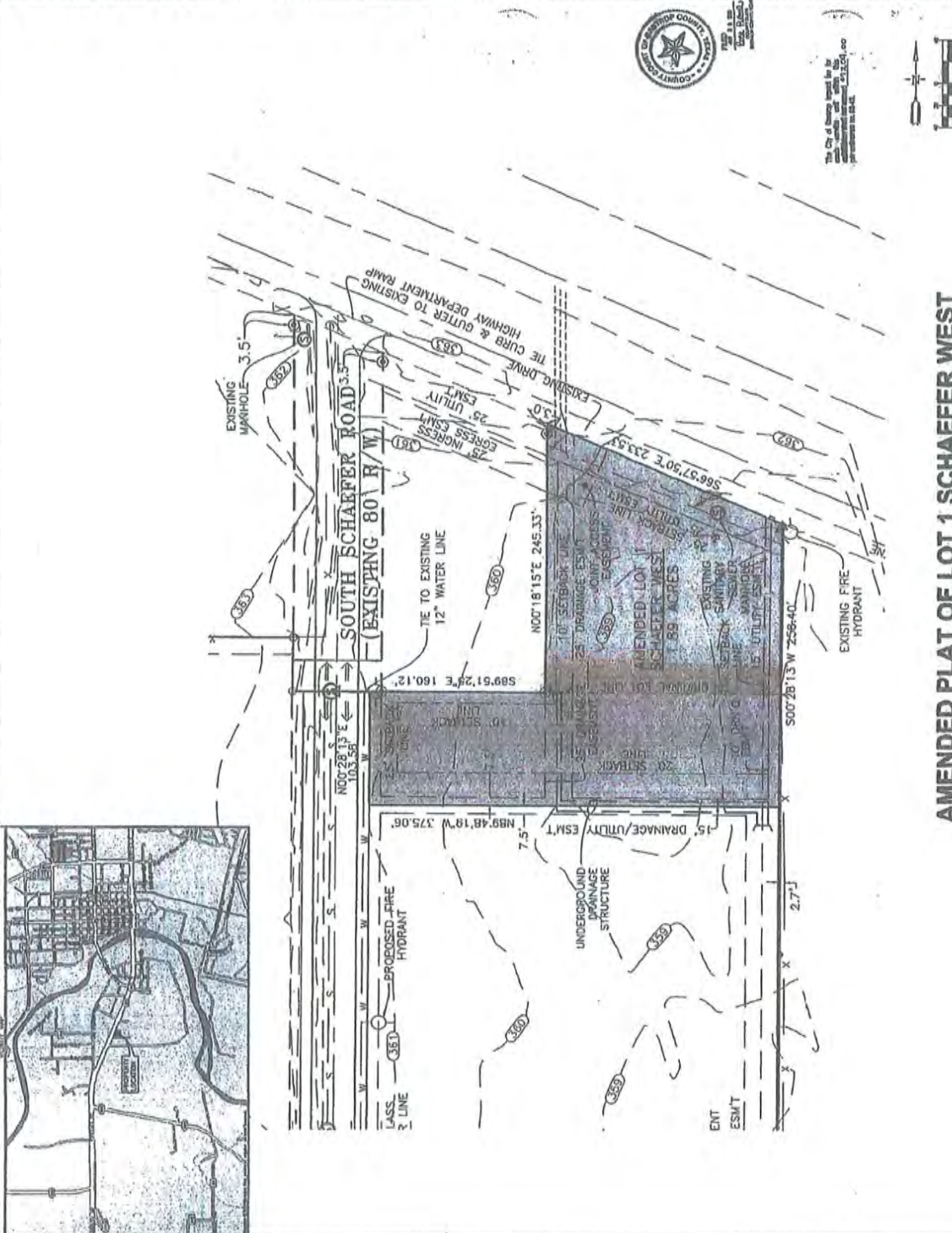
[Signature]
 County Clerk
 My Comm. Expires 08/15/2018

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT
 I, County Clerk, do hereby certify that this plat of subdivision is a true and correct copy of the original as filed in my office on this 15th day of August, 2015, at Fort Worth, Texas, and that the same has been recorded in my office in accordance with the provisions of the Act of the Legislature of the State of Texas, in that behalf made.

[Signature]
 County Clerk
 My Comm. Expires 08/15/2018

HOPE
STADIUMS
 222 North Market Street
 Dallas, Texas 75201
 Phone: (214) 742-1000
 Fax: (214) 742-1001
 Website: www.hopestadiums.com

DAVID L. HOPE
 222 North Market Street
 Dallas, Texas 75201
 Phone: (214) 742-1000
 Fax: (214) 742-1001
 Website: www.hopestadiums.com



AMENDED PLAT OF LOT 1 SCHAEFER WEST
 TOTAL AREA: 1.89 ACRES



HOPE
STADIUMS
 222 North Market Street
 Dallas, Texas 75201
 Phone: (214) 742-1000
 Fax: (214) 742-1001
 Website: www.hopestadiums.com

DAVID L. HOPE
 222 North Market Street
 Dallas, Texas 75201
 Phone: (214) 742-1000
 Fax: (214) 742-1001
 Website: www.hopestadiums.com



RELEASE OF EASEMENT

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BASTROP §

WHEREAS, under the platting and dedication of that certain subdivision known as Schaefer West, certain utility easements were dedicated as reflected by the official plat of said subdivision, recorded in Cabinet 2, Page 399-B of the Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas; and,

WHEREAS, CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation, d/b/a CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas Operations has been requested to release its right of use of a portion of the dedicated easements, which CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation, is willing to do;

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That in consideration of the premises, CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation, has **RELEASED**, and does by these presents **FOREVER RELEASE**, all of its right of use of the following portion of the aforesaid dedicated easements, which released portion is described as follows:

That certain twenty (20) foot wide public utility easement located northerly of and adjoining the entire southerly line in Lot 1 of said subdivision.

This is a partial release, which affects only that part of the easement described in the preceding paragraph and which does not in any manner affect the rights of

CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation, to use the remainder of the dedicated easements in the aforesaid subdivision.

EXECUTED this 28th day of July, 2016.

CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation, d/b/a CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas Operations

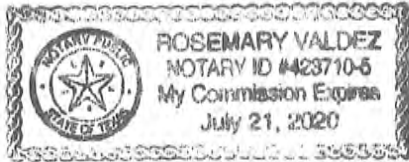
Handwritten mark

BY: *Mark L. Kouwe*
Mark L. Kouwe, Manager Surveying & Right of Way Division
Agent & Attorney-in-Fact

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on July 28, 2016, by Mark L. Kouwe, Manager of the Surveying & Right of Way Division of CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC, Agent and Attorney-in-Fact for CenterPoint Energy Resources Corporation, d/b/a CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas Operations, on behalf of said corporation.



Rosemary Valdez
Notary's Signature

**AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
SURVEYING & RIGHT OF WAY
CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC
P. O. BOX 1700
HOUSTON, TX 77251-1700**

**FILED AND RECORDED
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS**

Rose Pietsch

August 15, 2016 09:40:06 AM
LACEYFOREMAN FEE: \$30.00
ROSE PIETSCH, County Clerk
Bastrop, Texas
201610647

REL



SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY

RELEASE OF EASEMENT

THIS RELEASE OF EASEMENT, entered into by *SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY, a Delaware corporation, GRANTOR, AND DM Pecan Park Associates LTD, GRANTEES*, wherein GRANTOR in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does by these presents ABANDON, RELEASE, RELINQUISH AND DISCLAIM to GRANTEES, as is, all or a specific portion of certain easements for telecommunication purposes hereinafter described that affects land owned by GRANTEES situated in *Bastrop County, Texas*, and described as follows:

Lot 1, Amended Plat of Lot 1 Schaefer West, Deed of record in Documents 200417118, Property Records of Bastrop County, Texas

Said land of GRANTEES being subject to:

Easements recorded in Volume 4, Page 152-B, Plat Records of Bastrop County, Texas,

The portion of said easements to be hereby released is described as follows:

A 20 foot PUE & Setback Line – Cab. 2, Pg. 399B, of said Lot 1, as described above,

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD same, together with all rights and appurtenances to the same belonging, unto GRANTEES, their heirs, successors and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GRANTOR has caused this Release of Easement to be executed by its duly authorized officers this 15th day of AUGUST, 2016.

SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY

[Signature]

Name: *CHRIS COWEN*

Title: *MANAGER - ENGINEERING*

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BASTROP

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared CHRIS COWEN, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument as Manager, Engineering-Design of Southwestern Bell Telephone Company, a Delaware corporation, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for purposes and considerations therein expressed in the capacity stated, and as the act and deed of said corporation.

Given under my hand and seal of office this the 15th day of AUGUST, 2016.

[Signature]
Notary Public in and for the State of TEXAS
My Commission Expires 03/20/2017



UTILITY PROVIDERS RELEASE

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, (Utility/Owner/Director) in the City of Bastrop, certify that I have carefully considered the Application to Release a Public Utility Easement from the standpoint of present and future needs of the Utility/City of Bastrop with respect to utilities, and I see no objection to the requested release of the public utility easement.

Signed:

Trey Job, Director of the Water and
Wastewater Department

If Bastrop Power and Light provides the electricity

Signed:

Curtis Ervin, Director of Bastrop Power and Light Department

If Bluebonnet Electric provides the electricity

Signed:

Authorized Agent for Bluebonnet Electric

Signed:

Authorized Agent for Centerpoint Energy

Signed:

Authorized Agent for A T and T

Signed:



Authorized Agent for Time Warner Cable

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: September 20th, 2016

MEETING DATE: September 27th, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING APPROVAL OF THE REVISED MAIN STREET ADVISORY BOARD BY-LAWS.**

2. Party Making Request: Sarah O'Brien

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No _____

The Main Street Advisory Board By-Laws were adopted in 2007 when the program was formed. No changes had been made to them since that time. The Main Street Organization Committee worked this summer to update the by-laws to reflect current best practices. The Main Street Advisory Board approved these DRAFT by-laws at the September 14th meeting date. An outline reflecting the changes is attached for your convenience.

4. Policy Implication:

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____

Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____

Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs:

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation: Approve

9. Advisory Board: X Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: X Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Motion Requested: Approve Revised ByLaws. .

2016 MSAB Bylaws Revisions

The first bylaws of the Main Street Advisory Board were formulated and adopted by City Council in 2007, during the Bastrop Main Street Program's first year. For some time, the Organization Committee has been aware the Bylaws needed to be tuned to better reflect the realities and practices of the BMSP and to resolve differences that have emerge in City Ordinances governing boards, commissions, task forces, etc.

The rapidly approaching the BMSP's 10th anniversary prompted the Organization Committee to look at our guiding documents and to place reexamination of the bylaws on the committee's work plan for 2015 and 2016. Dick was tagged to put idea/need to paper; Shawn, who was a member of the group that developed the 2007 Bylaws provided feedback and history. Many revisions and much conversation later, a draft of the revised bylaws was presented to the committee for close review and comment. The July 19 DRAFT is the result of that input.

The committee recommends that MSAB members each carefully review the DRAFT and submit questions, comments and suggestions (by email) to Sarah as soon as possible, but before the next MSAB meeting. All input will be gathered and brought to the MSAB for discussion and resolution. The document emerging from that meeting will then go to the City Attorney for legal review. The document will return to MSAB for final revisions and then to City Council for consideration.

Key Changes

Page	ARTICLE	Nature of change
1	I - PURPOSE	Restating MSAB purposes (removing fiscal responsibilities; removing evaluative oversight of the Director-nee-"Manager")
1	III – BOARD MEMBERSHIP	Deleting six <i>Ex Officio</i> positions (currently counted, though nonvoting in quorum, as per AG Op JC-0580 (2002) and subject to the City's attendance rule)
2	III – BOARD MEMBERSHIP (Box No. 1)	Resetting three year cycles (reflecting 2013 drawing of lots)
2	III – BOARD MEMBERSHIP, Section 2	Clarifying MSAB process for nominating board members
3	IV – ORGANIZATION, Section 3	Clarifies the succession of officers
4	VII – COMMITTEES	Reflects the "refresh": new name of the Economic Vitality standing committee and provision for <i>ad hoc</i> and special purpose committees apart from the standing committees
4	VII – COMMITTEES, Section 2	Codifies the annual planning cycle
4	IX – ADOPTION OF BYLAWS	Raised the threshold of adoption from one-half to two-thirds majority of those in attendance t a meeting where a quorum is present.
4	X – AMENDMENTS	Raising the threshold of amending from one-half to two-thirds majority of those in attendance at a meeting where a quorum is present AND with five day's advance notice of proposed changes
4	XI – MISCELLANEOUS	Gathers together relevant requirements of City Ordinances governing City boards, in favor of "adoption by reference/citation" rather than irporation of the text of those regulations with the MSAB.

Main Street Program Advisory Board

Draft Bylaws

July 19, 2016

BYLAWS OF THE CITY OF BASTROP MAIN STREET PROGRAM ADVISORY BOARD

The City of Bastrop Main Street Program Advisory Board is appointed and serves in an advisory capacity to the Bastrop Main Street Program Director and to the Council of the City of Bastrop, Texas and shall conduct its affairs in accordance with the requirements, rules and regulations of the City of Bastrop and these Bylaws.

ARTICLE I – PURPOSE

The Bastrop Main Street Program Advisory Board serves to foster a vision for Bastrop's future that will

1. Establish goals and priorities for the Bastrop Main Street Program and foster revitalization of the Main Street Program Area,
2. Coordinate activities of the Program's standing and special committees,
3. Recommend projects and activities to Council and the Board of the Bastrop Economic Development Corporation that are directly beneficial to achievement of economic vitality of the Program Area.

ARTICLE II – DEFINITIONS

Board shall mean the Bastrop Main Street Program Advisory Board, an advisory body established by the Bastrop City Council.

Council shall mean the Bastrop City Council.

City shall mean the City of Bastrop as a governmental entity.

Program shall mean the City of Bastrop Main Street Program.

ARTICLE III – BOARD MEMBERSHIP

The Board shall consist of nine (9) members nominated by the Board and appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by Council. The Program Director shall serve as staff support to the Board.

Box No. 1

Places 2, 3, 7	Each member drawing such places shall serve an initial term of one year, beginning June 1, 2013.
Places 4, 5, 8	Each member drawing such places shall serve an initial term of two years, beginning June 1, 2014.
Places 1, 6, 9	Each Member drawing such places shall serve an initial term of three years, beginning June 1, 2015.

1. The initial terms of members are numbered and the numbered places for members shall be staggered, in accordance with City Ordinance Sec. 1.04.002. Members' terms shall be as shown in Box No. 1.

Each member of the Board serving terms as provided in Box No. 1 shall be eligible to serve one immediately subsequent three-year term, in accordance with the process defined in subsection 2, following, of these Bylaws.

After the initial term shown above for each numbered place has been fulfilled, all term lengths for each member appointed thereafter shall be for a period of three years, in accordance with the staggered cycle set forth above in Box No. 1.

2. Appointment of members shall be in accordance with the Bastrop Code of Ordinances Section 1.04.001-2 and, further, to accommodate that regulation:
 - a. No later than the March Board meeting of each year, the Organization Committee shall recommend to the Board its nominees for appointment to any member place for which the term expires on May 31 of that year.
 - b. For any member place vacated prior to the expiration of the term for that place, the Organization Committee may recommend to the Board its nominees for appointment for the remainder of the term.
 - c. In formulating its recommendations, the Organization Committee shall consider each candidate's previous participation in the Program.
 - d. The Board shall consider the Committee's recommendation and shall submit its list of approved nominees to the Mayor for his or her consideration for appointment, subject to confirmation by Council.
3. Resignation from the Board, other than by death, of any member shall be presented to the Chair in writing. The Director shall promptly advise the City Manager of any such resignation(s).
4. All members shall serve without compensation specific to this service.

ARTICLE IV – POWERS AND DUTIES

1. Authority shall be vested in the Board as a whole, rather in members individually.

2. All deliberations of the Board or of subcommittees involving a quorum or more of the Board's membership shall be held in accordance with all City regulatory requirements, including applicable provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act (Chapter 551 of the Government Code).

ARTICLE V – ORGANIZATION

1. At the first Board meeting held in June of even numbered years, the Board shall elect a Chair, a Vice-Chair and a Secretary. Election of any officer shall be by a majority vote of the quorum present at the meeting or at any subsequent meeting in which officers are elected to fill an officer vacancy.
2. Terms of office shall be independent of terms of appointment to the Board. Except as provided in Section 3, below, each officer shall be elected for a term of two years until no longer a Board member or resigning the office, whichever is shorter.
3. In the event the position of the Chair becomes vacant during the two-year term of office, the Vice-Chair shall succeed to the office of Chair for the remainder of that term. If the offices of both the Chair and Vice-Chair become vacant concurrently before the expiration of the term of office, a new election shall be conducted to fill those offices for the remainder of that term. In the event the position of Secretary becomes vacant, a new election shall be conducted to fill that position for the remainder of that term.

4. The duties and powers of the officers of the Board shall be as follows:

Chair: The Chair shall preside at all meetings of the Board; shall communicate to the Board in compliance with the Open Meetings Act such matters and make such suggestions as, in the Chair's discretion, may increase the effectiveness of the Board, and shall perform such other duties as are incident to the office of Chair.

Vice-Chair: The Vice-Chair shall assist the Chair in the executive duties of the Board; shall serve as presiding officer in the absence of the Chair or in the Chair's inability to act, and shall perform any and all other duties as assigned by the Chair.

Secretary: The Secretary shall attend all meetings of the Board and produce the official record of the meetings and member attendance; shall be the keeper of the Bylaws of the Board, shall maintain a list of Board members including current contact information, and shall perform any and all other duties as assigned by the Chair or Vice-Chair.

ARTICLE VI – MEETINGS

1. To the extent possible, the Board shall hold regular monthly meetings.
2. Special meetings may be called at the Chair's discretion or upon the request of the Director or City Manager or at the request of three or more members.
3. All Board meetings shall be conducted and held in compliance with the City regulations and the Texas Open Meetings Act.

4. There shall be no proxy representation or proxy votes allowed at any Board meeting.

5. A quorum shall be defined as a simple majority of the then serving Board members.

ARTICLE VII – COMMITTEES

The Program shall have four Standing Committees which shall be: Design, Economic Vitality, Organization and Promotions.

1. The scope and functions of the Standing Committees shall be modeled after the National Main Street Center and the Texas Main Street Program of the Texas Historical Commission.
2. In January or February of each year, each Standing Committee shall develop work plans and formulate priorities for the ensuing year. The Board shall consider and approve such priorities.
3. From time to time, as the need arises, the Chair may appoint *ad hoc* committees, with the concurrence of the Board, to address special needs that are beyond the scope of a Standing Committee.

ARTICLE VIII – PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

Unless otherwise provided for in these Bylaws, or as approved by the Board, Robert's Rules of Order shall govern the conduct of any and all meetings of the Board and subcommittees involving a quorum of the Board.

ARTICLE IX – ADOPTION OF BYLAWS

These Bylaws shall be effective after the approval of the Bylaws by a two-thirds majority vote (or nearest whole number thereto) of the members, then appointed and serving, and final approval by Council.

ARTICLE X – AMENDMENTS

These Bylaws may be amended, repealed, or altered in whole or in part by a two-third (or nearest whole number thereto) majority vote of members, then appointed and serving. The proposed changes shall be emailed to the last recorded email address of each member at least five (5) days prior to the time of the meeting at which the change(s) will be considered. Bylaws changes approved by the Board shall be presented to Council for adoption and become effective upon adoption.

ARTICLE XI – MISCELLANEOUS

1. The operations of the Board shall also be governed by the following City Ordinances, herein adopted by reference:
 - a. Section 1.09 Unlawful Discrimination
 - b. Section 1.02.002(b) Attendance
 - c. Section 1.02.002(c) Uniform Quorum
 - d. Section 1.02.002(d) Uniform Training

- e. Section 1.04.001 Attendance
- f. Section 104.002 Membership, Terms and Filing Vacancies
- g. Section 1.07 Records Management
- h. Section 1.15 Code of Ethics

2. Any word, phrase, paragraph, or section of these Bylaws is deemed unconstitutional, illegal, invalid or incompatible with City Ordinance shall not affect the validity of this document as a whole or any part or provision thereof, other than the part determined to be unconstitutional, illegal, invalid, or incompatible with City Ordinance.

BYLAWS FIRST ADOPTED BY THE BOARD this ___ day of _____ 2016.
(date)

Board Chair

ACCEPTED BY COUNCIL this ___ day of _____ 2016

Mayor of the City of Bastrop

ATTEST:

City Secretary

DRAFT

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: SEPT 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: SEPT 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: APPROVAL OF CONTRACT WITH THE YMCA FOR RECREATION ACTIVITIES AS PROVIDED IN THE 2016-2017 CITY BUDGET

2. Party Making Request: CM MARVIN TOWNSEND

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No _____

4. RECOMMENDATION: Recommend that the following contract be approved with the YMCA for recreation activities as provided in the 2016-2017 City Budget.

(A)	General Fund Operating, maintaining, staffing and providing free or discounted recreation programs in Bastrop.	\$ 39,500
(B)	Community Support allocation: From Water and Wastewater Fund	\$ 10,000
(C)	From Bastrop Power & Light	\$ 20,000
	TOTAL	\$ 69,500



City of Bastrop

Parks and Recreation

1209 Linden street Bastrop TX 78602 cityofbastrop.org

INDEPENDENT CONTRACT AGREEMENT – RECREATION PROGRAMS

Upon completion of this contract, the City of Bastrop approves compensation of \$ 30,000.00 for fiscal year 2016-2017 for services associated with operating, maintaining, staffing, a public pool located inside Bastrop state park.

The Young Men’s Christian association or (YMCA) for their assistance with Bastrop Parks and Recreation programs. This contract is to be paid from the Community support line items of the city’s two enterprise funds. \$10,000.00 from the water & waste water department. And \$20,000.00 from Bastrop Power & light.

Services to be provided by the contractor are as follows:

1. Provide all necessary staff required to operate and maintain a public pool for the citizens of the city of Bastrop that the selection, employment, training and supervision of the staff required shall be the responsibility of the YMCA
2. Follow all necessary state laws, and rules associated with the operation maintenance and staffing of a public pool.
3. The YMCA is responsible for the organization, delivery and quality of the Program(s) that will be provided to the citizens of Bastrop. The Bastrop YMCA representative will be expected to work independently, under the general direction of the YMCA to satisfactorily accomplish his/her job duties.
4. The Austin YMCA shall submit a quarterly report of the services provided to the Director of Public Works, Parks and Utilities which shall enumerate the Program services provided and participant count (per Program activity)
5. Provide monthly invoices for expenses, on or before the 30th day of each month that this Agreement is in effect. The director shall authorize payment of the invoices to the City of Bastrop finance dept. Checks will become available on the same schedule for which all City contractors are normally provided with payment. At any point while the YMCA is providing services, either the City of Bastrop or the YMCA may reserve the right to end the contract with (90) ninety-day notice in writing. If either the City of Bastrop or YMCA terminates the contract, the YMCA shall be compensated for the services, which they provided before, the contract was terminated.

City of Bastrop

Date

YMCA Representative

Date

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **Consideration, discussion and possible action regarding City Council expectations of boards, committees and task force and cooperative relationships.**

2. Party Making Request: **Council Member Jones**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes _____ No X

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: _____ Yes _____ No N/A

Bid Amount: _____

Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____

Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

10. Manager's Recommendation: _____ Approved _____ Disapproved _____ None

11. Motion Requested:

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: SEPT 23, 2016

MEETING DATE: SEPT 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: CONSIDERATION, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION TO APPROVE THE EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE COUNTY

2. Party Making Request: CM MARVIN TOWNSEND

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No _____

4. RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that a 2-year contract be approved with Bastrop County to continue to utilize the emergency communication services provided by the County. The annual cost will be \$233,783 which is included in the 2016-2017 Police Department budget. The contract provides for regular review of performance and adjustments to service levels as needed. Either party can cancel the contract with a 90-day written notice.

**AGREEMENT FOR EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES
BETWEEN BASTROP COUNTY AND THE CITY OF BASTROP**

This Agreement (“Agreement”), effective on October 1, 2016 by and between Bastrop County (the “County”), and the City of Bastrop, Texas (the “City”), a Home Rule Municipality incorporated and operating under the laws of the State of Texas, (to be collectively referred to herein as the “Parties,” and individually as “Party”).

WHEREAS, the County of Bastrop and the City of Bastrop agree that the availability of police and fire department dispatching services to the citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop is beneficial to the health and welfare of the citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop; and

WHEREAS, the County of Bastrop has the facilities and personnel necessary to provide dispatching services to the City of Bastrop Police and Volunteer Fire Departments, to serve the residents of the City as well as the County; and

WHEREAS, Bastrop County has the proper equipment, training and personnel, necessary to receive police and fire department assistance requests made by the citizens of the City of Bastrop and Bastrop County, and further has the ability to then dispatch City of Bastrop Police and Volunteer Fire Department personnel to respond to such requests; and

WHEREAS, Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop have in the past entered into agreements concerning the provision of dispatching service by the County to the City and desire to continue such inter-local contract arrangement related to the provision of police and fire dispatching services to the City of Bastrop Police Department and City of Bastrop Volunteer Fire Department by the County.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY OF BASTROP, BY AND THROUGH THE BASTROP POLICE DEPARTMENT, AND BASTROP COUNTY DO HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS**

As used in the Agreement, the following terms will be defined as follows:

AGREEMENT means this contract between the City and the County related to provisions of dispatching services to the City of Bastrop Police Department and Volunteer Fire Department.

EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES means the services provided by Bastrop County to the City of Bastrop Police and Volunteer Fire Departments, under this Agreement.

BASTROP COUNTY TELECOMMUNICATIONS OPERATOR(S) means the person(s) employed by Bastrop County and trained to process emergency call and dispatch City of Bastrop Police and Volunteer Fire Department personnel, pursuant to this Agreement.

ARTICLE II
MUTUAL AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES

The parties agree to the operation of the Bastrop County Emergency Communications Services, described herein, in furtherance of the Parties' goals to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the City and the County, and that this service could not be similarly furnished to these citizens by other individuals or entities without this Agreement, and that this service by the County constitutes a public service by a governmental entity with immunity for the City and the County, their employees, agents, contractors, representatives, personnel being invoked to the full extent applicable under the laws of the State of Texas.

The Parties hereby agree and acknowledge that in order to perform the duties envisioned by the terms of the Agreement, the County must employ and train telecommunications operators to meet the emergency communications needs of the City of Bastrop Police Department and Volunteer Fire Department. The Parties further agree that the County will use the quarterly payment made by the City pursuant to the Agreement only to pay the salary and benefits provided to Bastrop County Telecommunications Operator(s) and costs of providing such services.

The Parties agree that at least once a quarter throughout the duration of the Agreement, beginning three (3) months after the effective date of this Agreement, the City of Bastrop Chief of Police will meet or otherwise communicate with the County Emergency Communications Director to discuss and determine whether the emergency communications services provided under this Agreement to the City have been sufficient and satisfactory. If it is determined that additional Bastrop County emergency communications personnel are needed to fulfill the needs of the City of Bastrop Police Department and Volunteer Fire Department, the Parties to this Agreement will work together to determine the required staffing increase and to determine what modifications to this Agreement shall be made, if any. If the Parties cannot reach an agreement as to the required staffing, either Party may terminate this Agreement by giving the other Party ninety (90) days written notice of its intention to terminate.

The Parties agree that the scheduling and assignment of the Bastrop County Tele-Communicator(s) shall be controlled solely by Bastrop County, provided that emergency communications services shall be provided to City of Bastrop Police Department and Volunteer Fire Department on a continuous, twenty-four (24) hour per day, seven (7) days per week, basis.

ARTICLE III
OBLIGATIONS OF THE COUNTY

Bastrop County through the employees, contractors, agents and/or personnel, agrees to provide emergency communications services to the City of Bastrop Police Department and Volunteer Fire Department in response to requests placed by the citizens of Bastrop County, and the City of Bastrop, as follows:

- 1) The County agrees to budget and staff the Emergency Communications Center with a sufficient number of positions for the term of the Agreement and to provide emergency communications services for the City of Bastrop Police Department and Volunteer Fire Department on a continuous 24 hours per day, seven (7) day per week basis. Bastrop County will train its Tele-Communicators in basic emergency communications operations and services, and will further train its Tele-Communicator in procedures related to emergency communications requirements and procedures concerning police and fire dispatching and record keeping for same;

Emergency Communications Services Contract – Bastrop County and City of Bastrop

- 2) The parties acknowledge and agree that the Bastrop County Tele-Communicator(s) have employment responsibilities and duties to address citizens requests for the County in addition to those required for emergency communications services to the City of Bastrop Police and Volunteer Fire Departments;
- 3) The Bastrop County Tele-Communicator(s) will service requests directed to the Bastrop County Communications Center by citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop;
- 4) The Bastrop County Tele-Communicator(s) will dispatch City of Bastrop Police and Volunteer Fire Department personnel, according to their training, instruction, procedures and policies, agreed upon by the City of Bastrop Chief of Police and Bastrop County, in accordance with generally excepted industry standards;
- 5) The County will be solely responsible for scheduling and maintaining a twenty-four (24) hour, seven (7) days per week, communication/dispatch center to receive requests for service and dispatch City of Bastrop Police and Volunteer Fire Department personnel to respond to service request, at all times during the term of this Agreement and any extensions thereof, beginning immediately after the effective date noted in the agreement;
- 6) The County shall provide and pay all costs associated with the purchase and/or installation of all radio communication equipment to be located at the Bastrop County Communications Center, which the City and the County agree is sufficient for emergency communications between the Bastrop County Communications Center and the City of Bastrop Police Department and Volunteer Fire Department. The required equipment shall remain the property of the County and may be removed by the County, at its sole expense, in the event of expiration or termination of the Agreement;
- 7) Unless otherwise required by law, no information regarding service requests dispatched by the County will be given to third parties, without consent of the City of Bastrop Police Department or Volunteer Fire Department;
- 8) The Parties acknowledge and agree that the services to be provided by the County under this Agreement are contingent upon service demands, public convenience, and existing needs and necessity of the citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop, and that if such demands change in the future, amendments to this Agreement may be required;
- 9) At the discretion of the Bastrop City Council, the City of Bastrop Chief of Police will act as the City's contact and contract administrator concerning this Agreement;
- 10) Bastrop County agrees to provide the City of Bastrop Police Department with access to computerized records, reports, literature, and/or documentation that memorialize the services provided by the County under this Agreement and conformance with the County's requirements, the City's requirements, and/or any other applicable regulatory requirements;

Emergency Communications Services Contract – Bastrop County and City of Bastrop

- 11) All emergency communications calls dispatched by the County to the City shall be dispatched on frequencies approved by the City, unless it is not possible to do so because of emergency circumstances;
- 12) The County shall provide, at no cost to the City, all emergency communications training required by any Bastrop County employees, contractors, representatives, agents, or personnel who act as Bastrop County Tele-Communicator(s) pursuant to this Agreement;
- 13) The Parties agree that all telephone lines into the Bastrop County Communications Center remain the property of the entity that purchases and initiates service of the lines. Each respective entity shall be responsible for all maintenance on their respective telephone lines;
- 14) The Parties agree that in the event the Bastrop County Communications Center is relocated from its current location, during the term of this Agreement or any extension to such term, the parties shall work together to coordinate the equipment relocation and emergency communications services transition in a manner that ensures minimal disruption or alteration of all emergency communications services.

ARTICLE IV
OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY

The City of Bastrop, through its Police Department, employees, contractors, agents, and/or personnel, agrees to receive Emergency Communications Services from Bastrop County in response to requests placed by the citizens of Bastrop County and the City of Bastrop, as follows:

- 1) The City agrees to be responsible for providing and maintaining all communications equipment necessary to receive radio communications from the Bastrop County Communications Center, and for communicating with the Bastrop County Communications Center and between the City's personnel.
- 2) The City shall be responsible for purchasing, maintaining, and repairing the City of Bastrop Police Department's base, mobile, and portable communications equipment including pagers and computers.
- 3) The City agrees to save and hold harmless the County from all claims and actions for liability arising from unlawful arrest, unlawful imprisonment, or any other claims resulting from the City's warrants being entered into TCIC/NCIC.

ARTICLE V
COMPENSATION

As compensation from the Emergency Communications Services provided by the County, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, the Parties agree to the following:

- 1) The City agrees to pay the County the sum of **Two Hundred Thirty-three Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty-three dollars (\$233,783)** per year, in quarterly installments of **Fifty-eight**

Thousand Four Hundred Forty-six dollars (\$58,446), for the term of this Agreement. The installment of quarterly payments by the City shall be due and payable within thirty (30) days of October 1, January 1, April 1, and July 1 of each year thereafter for the term of the Agreement.

- 2) In the event this Agreement is extended by the mutual consent of the Parties on a month-to-month basis payments shall continue to be made by the City to the County on or before the 15th calendar day of each month, in a monthly pro-rated amount, unless the Parties agree to a modification in compensations for the month-to-month extension of services.
- 3) The cost of providing communication services to the City shall be reviewed annually prior to the City adopting its final budget. This review process will involve at a minimum the Bastrop County Judge, the Bastrop County Communications Center Director and the City of Bastrop Chief of Police. This group will be a part of the process utilized to determine needed improvements, expansion of services and the future cost of providing those services.

ARTICLE VI MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Term of Agreement, Termination, and Renewal. This Agreement shall be for **Two (2) years** from the effective date hereof and will automatically renew on **October 1 each year thereafter** until modified or terminated by the Parties. One hundred and twenty (120) days prior to the termination date or anniversary date of this Agreement, the Parties will meet to determine if the Agreement will be continued, modified, or terminated. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, either Party to this Agreement may terminate this Agreement with no penalty, with or without cause, by providing the other Party with ninety (90) days written notice of its desire and intention to terminate this Agreement.

Force Majeure. If either Party is rendered unable, wholly or in part, by force majeure to carry out any of its obligations under the Agreement other than an obligation to pay or provide money, then such obligations of that Party to the extent affected by such force majeure and to the extent that due diligence is being used to resume performance at the earliest practicable time, shall be suspended during the continuance of any inability so caused to the extent provided but for no longer Period. Such cause, as far as possible, shall be remedied with all reasonable diligence. The term "force majeure", as used herein, shall mean acts of God, strikes, lockouts, or other industrial disturbances, acts of the public enemy, orders of any kind of any governmental entity or any civil or military authority, acts, orders or delays thereof of any regulatory authorities with jurisdiction over the Parties, insurrections, riots, epidemics, landslides, lightning, earthquakes, fires, hurricanes, floods, washouts, droughts, arrests, restraint of government and people, civil disturbances, explosions, breakage or accidents to machinery, pipelines or canals, or any other conditions which are not within the control of such Party. It is understood and agreed that the settlement of strikes and lockouts shall be entirely within the discretion of either Party hereto, and that the above requirements that any force majeure shall be remedied with all reasonable dispatch shall not require the settlement of strikes and lockouts by acceding to the demand at the opposing Party or Parties when such settlement is unfavorable to it in the judgment of either Party hereto.

Severability. The provisions of the Agreement are severable, and if any provision or part of the Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall ever be held by any agency or

Emergency Communications Services Contract – Bastrop County and City of Bastrop

court of competent jurisdiction to be void, invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remainder of the Agreement and the application of such provision or part of the Agreement to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Modification. This Agreement shall be subject to change, amendment or modification only with the mutual consent of the city and the county. All modifications shall be memorialized in writing between the Parties.

Addresses and Notices. Unless otherwise notified in writing by the other, the addresses of the County and the City are and shall remain as follows:

Bastrop County

Bastrop County
Attn: Bastrop County Judge
804 Pecan Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Bastrop County Communications Director
Bastrop County Courthouse
804 Pecan Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

With copy to: District Attorney
804 Pecan Street
Bastrop, Texas 78602

The City of Bastrop

Attn: City Manager
1311 Chestnut Street
PO Box 427
Bastrop, Texas 78602

With copy to:
City Attorney of the City of Bastrop

Authority of Parties Executing Agreement. By their execution hereof, each of the undersigned Parties represents and warrants to the Parties to this document that he or she has the authority to execute the document in the capacity shown on this document.

Captions. The captions appearing at the first of each numbered section or paragraph in the Agreement are inserted and included solely for convenience and shall never be considered or given any effect construing this Agreement.

Assignment. This Agreement may not be assigned by the County or the City to any other Party without the express written consent of the other Party. Any permitted assignee of the County shall be obligated by contract with the County and the City to honor the County's obligations to the City under the terms of the Agreement.

Successor Rights and Responsibilities. In the event of any occurrence which renders the County incapable of performing under this Agreement, any successor of the County, whether the result of legal process, assignment, or otherwise, shall succeed to the rights and obligations of this Agreement. In the event of any occurrence which renders the City incapable of performing under the Agreement, any successor of the City, whether the result of legal process, assignment or otherwise, shall succeed to the rights and obligations of the Agreement.

Emergency Communications Services Contract – Bastrop County and City of Bastrop

Non-Waiver. Any waiver at any time by either Party to this Agreement of rights under this Agreement shall not constitute and shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any other rights held by either Party.

Scope of the Agreement. This is the entire Agreement between the Parties hereto. There are no other conditions, agreements or representations between the Parties except as expressed herein. This Agreement may not be amended except by written instrument executed by both Parties.

Indemnity. To the extent permitted by applicable law, but without waiver or expansion of any limits established by the Texas Tort Claims Act, each Party to this Agreement will indemnify and hold harmless the other Party and their officers, affiliates, representatives, employees, and agents, from and against any and all claims proximately caused by negligence, breach, or other act or omission by the indemnifying Party of its officers, employees, or agents.

Release By County. For good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, including specifically entering into this Agreement, the County hereby releases, dismisses, and forever, discharges the City Police Department, the city, it's officers, representatives, affiliates, agents, employees, attorneys, successors, and assigns from any and all manner of actions or causes of action, liabilities, suits, debts, costs (including, but not limited to, defense costs, and attorneys' fees), claims, strict liability, and demands of every kind and nature, whether arisen or not, and whether known or unknown to the County, which the County may now have or hereafter claim to have, resulting from arising out of, associated with, or in any way related to this Agreement. The County agrees to release the City from any and all liability including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) Liability caused by the County's employees, contractors, subcontractors, or agents for all injuries and damage to property of the County, the City or third parties that is caused by the County, it's employees, contractors, subcontractors or agents actions, omissions or negligence, or by the failure of the County, it's employees, contractors, subcontractors or agents to comply at any time with the terms of this Agreement, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the City.
- (2) Liability for such injuries to the County, it's employees, contractors, subcontractors or third parties, or for damages to the County, it's employees, contractors, subcontractors or third parties property, which may be caused by the concurrent negligence of both Parties, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the City.
- (3) Liability for any damages to any of the County's property which may be caused by any action or omission of any Party, including but not limited to removal, maintenance, repairs, relocation or exchange of equipment, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the City.
- (4) Liability resulting from natural damage or man-made causes, including any liability due to lightning strikes, vehicle collision, maintenance or any other use by the City of any equipment, policies, procedures, maps, routing information, or templates provided by the County, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the City.

Emergency Communications Services Contract – Bastrop County and City of Bastrop

- (5) Liability caused by trespass by the County, its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors.

Release By City. For good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, including specifically entering into this Agreement, the City hereby releases, dismisses, and forever discharges the County, its officers, representatives, affiliates, agents, employees, attorneys, successors, and assigns from any and all manner of actions or causes of action, liabilities, suits, debts, costs (including, but not limited to, defense costs, and attorneys' fees), claims, strict liability, and demands of every kind and nature, whether arisen or not, and whether known or unknown to the city, which the city may now have or here after claim to have, resulting from arising out of, associated with, or in any way related to this Agreement. The City agrees to release the County from any and all liability including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) Liability caused by the City's employees, contractors, subcontractors, or agents for all injuries and damage to property of the City, the County or third parties that is caused by the City, its employees, contractors, subcontractors or agents actions, omissions or negligence or by the failure of the City, its employees, contractors, subcontractors or agents to comply at any time with the terms of the Agreement, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the County.
- (2) Liability for such injuries to the City, its employees, contractors, subcontractors or third parties, or for damages to the City, its employees, contractors, subcontractors, or third parties property, which may be caused by the concurrent negligence of both Parties, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the County.
- (3) Liability for any damages to any of the City's property which may be caused by any action or omission of any Party, including but not limited to removal, maintenance, repairs, relocation or exchange of equipment, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the County.
- (4) Liability resulting from natural damage or man-made causes, including any liability due to lightning strikes, vehicle collision, maintenance or any other used by the County of any equipment, policies, procedures, maps, routing information, or templates provided by the City, except that which is caused in the majority by the acts and/or omissions of the County.
- (5) Liability caused by trespass by the City, its employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors.

Dispute Resolution. Any dispute arising from or related to this Agreement shall be addressed through mediation, prior to the filing of any civil action. Only if such alternative dispute resolution efforts fail shall the Parties seek redress of complaints through civil suit.

Law. The terms and conditions of this Agreement, and the rights and obligations thereunder shall be determined by the laws of the State of Texas. Any suits, causes of action, or claims related to performance, non-performance or interpretation of this Agreement shall be brought in Bastrop County, Texas.

Emergency Communications Services Contract – Bastrop County and City of Bastrop

Construction of Agreement. The Parties acknowledge that each, and if it so chooses, its legal counsel has reviewed the Agreement and that the normal rule of construction, to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting Party, shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement or its amendments or exhibits.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Parties hereto have executed this Agreement in multiple copies, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and of equal force and effect, and have agreed that the Agreement shall be effective when signed by a duly authorized representative of each Party, and on the latest date shown under the signature lines below.

THE CITY OF BASTROP

ATTEST:

By: _____
Ken Kesselus, Mayor

By: _____
City Secretary

Date: _____

BASTROP COUNTY

ATTEST:

By: _____
Paul Pape, County Judge

By: _____
Rose Pietsch, County Clerk

Date: _____

Approved as to form:

Greg Gilleland
First Assistant Criminal District Attorney
Bastrop County, Texas
SBOT #07923050

BASTROP COUNTY 911 COMMUNICATIONS CENTER

	2013	2014	2015	YTD 2016 Jan-Jul
ALL CALLS				
Calls Dispatched	59,714	59,074	62,729	39,996
Bastrop Police				
Calls Dispatched	12,329	12,678	15,302	8,492
Bastrop Fire				
Calls Dispatched	980	1060	1,271	805
Total Police and Fire Calls	13,309	13,738	16,573	9,297
Percentage of Total Call Volume	22.29%	23.26%	26.42%	23.99% 3 year historical average

Department Costs

\$ 974,592 Budget for providing service.
 \$ 233,783 Cost to City of Bastrop
 \$ 58,446 Cost per Quarter of Year

Cost for Service Agreement

9-1-1 Call Volume	49,687	54,082	54,696	30,797
	change	8.85%	1.14%	
Total Phone Calls	146,205	145,972	147,631	83,830
	change	-0.16%	1.14%	

STANDARDIZED AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

CITY COUNCIL

DATE SUBMITTED: Sept. 20, 2016

MEETING DATE: Sept. 27, 2016

1. Agenda Item: **CONSIDERATION DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING AWARDING THE CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING TO BEFCO ENGINEERING FOR THE AMOUNT OF \$28,000 FOR BASIC ENGINEERING WORK ASSOCIATED WITH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS TO TAKE PLACE ON RIVERWOOD DRIVE AND BUSH COVE.**

2. Party Making Request: **Interim City Manager, Marvin Townsend**

3. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes X No

The city of Bastrop Public Works department has determined the work necessary to make repairs to the drainage structure & erosion concerns along Riverwood drive & Bush cove due to flooding that took place in May 2015. The cost of the proposed improvements is \$239,000.00. The total estimated cost for engineering services is \$28,000.

4. Policy Implication: _____

5. Budgeted: Yes No N/A

Bid Amount: _____

Budgeted Amount: _____

Under Budget: _____

Over Budget: _____

Amount Remaining: _____

6. Alternate Option/Costs: _____

7. Routing: NAME/TITLE INITIAL DATE CONCURRENCE

a) _____

b) _____

c) _____

8. Staff Recommendation:

9. Advisory Board: Approved Disapproved None

10. Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Motion Requested:

AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT made as of the _____ day of September 2016, by and between City of Bastrop hereinafter called the OWNER, and BEFCO Engineering, Inc., hereinafter called the ENGINEER, WITNESSETH, that whereas the ENGINEER intends to provide engineering services for Riverwood & Bush Cove Drainage and Erosion Improvements.

NOW, THEREFORE, the OWNER and ENGINEER for the considerations herein after set forth, agree as follows:

1. THE ENGINEER AGREES to perform the following Engineering services for the PROJECT:

a. General: The ENGINEER shall serve as the OWNER's professional representative in the planning and the supervision of construction of the PROJECT, and shall give consultation and advice to the OWNER during the performance of his services.

(1) Copyright of Patent Infringement: The ENGINEER shall defend actions or claims charging infringement of any copyright or patent by reason of the use or adoption of any designs, drawings or specifications supplied by him, and he shall hold harmless the OWNER from loss or damage resulting therefrom, providing however, that the OWNER within five (5) days after receipt of any notice of infringement or of summons in any action therefore shall have forwarded the same to the ENGINEER in writing.

(2) Insurance: The ENGINEER shall secure and maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims under the Workmen's Compensation Acts and from claims for bodily injury, death, or property damage which may arise from the performance of his services under this AGREEMENT.

b. Basic Services of the ENGINEER:

The Basic Services are premised on the following general scope of professional services:

(1) The ENGINEER shall provide such professional engineering and incidental architectural services, as further described herein, which OWNER requires in connection with the PROJECT.

- (2) **Preliminary Design Phase:** The ENGINEER shall prepare Preliminary drawings and written description of PROJECT.

During the Preliminary Design Phase ENGINEER shall:

- a. Utilize the information gathered from the OWNER, the previous design, and current regulatory criteria to develop a preliminary design layout.
- b. Begin preparation of process drawings.
- c. Cost Estimate of probable Construction Cost.

- (3) **Final Design Phase:** After acceptance by OWNER of the Preliminary Design Phase documents and revised opinion of probable Construction Cost and indication of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character or design requirements of the PROJECT desired by OWNER, and upon written authorization from OWNER, ENGINEER shall:

- Perform the topographic survey of the PROJECT area. Survey work does not include any boundary survey information. If such boundary determinations are required, they will be considered extra work and not a part of the Basic Services in this Agreement.
- On the basis of the accepted Preliminary design documents agreed upon by OWNER and ENGINEER prepare for incorporation in the Agreement Documents final Drawings showing the scope, extent and character of the work to be performed and furnished by CONTRACTOR and Specifications.
- Provide technical criteria, written descriptions and design data from OWNER's use in filing applications for permits with or obtaining approvals of such governmental authorities as have jurisdiction to review or approve the final design of the PROJECT, and assist OWNER in consultations with appropriate authorities.
- Advise OWNER of any adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost and any adjustments to Total PROJECT Costs known to ENGINEER.

- During the Final Design Phase, ENGINEER shall provide contract documents and drawings to OWNER and State reviewing agencies and work for their approval.
- Five sets of contract Documents will be submitted to OWNER.

(4) **Bidding or Negotiating Phase:** After acceptance by OWNER of the ENGINEER's Drawings, Specifications and other Final Design documentation (including the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost), and upon written authorization to proceed, ENGINEER shall:

- Assist OWNER in advertising for and obtaining bids or negotiating proposals for the contract for construction, materials, equipment and services; and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective bidders to whom Bidding Documents have been issued, attend pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process deposits for Bidding Documents.
- Issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct or change the Bidding Documents.
- Consult OWNER as to the acceptability of subcontractors, suppliers and other persons and entities proposed by CONTRACTOR for those portions of the work as to which such acceptability is required by the Bidding Documents.
- Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets and assist OWNER in evaluating bids or proposals and in assembling and awarding contracts for construction, materials, equipment and services.
- The Bidding or Negotiating Phase will terminate and the services to be performed or furnished thereunder will be considered complete upon commencement of the Consultant Phase or upon cessation of negotiations with prospective CONTRACTORS.

(5) **Construction Phase:** After OWNER enters written contract with CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER shall:

- Make periodic visits, no less than every 30 days during the construction period, to the site to observe the progress and quality of the work, and to determine in general if the work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract.
- Consult with and advise the Grant Recipient during construction; issue to contractors all instructions requested by the Grant Recipient; and prepare routine change orders if required, at no charge for engineering services to the Grant Recipient when the change order is required to correct errors or omissions by the Engineer; provide price analysis for change orders; process change orders approved by Grant Recipient and the project engineer and submit to FEMA for approval prior to execution with the construction contractor.
- Review shop and working drawings furnished by contractors for compliance with design concept and with information given in contract documents (contractors will be responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at job site).
- Resolve all payment requests within 14 days of receipt of signed pay request from the Construction Contractor.
- Based on the Engineer's on-site observations and review of the contractor's applications for payment, determine the amount owed to the contractor in such amounts; such approvals of payment to constitute a representation to the Grant Recipient, based on such observations and review, that the work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of work is in accordance with the plans, specifications and contract documents.
- Recommend that a retainage is withheld from all payments on construction contracts until final acceptance by the Grant Recipient and approval by FEMA, unless State or local law provides otherwise.

- Prepare Certificate of Construction Completion and Clean Lien Certificate. A Clean Lien Certificate may be prepared for each of the Prime Contractor(s) and each of the subcontractor(s).
- Conduct interim/final inspections.
- Revise contract drawings to show the work as actually constructed, and furnish the Grant Recipient with a set of "record drawings" plans. The ENGINEER will provide a copy of the final project record drawing(s) engineering schematic(s), as constructed using funds under this contract. These maps shall be provided in digital format containing the source map data (original vector data) and the graphic data in files on machine readable media, such as compact disc (CD), which are compatible with computer systems owned or readily available to the owner. The digital copy provided shall not include a digital representation of the engineer's seal but the accompanying documentation from the engineer shall include a signed statement of when the map was authorized, that the digital map is a true representation of the original sealed document, and that a printed version with the seal has been provided to the OWNER. In addition, complete documentation as to the content and layout of the data files and the name of the software package(s) used to generate the data and maps shall be provided to the owner in written form.

c. Extra Services of the ENGINEER shall include the following when authorized by the OWNER:

- (1) Contract Documents: Revisions to drawings and/or specifications previously approved and preparation of Contract Documents for alternate proposals and change orders.
- (2) During Construction Services: Resident supervision of construction of the PROJECT, construction staking, and supervising the replacement of all or such parts of the PROJECT as may be damaged by fire or other cause during construction, assisting the OWNER in arranging for continuation of the work should the CONTRACTOR default for any reason; and providing supervision of construction over an extended period should the construction

contract time be exceeded by more than 25% not occasioned by fault of the ENGINEER.

- (3) Inspection Prior to Expiration of the Guaranty Period shall include the following items when authorized in writing by the OWNER: Transportation and subsistence of principals and employees on special trips to the PROJECT or to other locations; long distance telephone and telegraph calls as required to expedite the work of the CONTRACTOR; reproduction of drawings and specifications in addition to those specified in Article 1.b (4) of the AGREEMENT.
- (4) Obtain the services of an independent materials testing laboratory during construction to perform all inspections, tests, and approvals of samples and materials prior to and after installation.
- (5) Obtain the services of a geotechnical engineering consultant to evaluate soils and subsurface conditions for construction of the facility.
- (6) Perform field surveys for legal/platting purposes and perform any necessary property, boundary, easement, right-of-way, topographic, and utility surveys, including ties to relevant reference points.
- (7) Construction control staking (benchmarks and property corners).

2. THE OWNER AGREES to provide the ENGINEER with complete information concerning the requirements of the PROJECT and to perform the following services:

- a. Access to the Work: The OWNER shall guarantee access to and make all provisions for the ENGINEER to enter upon public and private lands as required for the ENGINEER to perform such work as surveys and inspections in the land development of the PROJECT.
- b. Consideration of the ENGINEER's Work: The OWNER shall give thorough consideration to all reports, sketches, estimates, drawings, specifications, proposals, and other documents presented by the ENGINEER, and shall inform the ENGINEER of all decisions within a reasonable time so as not to delay the work of the ENGINEER.
- c. Legal Requirements: The OWNER shall hold promptly all required special meetings, serve all required public and private notices, receive and act

upon all protests and fulfill all requirements necessary in the development of the PROJECT, and pay all costs incident thereto.

- d. Proposals: The OWNER shall advertise for Proposals from Bidders, open the proposals at the appointed time and place, and pay all costs incident thereto.
- e. Protection of Markers: The OWNER shall protect to the best of his ability, all stakes and other markers set by the ENGINEER prior to the assumption of such responsibility by the CONTRACTOR. Replacement of markers or stakes, which have been damaged, moved or removed, shall be paid for by the OWNER as extra services of the ENGINEER.
- f. Standards: The OWNER shall furnish the ENGINEER with a copy of any design and construction standards he shall require the ENGINEER to follow in the preparation of Contract Documents for the PROJECT.
- g. OWNER's Representative: The OWNER shall designate in writing, by appendix to the AGREEMENT, a single person to act as OWNER's Representative with respect to the work to be performed under this AGREEMENT. The person designated as OWNER's Representative shall have complete authority to transmit instructions, receive information, interpret and define OWNER's policy and decisions, with respect to the materials, equipment, elements and systems pertinent to the work covered by the AGREEMENT.

3. THE OWNER'S PAYMENTS TO THE ENGINEER:

a. General:

- (1) Definitions of Construction Cost of the PROJECT, as herein referred to, means the total cost of all work designed or specified by the ENGINEER but does not include any payments to the ENGINEER or other consultants. Total cost includes the cost of all labor, materials and equipment incorporated into each PROJECT, whether paid for by the OWNER or CONTRACTOR.
- (2) Payments Withheld from CONTRACTORS: No deduction shall be made from the ENGINEER's compensation on account of penalty, liquidated damages, or other amounts withheld from payments to CONTRACTORS.
- (3) Abandoned and Suspended Work: If any work performed by the ENGINEER is abandoned or suspended in whole or in part, the

ENGINEER shall be paid for services performed on account of it prior to receipts of written notice from the OWNER of such abandonments or suspension, together with any terminal expense resulting therefrom, and including a reasonable profit.

- (4) Progress Payments: Once each month, the OWNER shall pay the ENGINEER for professional services performed under Articles 1.b and 1.c of this AGREEMENT in proportion to services performed during the period. Progress payments will be made only on projects with a design and construction duration of twelve (12) months or more.
 - b. Payments for Basic Services of the ENGINEER: The OWNER shall pay the ENGINEER for the basic services described in Article 1.b of this AGREEMENT, a basic fee of \$28,000.
 - (1) Preliminary Phase: 20% based upon the basic fee.
 - (2) Final Plans and Contract Documents: 65% based upon basic fee.
 - (3) Completion: 15% for close-out based on basic fee.
 - c. Payments of Extra Services of the ENGINEER: For Extra Services defined in Article 1.c the OWNER shall pay the ENGINEER on an hourly basis in accordance with the schedule of charges attached hereto (Exhibit A).
 - d. Payments for ENGINEER's Reimbursable Services: The ENGINEER shall be reimbursed at cost plus fifteen percent (15%) for the reimbursable services, such as: soil boring, testing, etc.
4. THE OWNER AND ENGINEER FURTHER AGREE to the following conditions:
- a. Termination: This Agreement may be terminated by either party by seven (7) days' written notice in the event of substantial failure to perform in accordance with the terms hereof by the one party through no fault of the other party. If terminated due to the fault of other than the ENGINEER, the ENGINEER shall be paid for services performed to the date of termination, including reimbursements then due, plus terminal expense.
 - b. Ownership of Documents: The completed tracings and master specification sheets shall remain the property of the ENGINEER, and reproductions of them in whole or in part shall not be used on additions to the Project or on any other project except upon written agreement with the ENGINEER.

5. **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS:** This Agreement and all of the covenants hereof shall insure to the benefits of and be binding upon the OWNER and the ENGINEER respectively and his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives. Neither the OWNER nor the ENGINEER shall have the right to assign, transfer or sublet his interest or obligations hereunder without written consent of the other party.
6. **SPECIAL PROVISIONS:** The OWNER and the ENGINEER mutually agree that this Agreement shall be subject to the Terms and Conditions & Affirmative Action attached to and made a part of this Agreement. Provisions of these Terms and Conditions & Affirmative Action shall supersede other provisions of this Agreement.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **Termination of Contract for Cause.** If, through any cause, the ENGINEER shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner his/her obligations under this Agreement, or if the ENGINEER shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Agreement, the OWNER shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving written notice to the ENGINEER of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, photographs and reports prepared by the ENGINEER under this Agreement shall, at the option of the OWNER, become its property and the ENGINEER shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily completed hereunder.

Notwithstanding the above, the ENGINEER shall not be relieved of liability to the OWNER for damages sustained by the OWNER by virtue of any breach of the Agreement by the ENGINEER, and the OWNER may withhold any payments to the ENGINEER for the purpose of set-off until such time as the exact amount of damages due the OWNER from the ENGINEER is determined.

2. **Termination for Convenience of the OWNER.** The OWNER may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving at least ten (10) days notice in writing to the ENGINEER. If this Agreement is terminated by the OWNER as provided herein, the ENGINEER shall be paid for the time provided and expenses incurred up to the termination date. If this Agreement is terminated due to the fault of the ENGINEER, Paragraph 1 hereof relative to termination shall apply.
3. **Changes.** The OWNER may, from time to time, request changes in the Basic Scope of the Services of the ENGINEER to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any changes beyond the basic scope of services, which are mutually agreed upon by and between the OWNER and the ENGINEER, shall

be incorporated in written amendments to this Agreement, in accordance with Exhibit A –Schedule of Rates for Supplemental Services.

4. **Personnel.**

- a. The ENGINEER represents that he/she has, or will secure at his own expense, all personnel required in performing the services under this Agreement. Such personnel shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the OWNER.
- b. All of the services required hereunder will be performed by the ENGINEER or under his/her supervision and all personnel engaged in the work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized or permitted under State and Local law to perform such services.
- c. None of the work or services covered by this Agreement shall be subcontracted without prior written approval of the OWNER. Any work or services subcontracted hereunder shall be specified by written agreement and shall be subject to each provision of this Agreement.

5. **Assignability.** The ENGINEER shall not assign any interest on this Agreement, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation), without the prior written consent of the OWNER thereto: Provided, however, that claims for money by the ENGINEER from the OWNER under this Agreement may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution with such approval. Written notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the OWNER at least ten (10) days prior to the effective date of such arrangement or transfer.

6. **Reports and Information.** The ENGINEER, at such times and in such forms as the OWNER may require, shall furnish the OWNER such periodic reports as it may request pertaining to the work or services undertaken pursuant to this Contract, the costs and obligations incurred or to be incurred in connection therewith, and any other matters covered by this Agreement.

7. **Records and Audits.** The ENGINEER shall maintain accounts and records, including personnel, property and financial records, adequate to identify and account for all costs pertaining to the Agreement and such other records as may be deemed necessary by the OWNER to assure proper accounting for all project funds, both Federal and non-Federal shares. These records will be made available for audit purposes to the OWNER or any authorized representative, and will be retained for three years after the expiration of this AGREEMENT unless permission to destroy them is granted by the OWNER.

8. **Findings Confidential.** All of the reports, information, data, etc., prepared or assembled by the ENGINEER under this Agreement are confidential and the ENGINEER agrees that they shall not be made available to any individual or organization without the prior written approval of the OWNER.
9. **Copyright.** No reports, maps, or other documents produced in whole or in part under this Agreement shall be the subject of an application for copyright by or on behalf of the ENGINEER.
10. **Compliance with Local Laws.** The ENGINEER shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the State and local governments, and the ENGINEER shall save the OWNER harmless with respect to any damages arising from any tort done in performing any of the work embraced by this Agreement.
11. **Equal Employment Opportunity.** During the performance of this Agreement, the ENGINEER agrees as follows:
 - a. The ENGINEER will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, sex, color, handicap or national origin. The ENGINEER will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, creed, sex, color, handicap or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The ENGINEER agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the OWNER setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause.
 - b. The ENGINEER will, in all solicitation or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the ENGINEER, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex, handicap or national origin.
 - c. The ENGINEER will cause the foregoing provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts for any work covered by this Agreement so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor, provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to contracts or subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.
 - d. The ENGINEER will include the provisions a. through c. in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted.

12. **Civil Rights Act of 1964.** Under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.
13. **Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974.**
 - a. No person in the United States shall on the ground of race, color, national origin, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with funds made available under this title.
14. **“Section 3 Compliance in the Provisions of Training, Employment and Business Opportunities”**
 - a. The work to be performed under this Agreement is on a project assisted under a program providing direct Federal financial assistance from the Department of Housing and Urban Development and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u. Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible opportunities for training and employment be given lower income residents of the PROJECT area and contracts for work in connection with the PROJECT be awarded to business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of the PROJECT.
 - b. The parties to this Agreement will comply with the provisions of said Section 3 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development set forth in 24 C.F.R. 235, and all applicable rules and orders of the Department issued thereunder prior to the execution of this Agreement. The parties to this Agreement certify and agree that they are under no contractual or other disability, which would prevent them from complying with these requirements.
 - c. The CONTRACTOR will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which he/she has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, if any, a notice advising the said labor organization or worker's representatives of his/her commitments under this Section 3 clause and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment or training.
 - d. The CONTRACTOR will include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract for work in connection with the PROJECT and will, at the direction of the applicant for or recipient of Federal financial assistance, take appropriate action pursuant to the subcontract upon a finding that the subcontractor is

in violation of regulation issued by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 24 C.F.R. Part 135. The CONTRACTOR will not subcontract with any subcontractor where it has notice or knowledge that the latter has been found in violation of regulations under 24 C.F.R. Part 135 and will not let any subcontract unless the subcontractor has first provided it with a preliminary statement of ability to comply with the requirements of these regulations.

- e. Compliance with the provisions of Section 3, the regulations set forth in 24 C.F.R. Part 135, and all applicable rules and orders of the Department issued hereunder prior to the execution of the Agreement, shall be a condition of the federal financial assistance provided to the PROJECT, binding upon the applicant or recipient for such assistance provided to the PROJECT, binding upon the applicant or recipient for such assistance its successors and assigns. Failure to fulfill these requirements shall subject the applicant or recipient, its contractors and subcontractors, its successors and assigns to those sanctions specified by the grant or loan agreement or contract through which federal assistance is provided, and to such sanctions as are specified by 24 C.F.R. Part 135.
15. **Interest of Members of a OWNER.** No member of the governing body of the OWNER and no other officer, employee, or agent of the OWNER who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interests, direct or indirect, in this Agreement; and the ENGINEER shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.
16. **Interest of Other Local Public Officials.** No member of the governing body of the locality and no other public official of such locality, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the program, shall have any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement; and the ENGINEER shall take appropriate steps to assure compliance.
17. **Interest of Engineer and Employees.** The ENGINEER covenants that he/she presently has no interest and shall not acquire interest, direct or indirect, in the study area or any parcels therein or any other interest which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of his/her services hereunder. The ENGINEER further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed.

18. **Section 503 Handicapped (if \$2,500 or Over) Affirmative Action for Handicapped Workers.**

- a. The CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental handicap in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The CONTRACTOR agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified handicapped individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental handicap in all employment practices such as the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
- b. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- c. In the event of the CONTRACTOR'S non-compliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for non-compliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.
- d. The CONTRACTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the Director, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notices shall state the CONTRACTOR'S obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped employees and applicants for employment, and the right of applicants and employees.
- e. The CONTRACTOR will notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the CONTRACTOR is bound by the terms of Section 503 of Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment physically and mentally handicapped individuals.
- f. The CONTRACTOR will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$2,500.00 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to Section 503 of the Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor with the respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for non-compliance.

19. **Project Mapping/Design information and Copyright:**

- a. The OWNER shall receive and maintain a copy of the final project record drawing (s) engineering schematic (s), as constructed using funds under this contract. These maps shall be provided by the ENGINEER to the OWNER in digital format containing the source map data (original vector data) and the graphic data in files on machine readable media, such as compact disk (CD), which are compatible with computer systems owned or readily available to the OWNER. The digital copy provided shall not include a digital representation of the engineer's seal but the accompanying documentation from the ENGINEER shall include a signed statement of when the map was authorized, that the digital map is a true representation of the original sealed document, and that a printed version with the seal has been provided to the OWNER. In addition, complete documentation as to the content and layout of the data files and the name of the software package (s) used to generate the data and maps shall be received and maintained by the OWNER in written form. The OWNER shall provide the Office upon request a copy of all the electronic files and other data received, including the original vector data, and all documentation in electronic format, on a CD or other media in a file format determined by the Office. If requested by the Office, the OWNER shall ensure that the CD copy of all the electronic files and other data provided to the office are properly identified. Specifically, the CD label shall show the OWNER'S name, the Office's assigned contract number, the contents of CD, the preparer's name, and the name of the software package (s) used to generate the maps on the CD.
- b. Where activities supported by this agreement produce copyrightable material, the ENGINEER shall not assert any rights at common law or in equity or establish any claim to statutory copyright in such material without the Office's prior written approval. The Office reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to copy, produce, publish, and use such material, and to authorize others to do so.
- c. Provisions appropriate to effectuate the purposes of this subsection must be in all employment contracts, consultant contracts, including engineering consultant contracts, and other contracts or agreements in which funds received by the OWNER under this agreement are involved.

20. **Administration of the AGREEMENT.** The representatives of the OWNER and the ENGINEER who will act as liaison for administration of the AGREEMENT are presented as follows:

OWNER
City of Bastrop

ENGINEER
BEFCO Engineering, Inc.
Gene Kruppa, President
Kevin Von Minden, Vice-Pres

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have made and executed this AGREEMENT the day and year first above written:

CITY OF BASTROP
OWNER:

Attest: _____



BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC.
ENGINEER:

Gene Kruppa

Gene Kruppa
President



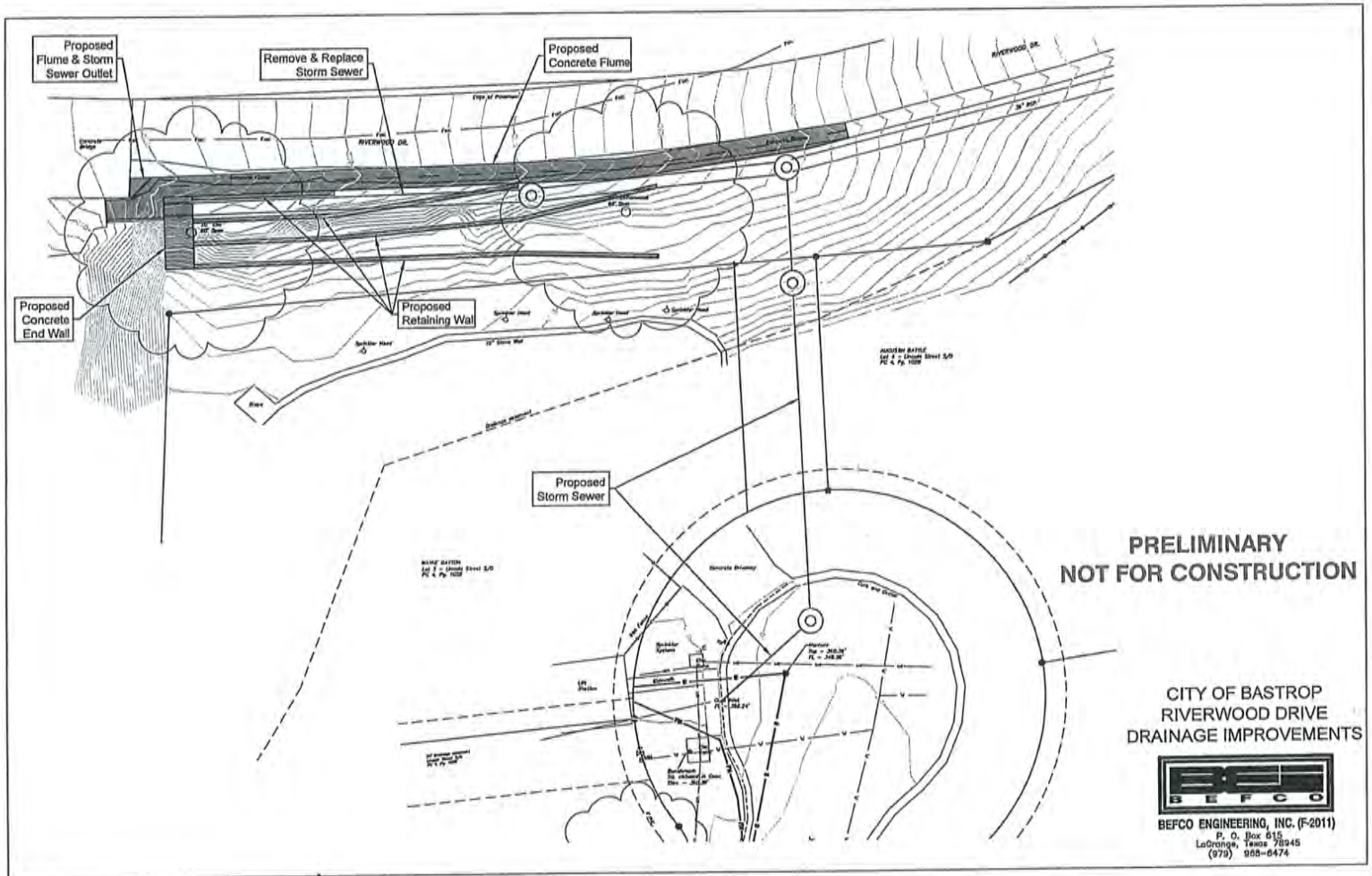
Attest: *Tanya Psencik*
Tanya Psencik

RATE SCHEDULE

DESIGN OR FIELD ENGINEER	\$110.00/HR.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR	\$100.00/HR.
SURVEY TECHNICIAN	\$ 85.00/HR.
CLERICAL	\$ 50.00/HR.
TWO-MAN SURVEY CREW (CREW CHIEF & HELPER)	\$100.00/HR.
TWO-MAN SURVEY CREW (RPLS/PE & HELPER)	\$140.00/HR.
GPS EQUIPMENT	\$35.00/HR
ROBOTIC INSTRUMENT	\$10.00/HR
PER DIEM (MEAL & ROOM/PER MAN)	\$130/DAY
SPECIAL SERVICES OR EXPENSES (Safety equipment, drug testing, soil testing, etc.)	COST PLUS 15%

- ABOVE RATES INCLUDE ALL MILEAGE CHARGES.
- GPS/ROBOTIC CHARGES ARE IN ADDITION TO CREW RATES
- NO MINIMUM CHARGES ON ABOVE RATES.
- CHARGES ARE BASED ON PORTAL TO PORTAL
- REGULAR PERSONNEL RATES WILL APPLY FOR TIME SPENT ATTENDING SAFETY MEETINGS, DRUG TESTING, OR OTHER SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS OF THIS AGREEMENT

4/16



**PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

**CITY OF BASTROP
RIVERWOOD DRIVE
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS**



BEFCO ENGINEERING, INC. (F-2011)
 P. O. Box 815
 LaGrange, Texas 75045
 (972) 953-6474